Version: 15.11.2022

RULES

FOR THE CLASSIFICATION AND CONSTRUCTION OF SEA-GOING SHIPS

PART I CLASSIFICATION

ND No. 2-020101-152-E



St. Petersburg 2022

RULES FOR THE CLASSIFICATION AND CONSTRUCTION OF SEA-GOING SHIPS

Rules for the Classification and Construction of Sea-Going Ships of Russian Maritime Register of Shipping have been approved in accordance with the established approval procedure and come into force on 1 January 2022 (except for Part XX which came into force on 15 March 2022).

The present edition of the Rules is based on the 2021 edition taking into account the amendments and additions developed immediately before publication.

The procedural requirements, unified requirements, unified interpretations and recommendations of the International Association of Classification Societies (IACS) and the relevant resolutions of the International Maritime Organization (IMO) have been taken into consideration.

The Rules are published in the following parts:

Part I "Classification";

Part II "Hull";

Part III "Equipment, Arrangements and Outfit";

Part IV "Stability";

Part V "Subdivision";

Part VI "Fire Protection";

Part VII "Machinery Installations";

Part VIII "Systems and Piping";

Part IX "Machinery";

Part X "Boilers, Heat Exchangers and Pressure Vessels";

Part XI "Electrical Equipment";

Part XII "Refrigerating Plants";

Part XIII "Materials";

Part XIV "Welding";

Part XV "Automation":

Part XVI "Structure and Strength of Fiber-Reinforced Plastic Ships";

Part XVII "Distinguishing Marks and Descriptive Notations in the Class Notation Specifying Structural and Operational Particulars of Ships";

Part XVIII "Additional Requirements for Structures of Container Ships and Ships, Dedicated Primarily to Carry their Load in Containers". The text of the Part is identical to IACS UR S11A "Longitudinal Strength Standard for Container Ships" (June 2015) and S34 "Functional Requirements on Load Cases for Strength Assessment of Container Ships by Finite Element Analysis" (May 2015);

Part XIX "Additional Requirements for Cargo Ships of Less Than 500 Gross Tonnage";

Part XX "Additional Requirements for Yachts";

Supplement to Rules and Guidelines of Russian Maritime Register of Shipping "IACS Procedural Requirements, Unified Requirements, Unified Interpretations and Recommendations".

3

REVISION HISTORY¹

(purely editorial amendments are not included in the Revision History)

	itorial amendments are not included in th		
Amended	Information on amendments		Entry-into-force
paras/chapters/		date of the	date
sections		Circular Letter	
<u>Annotation</u>	Annotation has been amended in	<u> </u>	15.03.2022
	connection with issuing new Part XX.		
	Annotation has been specified due to	312-09-1747c	14.04.2022
	renaming of Part XX	of 14.04.2022	
Part I	Term "production unit" has been	312-09-1837c	01.11.2022
	replaced by the term "product unit"	of 11.10.2022	
	throughout the text of Part I		
Para 1.1.1	New definition "Floating museum" has	312-09-1686c	01.02.2022
	been introduced.	of 24.01.2022	
	New definition "Polar waters" has been	312-09-1719c	01.05.2022
	introduced.	of 17.03.2022	3
	New definition "Deck carrier" has been	312-09-1799c	01.09.2022
	introduced.	of 01.08.2022	3
	Definition "Docklift ship" has been	5. 5.155. <u>2522</u>	
	replaced by the definition		
	"Semi-submersible ship (docklift ship)"		
	New definition "Unmanned	312-09-1812c	01.11.2022
	non-self-propelled barge (UNSP	of 29.08.2022	01.11.2022
	barge)" has been introduced	01 23.00.2022	
Para 1.2.2.11	References to the RS rules have been	312-09-1837c	01.11.2022
<u>Faia 1.2.2.11</u>	specified; abbreviations "FPU Rules"	of 11.10.2022	01.11.2022
	and "FPU Equipment Rules" have been		
	introduced		
Toble 0.0		312-09-1686c	01.02.2022
Table 2.2	New Note 8 regarding assignment of		01.02.2022
	descriptive notation Berth-connected	of 24.01.2022	
	floating museum (coperation		
	condition) has been introduced.		
	Existing Notes 8 and 9 have been		
	renumbered 9 and 10, accordingly.	242.00.4040=	04 44 0000
	Title of the Rules for the Classification	312-09-1840c	01.11.2022
	and Construction of Nuclear Ships and	of 20.10.2022	
	Nuclear Support Vessels has been		
D 0000	specified	040 00 4040	04.44.0000
Para <u>2.2.2.2</u>	References to the IACS procedural	312-09-1840c	01.11.2022
	requirements have been deleted	of 20.10.2022	01.11.5555
Para 2.2.2.3	References to the IACS procedural	312-09-1840c	01.11.2022
	requirements have been deleted	of 20.10.2022	
<u>Table 2.2.3.3.2</u>	Description of ice	312-11-1682c	14.01.2022
	classes Arc4 — Arc9 has been	of 20.12.2021	
	amended based on the experience in		
	application of the Rules. Notes to the		
	Table have been amended		

¹ Amendments and additions introduced at re-publication or by new versions based on circular letters or editorial amendments.

Amended	Information on amendments	Number and	Entry-into-force
paras/chapters/		date of the	date
sections		Circular Letter	
Para 2.2.3.3.6	New para has been introduced	314-41-1832c	01.11.2022
	containing requirements for assignment	of 03.10.2022	
	of distinguishing marks I1(Hull),		
	I2(Hull), I3(Hull)		
Para 2.2.4	Editorial amendment:	_	15.03.2022
	reference to the applicable		
	requirements has been specified.		
	Description of subdivision	312-09-1796c	01.08.2022
	distinguishing marks has been	of 18.07.2022	
	specified		
Para 2.2.5.1.6	Requirements for distinguishing	312-09-1719c	01.05.2022
	mark R3 have been specified regarding	of 17.03.2022	
	justifications to be provided for		
	assigning allowable distances from		
	places of refuge and imposing		
	restrictions on the wave height		
Para 2.2.5.4	Para has been deleted due to transfer	314-26-1765c	01.07.2022
	of the requirements into 2.4.3	of 19.05.2022	
Para 2.2.8	Requirements have been specified due	313-14-1728c	01.07.2022
	to introduction of distinguishing	of 29.03.2022	
	mark FF3 for a ship carrying equipment		
D 00000	for fire fighting aboard other ships		45.00.0000
Para 2.2.26.2	Editorial amendment:	_	15.03.2022
	reference to the applicable		
Dave 0.0.00	requirements has been specified	242.00.4700-	04.00.0000
Para 2.2.33	Description of distinguishing mark for	312-09-1796c	01.08.2022
	ships fit for carriage of dangerous	of 18.07.2022	
Doro 2 2 24	goods has been specified Editorial amendment:		15.03.2022
Para 2.2.34	reference to the applicable	_	15.03.2022
	requirements has been specified		
Para 2.2.43	Editorial amendment:		15.03.2022
1 did 2.2.43	reference to the applicable	_	13.03.2022
	requirements has been specified		
Para 2.2.49	Description of distinguishing mark	312-09-1796c	01.08.2022
1 414 2.2.40	specifying the necessity for monitoring	of 18.07.2022	31.00.2022
	of critical structural areas has been		
	specified		
Para 2.2.50	New para has been introduced	312-09-1760c	01.07.2022
	containing requirements for assignment	of 18.05.2022	
	of distinguishing marks LFLFS (Me)		
	and LFLFS (Et) to ships equipped to		
	use methanol and ethanol as fuel		
Para 2.2.51	New para has been introduced	314-26-1765c	01.07.2022
	containing requirements for assignment	of 19.05.2022	
	of distinguishing		
	marks IcingSTAB(full)		
	and IcingSTAB(half)		

Amended	Information on amendments	Number and	Entry-into-force
paras/chapters/	mornation on amonaments	date of the	date
sections		Circular Letter	4410
Para 2.2.52	New para has been introduced	312-09-1796c	01.08.2022
	containing description of distinguishing	of 18.07.2022	0110012022
	marks confirming application of		
	protective coatings or utilization of		
	alternative means of corrosion		
	protection in ship's spaces		
Para 2.2.53	New para has been introduced	312-09-1796c	01.08.2022
	containing description of distinguishing	of 18.07.2022	
	mark confirming application of		
	ice-resistant coating for protection of		
	shell plating of hulls of icebreakers and		
	ice class ships		
Para 2.4.1	References to the applicable	314-26-1765c	01.07.2022
	requirements have been specified	of 19.05.2022	
Para 2.4.3	List of restrictions to be introduced into	314-26-1765c	01.07.2022
	the Classification Certificate has been	of 19.05.2022	
	specified — transferred from 2.2.5.4	242.22.4722	
Table 2.5	In item 1.3, requirements for	312-09-1796c	01.08.2022
	subdivision distinguishing marks have	of 18.07.2022	
	been specified.		
	Editorial amendment in item 1.4 for	_	15.03.2022
	distinguishing mark R1:		
	reference to the applicable		
	requirements has been specified.		45.00.0000
	Editorial amendment in item 1.5 for	_	15.03.2022
	distinguishing mark GFS :		
	reference to the applicable requirements has been specified.		
	Editorial amendment in item 1.13:		45 00 0000
	reference to the applicable		15.03.2022
	requirements has been specified.		
	New item 1.17 has been introduced	312-11-1679c	04 04 2022
	containing requirements for	of 14.12.2021	01.01.2022
	assignment of distinguishing	01 14.12.2021	
	mark highPRESS(pressure).		
	Existing items 1.17 — 1.19 have been		
	renumbered 1.18 — 1.20 accordingly.		
	In item 1.17 (new number 1.18) for		
	descriptive notation Berth-connected		
	ship (operation condition),		
	the references to the RS requirements		
	have been specified.		
		1	

Amended paras/chapters/	Information on amendments	date of the	Entry-into-force date
sections		Circular Letter	
	In item 1.17 (new number 1.18) for descriptive notations Crane vessel, Dredger, Escort tug, Hopper barge, Hopper dredger, Pipe laying barge, Pipe laying vessel, Salvage ship,		
	Supply vessel, Supply vessel (OS), Standby vessel and Tug, the references to Chapter 5.3 of Part II "Life-Saving Appliances" of the Rules for the Equipment of Sea-Going Ships		
	have been deleted. In item 1.17 (new number 1.18) for descriptive notation Gas carrier , the short description has been specified.		
	In item 1.18 for descriptive notation Gas carrier , the description has been specified.	312-09-1796c of 18.07.2022	01.08.2022
	In item 1.18, requirements for descriptive notation Gas carrier have been specified.	312-09-1837c of 11.10.2022	01.11.2022
	In item 1.18, descriptive notation Berth-connected floating museum (coperation condition) has been introduced.	312-09-1686c of 24.01.2022	01.02.2022
	Editorial amendment in item 1.18 for descriptive notation Pipe laying vessel : reference to the applicable requirements has been specified.	_	15.03.2022
	In item 1.18, descriptive notations Passenger yacht and Yacht for commercial service have been introduced.	312-09-1747c of 14.04.2022	14.04.2022
	In item 1.18, descriptive notation Pilot ship has been introduced.	312-09-1735c of 06.04.2022	01.07.2022
	In item 1.18, descriptive notation Wooden ship has been introduced.	312-09-1796c of 18.07.2022	01.08.2022
	In item 1.18, descriptive notations Deck carrier, Heavy cargo carrier and Semi-submersible (Docklift) ship have been introduced. In item 1.18, descriptive notation Docklift ship has been deleted.	312-09-1799c of 01.08.2022	01.09.2022
	In item 1.18 for descriptive notations Dredger, Hopper barge and Hopper dredger, new references to the requirements of the RS rules have been introduced.	312-09-1805c of 23.08.2022	01.09.2022

Amended	Information on amendments	Number and	Entry-into-force
paras/chapters/	mornador on amoriaments	date of the	date
sections		Circular Letter	
	In item 1.18, descriptive notation	312-09-1812c	01.11.2022
	Unmanned barge has been	of 29.08.2022	01.11.2022
	introduced.		
	In item 1.18, new descriptive notations	312-09-1837c	01.11.2022
	FSRU, FPSO(LG) and FSO(LG) have	of 11.10.2022	01.11.2022
	been introduced.		
	In item 1.19, descriptive notation	312-09-1796c	01.08.2022
	Yacht (charter) has been introduced.	of 18.07.2022	0110012022
	In item 1.19, descriptive notation	312-09-1819c	01.11.2022
	WAPS has been introduced.	of 21.09.2022	01.11.2022
	In item 1.19, requirements for	312-09-1837c	01.11.2022
	descriptive notations FSO, FPO,	of 11.10.2022	01.11.2022
	FPSO, FSPM and SSPM have been		
	specified.		
	In item 1.19, descriptive notation gas		
	carrier has been deleted.		
	In item 1.19, descriptive notations Self-	312-09-1845c	15.11.2022
	elevating unit and Semi-submersible		10.11.2022
	unit have been introduced		
	In item 1.20, requirements for	312-09-1837c	01.11.2022
	distinguishing mark (ESP) have been	of 11.10.2022	01.11.2022
	specified		
	New item 1.21 has been introduced	314-26-1765c	01.07.2022
	containing requirements for assignment	of 19.05.2022	0110112022
	of distinguishing		
	marks IcingSTAB(full)		
	and IcingSTAB(half).		
	New items 1.22 — 1.32 have been	312-09-1796c	01.08.2022
	introduced containing distinguishing	of 18.07.2022	
	marks COAT(PSPC),		
	COAT(PSPC-COT), CORRES,		
	CON-M, VCS, COW, IGS-IG, IGS-NG,		
	IGS-Pad, BWM (T), DE-TIER III,		
	CONT (deck), CONT (cargo		
	hold(s) No.), CONT (deck) (cargo		
	hold(s) No.), DG (bulk), DG (pack),		
	DG (bulk, pack), HELIDECK,		
	HELIDECK-F, HELIDECK-H, REF,		
	(REF) transferred from optional		
	(Section 2) to mandatory (Section 1)		
	ones.		
	Section 2 has been renamed.		

Amended	Information on amendments	Number and	Entry-into-force
paras/chapters/		date of the	date
sections		Circular Letter	
	In item 2.1 for distinguishing marks	312-11-1679c	01.01.2022
	Icebreaker6, Icebreaker7,	of 14.12.2021	
	Icebreaker8 and Icebreaker9, the		
	references to Chapter 5.3 of Part II		
	"Life-Saving Appliances" of the Rules		
	for the Equipment of Sea-Going Ships		
	have been deleted.		
	Editorial amendment in item 2.1 for	_	15.03.2022
	distinguishing mark Ice1 of a small sea		
	fishing vessel: reference to the applicable		
	requirements has been specified.		
	In item 2.1, distinguishing marks	314-41-1832c	01.11.2022
	I1(Hull), I2(Hull), I3(Hull) have been	of 03.10.2022	01.11.2022
	introduced.	01 00.10.2022	
	In item 2.5 for distinguishing	312-11-1679c	01.01.2022
	marks FF1, FF2, FF1WS, FF2WS	of 14.12.2021	01.01.2022
	and FF3WS , the references to		
	Chapter 5.3 of Part II "Life-Saving		
	Appliances" of the Rules for the		
	Equipment of Sea-Going Ships have		
	been deleted.		
	In item 2.5, the references to paras	313-14-1728c	01.07.2022
	and parts of the RS rules containing	of 29.03.2022	
	requirements for ships having		
	in the class notation a distinguishing		
	mark for a ship carrying equipment for fire fighting aboard other ships have		
	been specified due to introduction		
	of distinguishing mark FF3 .		
	New item 2.32 has been introduced	312-11-1679c	01.01.2022
	containing requirements for assignment		01.01.2022
	of distinguishing marks COAT ,	01 1 1.12.2021	
	COAT (PSPC), COAT (PSPC-COT)		
	and CORRES confirming application of		
	protective coatings or utilization of		
	other means of protection in ship's		
	spaces.		
	In item 2.32, distinguishing marks	312-09-1796c	01.08.2022
	COAT (PSPC), COAT (PSPC-COT)	of 18.07.2022	
	and CORRES have been deleted in		
	connection with transfer to Section 1.		
	New item 2.33 has been introduced		
	containing requirements for assignment of		
	distinguishing mark ICE-COAT confirming		
	application of ice-resistant coating for		
	protection of outer shell plating.		

Amended	Information on amendments	Number and	Entry-into-force
paras/chapters/	iniomation on amendments	date of the	date
sections		Circular Letter	dato
55551.5	In item 2.33, conditions for assignment	312-09-1708c	15.03.2022
	of distinguishing mark ICE-COAT have	of 25.02.2022	10.00.2022
	been specified.		
	New item 2.34 has been introduced	312-09-1760c	01.07.2022
	containing requirements for assignment	of 18.05.2022	0
	of distinguishing marks LFLFS (Me)		
	and LFLFS (Et) to ships equipped to		
	use methanol and ethanol as fuel.		
	Items 2.8.1, 2.8.3, 2.8.4, 2.10, 2.11,	312-09-1796c	01.08.2022
	2.12, 2.16, 2.20, 2.24.8 and 2.26 have	of 18.07.2022	
	been deleted in connection with transfer		
	of the requirements to Section 1.		
	Existing items 2.8.2, 2.13, 2.14, 2.15,		
	2.17 — 2.19, 2.21 — 2.25, 2.27 — 2.34		
	have been renumbered 2.8.1, 2.10,		
	2.11, 2.12, 2.13 — 2.15, 2.16 — 2.20,		
	2.21 — 2.28 accordingly.		
	New item 2.29 has been introduced	312-09-1795c	01.08.2022
	containing description of distinguishing	of 15.07.2022	
Danas	mark Open cargo hatch	240.00.4750-	45.05.0000
<u>Paras</u> 3.2.1.6 — 3.2.1.10	Para 3.2.1.6 has been deleted. Existing paras 3.2.1.7 — 3.2.1.10 have	312-09-1758c of 12.05.2022	15.05.2022
<u>3.2.1.0 — 3.2.1.10</u>	been renumbered 3.2.1.6 — 3.2.1.9	01 12.05.2022	
	accordingly		
Para 3.2.6.1.1	Editorial amendment:	_	15.03.2022
	reference to the applicable		
	requirements has been specified		
<u>Paras</u>	Para 3.2.8.1.4 has been deleted.	312-09-1795c	01.08.2022
3.2.8.1.4 — 3.2.8.1.8	Existing paras 3.2.8.1.5 — 3.2.8.1.8	of 15.07.2022	
	and references thereto have been		
	renumbered 3.2.8.1.4 — 3.2.8.1.7		
	accordingly	040 00 4707	04.00.000
Paras	Para 3.2.8.2.10 has been deleted.	312-09-1795c	01.08.2022
<u>3.2.8.2.10 — 3.2.8.2.17</u>	Existing paras 3.2.8.2.11 — 3.2.8.2.17 have	of 15.07.2022	
	been renumbered 3.2.8.2.10 — 3.2.8.2.16 accordingly		
Para 3.2.10.1.23	Requirements for the scope of plan	312-11-1680c	01.01.2022
1 414 5.2.10.1.25	approval documentation have been	of 14.12.2021	01.01.2022
	specified	0. 14.12.2021	
Para 3.2.16	New para has been introduced	312-11-1679c	01.01.2022
	containing requirements for	of 14.12.2021	
	documentation forming part of plan		
	approval documentation for supply		
	vessels of manned submersibles and		
	ship's diving systems (ships having		
	distinguishing marks SDS or MS in		
	the class notation).		

Amended	Information on amendments	Number and	Entry-into-force
paras/chapters/	intermation on amonamente	date of the	date
sections		Circular Letter	
	Requirements for the documentation	312-11-1682c	01.01.2022
	forming part of the plan approval	of 20.12.2021	
	documentation for supply vessels		
	carrying manned submersibles or		
	ship's diving systems (vessels having		
	distinguishing marks SDS or MS in		
	the class notation)		
<u>Paras</u>	Para 3.3.1.5 has been deleted.	312-09-1758c	15.05.2022
<u>3.3.1.5 — 3.3.1.7</u>	Existing paras 3.3.1.6 and 3.3.1.7 have	of 12.05.2022	
	been renumbered 3.3.1.5 and 3.3.1.6		
	accordingly		
Para 3.3.6.1.1	Editorial amendment:		15.03.2022
	reference to the applicable		
	requirements has been specified		
<u>Paras</u>	Para 3.3.8.12 has been deleted.	312-09-1795c	01.08.2022
3.3.8.12 - 3.3.8.15	Existing paras 3.3.8.13 — 3.3.8.15 have	of 15.07.2022	
	been renumbered 3.3.8.12 — 3.3.8.14		
Dava 0.0.40.00	accordingly	240 44 4000-	04.04.0000
Para 3.3.10.22	Requirements for the scope of	312-11-1680c	01.01.2022
	technical design documentation have been specified	of 14.12.2021	
Para 3.3.16	New para has been introduced	312-11-1679c	01.01.2022
<u>Faia 3.3.10</u>	containing requirements for the	of 14.12.2021	01.01.2022
	documentation forming part of technical	01 14.12.2021	
	design documentation for supply		
	vessels of manned submersibles and		
	ship's diving systems (ships having		
	distinguishing marks SDS or MS in		
	the class notation).		
	Requirements for the documentation	312-11-1682c	01.01.2022
	forming part of the technical design	of 20.12.2021	
	documentation for supply vessels		
	carrying manned submersibles or		
	ship's diving systems (vessels having		
	distinguishing marks SDS or MS in		
	the class notation)		
<u>Paras</u>	Para 3.4.8.1 has been deleted.	312-09-1795c	01.08.2022
<u>3.4.8.1 — 3.4.8.6</u>	Existing paras 3.4.8.2 — 3.4.8.6 have	of 15.07.2022	
	been renumbered 3.4.8.1 — 3.4.8.5		
D 4004	accordingly	040.00.4046	
Para 4.2.2.1	Conditions for classification of	312-09-1840c	01.11.2022
	refrigerating plants have been specified	of 20.10.2022	
	in connection with the Register's		
	withdrawal from the membership		
	of IACS		

1 GENERAL

1.1 DEFINITIONS AND EXPLANATIONS

Definitions and explanations pertinent to the general terminology used in the normative documents of the Register are given in Part I "General Regulations for Technical Supervision" of the Rules for Technical Supervision during Construction of Ships and Manufacture of Materials and Products for Ships.

For the purpose of the Rules for the Classification and Construction of Sea-Going Ships¹ the following definitions and explanations have been adopted (unless expressly provided otherwise in particular Parts of the Rules).

1.1.1 Definitions.

Barge is a non-self-propelled cargo ship designed to be towed or pushed.

Barge carrier (lighter carrier) is a dry cargo ship carrying cargo in shipborne barges (lighters).

Unmanned non-self-propelled barge (UNSP barge) is a barge that is not propelled by mechanical means, carries no oil, has no machinery fitted that may use oil or generate oil residue (sludge), has no oil fuel tank, lubricating oil tank, oily bilge water holding tank and oil residue (sludge) tank, is not used for holding sewage during transport, has no arrangements that could produce sewage, has no systems, equipment and/or machinery fitted that may generate emissions, has no crew on board and is not intended for the carriage of persons and/or living animals.

Tug is a ship specially intended for the towage and pushing of other ships and floating facilities.

Displacement of a light ship means the displacement of a ship without cargo, fuel oil, lubricating oil, ballast, fresh and boiler feed water in its tanks, provisions, consumable stores, and also without passengers, crew and their effects.

Cargo ship is any ship which is not a passenger ship (dry cargo ship, tanker, refrigerated cargo ship, icebreaker, tug, pusher, salvage ship, vessel of dredging fleet, cable laying vessel, special purpose ship and another non-passenger ship).

Hopper barge is a self-propelled or non-self-propelled ship intended for the carriage of spoil and slurry (mixture of liquid and spoil or rock formation).

Reid vapour pressure is the pressure of liquid vapour established by standard procedure in the Reid tester at the temperature of 37,8 °C and at the gas to liquid volume ratio of 4:1.

Deadweight is the difference between the displacement of a ship at the load waterline corresponding to the summer freeboard assigned for the water with a density of 1,025 t/m³ and the displacement of a light ship.

Standby vessel intended to carry out rescue and standby services in offshore areas of hydrocarbon production.

Dredger (suction dredger) is a self-propelled or non-self-propelled ship intended for extraction of spoil using dredging gear (buckets, suction pipes, grabs, etc.) and having no holds for the storage or carriage of spoil. They include trailing suction hopper dredger (non-self-propelled trailing suction dredgers), multi-bucket dredgers, dipper dredgers, grab dredgers, rock dredgers, floating river-training technical units.

Historical ship (traditional craft) is a ship which, based on its age, its technical nature or construction, its rarity, its meaning for the preservation of traditional principles of seamanship or techniques of inland navigation or its significance for a period from a historic viewpoint, is worthy of being preserved, and is operated for demonstration purposes in particular, or a replica thereof.

_

Hereinafter referred to as "the Rules".

Cable laying barge is a non-self-propelled barge intended for cable laying on the sea bottom.

Cable laying vessel is a self-propelled vessel intended for cable laying on the sea bottom.

Catamaran is a ship with two hulls connected by means of deck or truss centrebody.

Combination carrier is a ship intended for the carriage of crude oil and petroleum products in bulk, as well as bulk cargoes (by these ships are meant ore/oil carriers, oil/bulk dry cargo carriers and similar ships).

Container ship is a ship intended for the carriage of goods in containers of the international standard and provided with the cellular guides in the holds.

Replica of a historical ship is a ship which was largely built from original materials, using an appropriate construction method according to plans or templates as a historical ship.

Crane ship is a construction similar to the floating crane, but on a floating hull with ship lines or lines of a similar shape.

Icebreaker is a self-propelled ship intended for various types of icebreaking operations to maintain navigation in the freezing seas (for details refer to 2.2.3.1.1).

Timber carrier is a dry cargo ship intended for the carriage of deck timber cargo.

Pilot boat is a boat intended for transportation and safe embarkation/disembarkation of pilots from one board to another.

Buoy vessel is a vessel intended for laying of floating aids to navigation (navigation marks) in the port approaches and in the harbour, their maintenance in the harbour and retrieval as well as to perform a range of auxiliary functions.

Place of refuge is any naturally or artificially sheltered aquatorium which may be used as a shelter by a ship under conditions likely to endanger the safety of the ship.

Bulk carrier is a ship which is intended primarily to carry dry cargoes in bulk, including such types as ore carriers and combination carriers. To apply the term "bulk carrier" correctly, one should be guided by the provisions of IMO resolution MSC.277(85).

Roll-on/roll-off (ro-ro) ship is a ship which has one or more decks either closed or open and cargo spaces intended for loading and unloading the cargo by roll-on/roll-off (ro-ro cargo spaces), subdivided in any way and extending to either a substantial length or the entire length of the ship, spaces in which motor vehicles with fuel in their tanks for their own propulsion, and/or goods packaged (in tare or in bulk, on rail or road cars, vehicles (including road or rail tanks), trailers, containers, pallets, demountable tanks or similar enlarged units, or other tanks) are normally loaded and unloaded in a horizontal direction.

Note. At transportation of road vehicles it is also recommended to follow the provisions of IMO resolution MSC.479(102) "Revised Guidelines for Securing Arrangements for the Transport of Road Vehicles on Ro-Ro Ships".

Tanker is a ship intended for the carriage of liquid cargoes in bulk, including:

special tanker is a ship intended for the bulk carriage of liquid cargoes other than oil, petroleum products and noxious liquid substances. Such ships include wine tankers, water tankers, fruit juice tankers, etc. The precise purpose of the special tanker is stated by the descriptive notation in the class notation in accordance with 2.5;

NLS tanker is a ship constructed or adapted to carry a cargo of noxious liquid substances (NLS) in bulk and includes an "oil tanker" as defined in Annex I to MARPOL 73/78 when certified to carry a cargo or part cargo of noxious liquid substances in bulk;

oil tanker is a ship constructed or adapted primarily to carry oil in bulk in its cargo spaces and includes combination carriers, any NLS tanker and any gas carrier as defined in regulation 3.20 of Chapter II-1 of SOLAS-74 (as amended), when carrying a cargo or part cargo of oil in bulk.

Note. Oil means petroleum in any form including crude oil, fuel oil, sludge, oil refuse and refined products (other than those petrochemicals which are subject to the provisions of Annex II of MARPOL 73/78) and, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, includes the substances listed in Appendix I to Annex I of MARPOL 73/78;

- oil tanker (>60 °C) is a sea-going ship intended for the carriage of petroleum products having a flash point over 60 °C in bulk;
- oil tanker (>55 °C) is a ship of inland navigation intended for the carriage of petroleum products having a flash point over 55 °C in bulk;
- oil recovery ship is a ship intended for recovery of crude oil and petroleum products having a flash point of 60 °C or below from the sea surface;
- oil recovery ship (>60 °C) is a ship intended for recovery of crude oil and petroleum products having a flash point above 60 °C from the sea surface;

bilge water removing ship is a ship designed to remove the bilge water from the machinery spaces of ships.

Buoyance vessels are multi-purpose vessels, sounding vessels, trawlers, buoy tenders, environmental monitoring vessels, boom-laying boats. Buoyance vessels assist in maintenance of fairway conditions in waterways and fairway aids to navigation (navigation marks), study of channel and hydrological regimes for identification of sources and reasons of drifts, development of proposals on improvement of navigational conditions, provision of real-time technical documentation for all types of engineering channel works (monitoring of fairway condition in inland waterways and in the harbours, monitoring of fairway aids to navigation (navigation marks), control of navigation lights, positioning and retrieval of aids to navigation (navigation marks) as well as their relocation when changing the fairways boundaries; maintenance of fairway marking and repair of light and signal means).

Passenger is every person other than the master and the members of the crew or other persons employed or engaged in any capacity on board a ship (special personnel) on the business of that ship, and a child under one year of age.

Passenger ship is a ship intended for or carrying more than 12 passengers.

Roll-on/roll-off passenger ship (ro-ro passenger ship) is a passenger ship with enclosed or open cargo spaces which are loaded/unloaded in a horizontal direction, or with special category spaces as defined in 1.5.4.3 and 1.5.9 of Part VI "Fire Protection".

Classed among passenger ro-ro ships are also ferries, i.e. ships loaded/unloaded in the horizontal direction which regularly carry passengers and which carry vehicles with fuel in their tanks and/or railway carriages on open and/or enclosed decks at ferry crossings.

Floating crane is a crane structure on a floating hull of pontoon or similar type, which is intended for cargo handling or other working operations (mounting, undersea, hydraulic engineering, salvage, pipe laying, etc.) and may be also used for the carriage of cargoes on deck and/or in the hold.

Lightship is a non-self-propelled ship having special equipment (light appliances, fog signaling arrangements, radar beacons, etc.) intended for bounding navigational hazards and ships orientation to ensure safety of navigation.

Floating museum is a non-self-propelled floating facility, which has been moored at a quay for extended period of time, used for cultural purposes and not engaged in any carriage.

Semi-submersible ship (Docklift ship) is a dry cargo ship designed for the carriage of heavy and/or bulky cargoes for loading/unloading of which the docking method (FLO/FLO — float-on/float-off) is used.

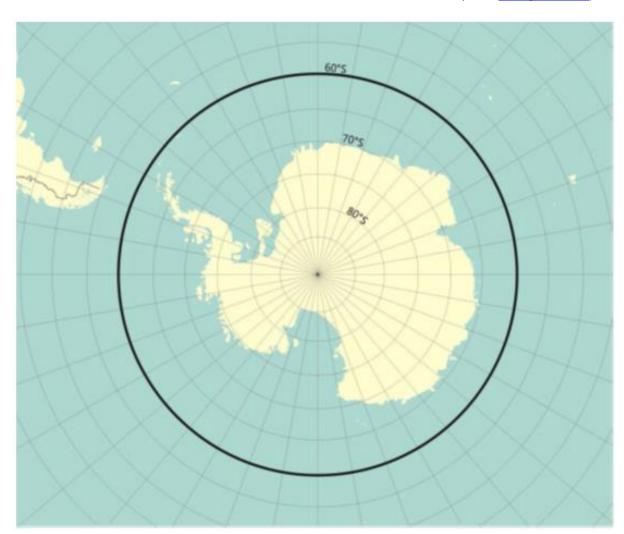
Polar waters — includes both Arctic waters and the Antarctic area:

.1 Arctic waters are those waters which are located north of a line from the latitude 58°00',0 N and longitude 042°00',0 W to latitude 64°37',0 N, longitude 035°27',0 W and thence by a rhumb line to latitude 67°03',9 N, longitude 026°33',4 W and thence by a rhumb line to the latitude 70°49',56 N and longitude 008°59',61 W (Sørkapp, Jan Mayen) and by the southern shore of Jan Mayen to 73°31',6 N and 019°01',0 E by the Island of Bjørnøya, and thence by a great circle line to the latitude 68°38',29 N and longitude 043°23',08 E (Cap Kanin Nos) and hence by the northern shore of the Asian Continent eastward to the Bering Strait and thence from the Bering Strait westward to latitude 60° N as far as Il'pyrskiy and following the 60th North parallel eastward as far as and including Etolin Strait and thence by the northern shore of the North American continent as far south as latitude 60° N and thence eastward along parallel of 0° N, to longitude 056°37',1 W and thence to the latitude 58°00',0 N, longitude 042°00',0 W (refer to Fig. 1.1.1-1);



Fig. 1.1.1-1
Maximum extent of Arctic waters application¹

¹ It should be noted that this Figure is for illustrative purposes only.



.2 Antarctic area is the sea area south of latitude 60° S (refer to Fig. 1.1.1-2).

Fig. 1.1.1-2
Maximum extent of Antarctic area application¹

Crew boat is a boat intended for travelling and for the carriage of not more than 12 passengers and which is not a passenger ship or a pleasure craft.

Ore carrier is a ship primarily designed for the carriage of ore, the structure of which includes longitudinal bulkheads separating the central double bottom ore hatches from the side ones.

Fishing vessel is a vessel used directly for catching or for catching and processing the catch (fish, whales, seals, walrus or other living resources of the sea).

Self-propelled ship is a ship fitted with an operating propulsion plant.

Salvage ship is a self-propelled ship intended for rendering assistance to ships in distress at sea.

_

¹ It should be noted that this Figure is for illustrative purposes only.

Special personnel means all persons who are not passengers or members of the crew or children of under one year of age and who are carried on board in connection with the special purpose of that ship or because of special work being carried out aboard that ship. Special personnel include the following:

scientists, technicians and expeditionaries on ships engaged in research, non-commercial expeditions and survey;

personnel engaged in training and practical marine experience to develop seafaring skills suitable for a professional career at sea;

personnel who process the catch of fish, whales or other living resources of the sea on factory ships not engaged in catching;

salvage personnel on salvage ships, cable-laying personnel on cable laying vessels, seismic personnel on seismic survey ships, diving personnel on diving support ships, pipe-laying personnel on pipe laying vessels and crane operating personnel on floating cranes and crane ships;

other personnel similar to those referred to above who, in the opinion of the Flag State Maritime Administration, may be referred to this group.

Berth-connected ship is a ship or floating facility, which is in operation when lying at anchor at a water area distanced from the shore or aground or when moored at quay. These ships include floating docks, floating power plants, floating warehouses, floating oil storages, floating facilities with not more than 12 passengers on board as well as passenger floating facilities designed to take more than 12 passengers (such as for example floating hotels, hostels, restaurants, museums, workshops and the like), etc.

LNG bunkering ship is a gas carrier engaged in transportation of liquefied natural gas (LNG) and intended to ensure the transfer of LNG on board the ships using LNG as a fuel.

Anchor handling vessel is a supply vessel equipped for servicing (handling, heaving up and shifting) anchors.

Deck carrier is a ship designed for the carriage of general cargoes on the open deck.

Supply vessel is a vessel designed basically for the carriage of supplies and cargoes to the mobile and fixed offshore units intended for the different purposes, and fitted generally with a forward superstructure and an after weather cargo deck for processing of the cargo at sea. The ship may be used for towing operations provided the appropriate requirements of the RS rules are complied with.

General dry cargo ship is a dry cargo ship intended primarily for the carriage of different package cargoes and goods (products) that are carried in packages. Such ships may periodically (i.e. not primarily) carry cargoes in bulk provided the applicable provisions of the RS rules for the carriage of bulk cargoes and, if applicable, IMO resolution MSC.277(85), as amended, are met. The ships in which the cargo loading operations are performed preferably in a horizontal direction, shall also comply with the requirements applied for a roll-on/roll-off ship (ro-ro ships). The ships in which the cargo loading operations are performed preferably in a vertical or combined direction (lo-lo ships (lift on/lift off ships), lo-ro ships) shall comply with the requirements of the RS rules, IACS and IMO normative documents related to bow, side, stern doors, ramps and inner doors and relevant requirements for ro-ro ships (as applicable). Such ships are multipurpose ships.

Ship intended primarily to carry dry cargo in bulk is a ship classified as a bulk carrier and her loading conditions are primarily related to bulk cargoes transportation (carriage, loading and discharge).

Waste disposal collector vessel (collector ship, surface debris collector, etc.) is a ship intended for reception from other ships oil residues, oily bilge waters, sewage, dry garbage and other waste for their subsequent discharge into the shore-based reception facilities.

Ship of river-sea navigation is a ship intended for navigation at sea and on inland waterways.

Special purpose ship is a mechanically self-propelled ship which, by reason of its function, carries on board more than 12 special personnel, including passengers (the later shall not exceed 12 passengers, otherwise such ship should not be considered a special purpose ship as it is a passenger ship). Such ships include research, expedition, hydrographic, training ships; whale and fish factory ships, factory ships and other ships engaged in processing of living resources of the sea and not engaged in catching; salvage ships, cable laying vessels, seismic survey ships, diving support ships, pipe laying vessels, floating cranes and crane ships.

Technical and auxiliary fleet vessel is a ship designed for maintenance of ships and waterways, port facilities, underwater mining etc. (dredgers, suction dredgers, rock dredgers, snag boats and river-training ships, hopper barges, multicats, buoy vessels, buoyance vessels and crew boats designed for navigation support, ecological monitoring and analysis of water environment, bottom soil and ambient air).

Shipborne barge (lighter) is a non-self-propelled cargo ship unmanned and appropriated for transportation in specially equipped ships (barge and lighter carriers) and for towing (pushing) within the specified restricted area of navigation.

Dry cargo ship is a ship intended for the carriage of different cargoes (general cargoes, containers, timber, bulk cargoes, etc.), except for the liquid bulk cargoes.

Pontoon for technological services is a non-self-propelled unmanned ship intended for working operations and having no hatches on deck, except for small manholes for access into the hull, which are closed by covers with seal gaskets.

Refrigerated cargo ship is a ship intended for the carriage of perishable commodities which require temperature control in cargo spaces and/or thermally insulated containers. Types of carried goods are fruit (bananas, etc.), meat, fish, vegetables, dairy products and other items.

Pontoon is a non-self-propelled unmanned ship intended for the carriage of deck cargo and having no hatches on deck, except for small manholes for access into the hull, which are closed by covers with seal gaskets.

Pipe laying barge is a non-self-propelled barge intended for laying the pipelines on the seabed.

Pipe laying vessel is a self-propelled vessel intended for laying the pipelines on the seabed.

Hopper dredger is a self-propelled or non-self-propelled ship intended for the extraction of spoil using dredging gear (buckets, suction pipes, grabs, etc.) and having holds for the storage or carriage of spoil.

Crew means all persons carried on board the ship to provide navigation and maintenance of the ship, its machinery, systems and arrangements essential for propulsion and safe navigation or to provide services for other persons on board.

Crew of a fishing vessel means persons engaged in any business on board a ship connected with its purpose.

Environmental monitoring vessel is a ship intended for monitoring of coastal zone of water basins.

Escort tug is a tug intended for escort service (steering, braking and otherwise controlling the assisted ship).

Definitions of particular types of ships (nuclear ships and offshore installations, nuclear support vessels, high-speed craft, dynamically supported craft, small WIG craft, gas carriers, chemical tankers, pleasure craft, drilling ships, mobile offshore drilling units and fixed offshore platforms, floating offshore oil-and-gas product units, manned submersibles and diving systems, small craft, sport sailing vessels) are given in the relevant RS rules for such types of ships.

The list of the RS rules is given in 1.3 of the General Regulations for the Classification and Other Activity.

1.1.2 Explanations.

For the purpose of these Rules classification means development, publication and application of the rules continuous compliance with which will, along with the proper maintenance of the ship by the owner or by the operator, ensure:

structural strength and integrity of the hull and its elements including structural fire protection;

seaworthiness (stability) of the ship under all specified loading conditions and under particular sea-and-wind conditions;

safe and reliable operation of its propulsion plant, systems and devices for ship control, other systems, auxiliary machinery and equipment including fire-fighting equipment, and thereby permit safe operation of the ship in accordance with its purpose.

Date of contract for construction of a ship (series of ships):

- .1 the date of "contract for construction" of a ship is the date on which the contract to build the ship is signed between the prospective owner and the shipbuilder. This date and the construction numbers (i.e. hull numbers) of all the ships included in the contract shall be declared to the Register by the party applying for the assignment of class to a newbuilding;
- .2 the date of "contract for construction" of a series of ships, including specified optional ships for which the option is ultimately exercised, is the date on which the contract to build the series is signed between the prospective owner and the shipbuilder.

Ships built under a single contract for construction are considered a "series of ships" if they are built to the same approved plans for classification purposes. However, ships within a series may have design alterations from the original design provided:

- .2.1 such alterations do not affect matters related to classification; or
- **.2.2** if the alterations are subject to classification requirements, these alterations shall comply with the classification requirements in effect on the date on which the alterations are contracted between the prospective owner and the shipbuilder or, in the absence of the alteration contract, comply with the classification requirements in effect on the date on which the alterations are submitted to the Register for approval.

The optional ships will be considered part of the same series of ships if the option is exercised not later than 1 year after the contract to build the series was signed;

- **.3** if a contract for construction is later amended to include additional ships or additional options, the date of "contract for construction" for such ships is the date on which the amendment to the contract, is signed between the prospective owner and the shipbuilder. The amendment to the contract shall be considered as a "new contract" to which the above explanations apply:
- .4 if a contract for construction is amended to change the ship type, the date of "contract for construction" of this modified ship or ships is the date on which revised contract or new contract is signed between the shipowner, or shipowners and the shipbuilder.

Notes: 1. By optional ships, ships are meant, which are included in the contract with the condition of the additional confirmation of their construction (order) by a prospective owner.

2. This explanation became effective on 1 July 2009.

Additional requirements are the requirements caused by the item features or its operational conditions, which are not stipulated by the rules imposed by the Register in writing to ensure the safety of items of technical supervision.

Measurement of distances — unless explicitly stipulated otherwise in the text of the regulations in SOLAS Convention, International Convention on Load Lines and MARPOL Convention and any of their mandatory Codes, as well as in the text of the RS rules and guidelines, distances (such as tank length, height, width, ship (or subdivision or waterline) length, etc.) shall be measured by using moulded dimensions.

Register class (class) is a combination of conventional characters and descriptive notations assigned to the ships, other floating facilities, as well as to fixed offshore platforms, which define their structural features, purpose and operational conditions stipulated by the RS rules.

Operator is a physical person or legal entity operating a ship on the basis of a contract concluded with an owner or shipowner.

Rules (the RS rules) are the set of the regulating and technical requirements for objects under technical supervision.

The RS rules are listed in 1.3, General Regulations for the Classification and Other Activity.

Recognized standards are national and international standards referred to in the appropriate parts of the RS rules.

Owner is a physical person or legal entity having proprietary rights to a ship irrespective of the fact whether he (she) or it operates the ship on his (her) or its own, or has placed it in the operation of another person or entity whether on the fiduciary or some other legal basis.

Dual class is a class of a ship classed with two societies entered into Dual Classification Agreement.

Agreed standards are national and international standards, as well as standards of firms (organizations) specified in the Register approved technical documentation on materials and products, and agreed upon by the Register in compliance with the requirements of Part II "Technical Documentation" of the Rules for Technical Supervision during Construction of Ships and Manufacture of Materials and Products for Ships.

Special consideration is the determination of the extent, to which an object under technical supervision meets the additional requirements.

Ship under construction is a ship during a period from the keel laying date till the date of issuing the documents for a ship.

Keel laying date means: the date (day, month, year) on which the installation at the building berth of a base section or block (island) in section or block (island) construction respectively, or such a stage of construction at which construction identifiable with a specific ship begins and assembly of that ship has commenced comprising at least 50 or 1 % of the estimated mass of all structural materials, whichever is less.

For fiber-reinforced plastic (FRP) ships, the keel laying date shall be interpreted as the date that the first structural reinforcement of the complete thickness of the approved laminate schedule is laid either in or on the mould.

Ship in service is a ship which is not under construction.

Shipowner is a physical person or legal entity operating a ship on his (her) or its own behalf irrespective of the fact whether he (she) or it is the owner or is operating the ship on some other legal basis.

1.2 APPLICATION

- **1.2.1** Rules for the Classification and Construction of Sea-Going Ships apply to:
- **.1** self-propelled passenger and cargo ships with the main engines of output 55 kW and upwards:
- .2 non-self-propelled ships of 80 gross tonnage and upwards, and in case of availability of machinery and equipment of total power output of prime movers 100 kW and upwards irrespective of their gross tonnage;
- .3 materials and products that shall be installed on the above ships (lists of relevant materials and products are given in the appropriate parts of these Rules);
 - .4 ship refrigerating plants stated in 4.1.1 of this Part.
- **1.2.2** These Rules also apply to the following types of ships and offshore installations to the extent specified in the relevant rules for their classification and construction:
- .1 nuclear ships and floating facilities (refer to the Rules for the Classification and Construction of Nuclear Ships and Floating Facilities);
- .2 nuclear support vessels (refer to the Rules for the Classification and Construction of Nuclear Support Vessels);
- .3 gas carriers (refer to the Rules for the Classification and Construction of Ships Carrying Liquefied Gases in Bulk and Rules for the Classification and Construction of Ships Carrying Compressed Natural Gas);
- **.4** chemical tankers (refer to the Rules for the Classification and Construction of Chemical Tankers);
- .5 mobile offshore drilling units and fixed offshore platforms (refer to the Rules for the Classification, Construction and Equipment of Mobile Offshore Drilling Units and Fixed Offshore Platforms);
- **.6** high-speed craft (refer to the Rules for the Classification and Construction of High-Speed Craft);
- .7 type A WIG craft (refer to the Rules for the Classification and Construction of Type A WIG Craft);
- **.8** manned submersibles, ship's diving systems (refer to the Rules for the Classification and Construction of Manned Submersibles and Ship's Diving Systems);
 - .9 pleasure craft (refer to the Rules for the Classification and Construction of Pleasure Craft);
- .10 small sea fishing vessels (refer to the Rules for the Classification and Construction of Small Sea Fishing Vessels);
- .11 floating offshore oil-and-gas product units (refer to the Rules for the Classification and Construction of Floating Offshore Oil-and-Gas Product Units (hereinafter referred to as the "FPU Rules") and the Rules for the Equipment of Floating Offshore Oil-and-Gas Product Units (hereinafter referred to as the "FPU Equipment Rules")).
- **1.2.3** With the Register consent, these Rules may be applied for the classification of ships not specified in 1.2.1 and 1.2.2.
- **1.2.4** These Rules apply to special purpose ships of not less than 500 gross tonnage. On agreement with the Register, the requirements of these Rules may also apply as far as reasonable and practicable to special purpose ships of less than 500 gross tonnage.
- **1.2.5** These Rules set down the requirements regulating the assignment of class to a ship or a shipboard refrigerating plant.
- **1.2.6** Confirmation of compliance with the requirements of the RS rules is the Register prerogative and is carried out in accordance with the procedure established by it.

Any statements to the effect a supervised item complies with the RS rules requirements, which are made or documentally supported by a body other than the Register and which are not confirmed by the latter in accordance with the established procedure, cannot be considered as evidence of such a compliance.

21

1.3 COMPLIANCE WITH STATUTORY REQUIREMENTS

1.3.1 As far as practicable, the RS rules consider the requirements of international conventions and codes coming within the Register terms of reference (refer to 2.5, General Regulations for the Classification and Other Activity). Some of them are directly incorporated in the text of the RS rules, while others are referred to in the text of the RS rules.

2 CLASS OF A SHIP

2.1 GENERAL

- **2.1.1** Assignment of the Register class to a ship means confirmation by the Register that the ship construction complies with the applicable requirements of the RS rules and its technical condition complies with the conditions of the ship operation; the ship is registered with the Register for a specified period with performing the surveys stipulated by the Rules for the Classification Surveys of Ships for this period.
- **2.1.2** The Register may assign a class to a ship proceeding from the results of survey during its construction, as well as assign or renew a class to a ship in service.
- **2.1.3** Renewal of a ship's class means confirmation by the Register that the ship and her technical condition comply with the provisions based on which a class has been previously assigned as well as issuance of the Register documents for a period as required by the Rules for the Classification Surveys of Ships in Service.
- **2.1.4** Class of a ship is, generally, assigned or renewed by the Register for 5 years, however, in sound cases the Register may assign or renew a class for a lesser period.
- **2.1.5** If a ship has the valid Register class, this means that the ship's technical condition in full measure or to a degree considered adequate by the Register complies with the requirements of the RS rules, which apply to it according to its purpose, operating conditions and class notation. The validity of the ship's class shall be confirmed by the valid Classification Certificate or the Statement of Laid-up Ship (in case the ship is laid up in compliance with the requirements of 4.10 of Part II "Survey Schedule and Scope" of the Rules for the Classification Surveys of Ships in Service) available on board.
- **2.1.6** Classification Certificate becomes invalid and classification is automatically suspended in the following cases:
- .1 when the ship as whole or her separate elements have not been subjected to scheduled periodical or occasional surveys in specified terms (if the special survey has not been completed or the ship is not under attendance for completion prior to resuming trading, by the due date):
- **.2** if the annual survey has not been completed within three (3) months of the due date of the annual survey;
- .3 if the intermediate survey has not been completed within three (3) months of the due date of the third annual survey in each periodic survey cycle;
- .4 unless the ship is under attendance for completion of the relevant survey if in the RS rules it is not required otherwise;
- .5 after an accident (the ship shall be submitted for occasional survey at port where the accident took place or at the first port of call, if the accident took place at sea);
- **.6** when alterations not agreed with the Register have taken place in the ship structure, equipment and outfit and her arrangements;
- .7 when repair, modernization/conversion of a ship or ship's elements have been performed without approval and technical supervision by the Register;
- **.8** when a ship navigates with a draught exceeding that specified by the Register for specific conditions as well as in case of operation of a ship in conditions which do not comply with the requirements for assigned class of a ship or the restrictions specified by the Register;
- .9 when the prescribed specific requirements, which during previous survey of the ship were the conditions for assignment or retainment of the Register class, have not been fulfilled within the specified period;
- **.10** when the process of surveying the ship by the Register has been suspended on the shipowner's initiative or through his (her) or its fault;

- .11 when the ship has been taken out of service for a long period (more than 3 months) for fulfilment of the Register requirements (except the case when a ship is under repair for these purposes);
 - .12 in case of the ship's seizure by pirates;
 - .13 after the ship was abandoned by the crew.

The Register shall specially notify the shipowner of suspension of a ship's class and Classification Certificate.

- **2.1.7** Ship class and Classification Certificate may be suspended following a decision made by the Register when the commitments to the Register (including those on payment for its services) fail to be performed or are improperly performed as well as in other cases specified in the RS rules.
- **2.1.8** Suspended (as stated in <u>2.1.6</u>) class of a ship may be reinstated on the basis of satisfactory results of the appropriate periodical or occasional survey carried out by the Register in the case of ship to be submitted for survey. In so doing when the ship is taken out of service for a long period (more than 3 months), the scope of survey for reinstatement of a ship's class shall be specially established by the Register taking into account the age and condition of the ship as well as the period for which she is taken out of service.

During the period from suspension of class to its reinstatement or renewal, the ship is considered to have been lost the Register class. In case of class suspension, the Classification Certificate becomes invalid. The class may be suspended for a period of no more than six months unless expressly provided otherwise by the RS rules and normative documents.

- **2.1.9** The class of a ship is withdrawn by the Register in the following cases:
- .1 upon expiration of the maximum term of class suspension;
- .2 when the Register and/or shipowner consider reinstatement of the class suspended as stated in 2.1.6 to be impossible;
 - .3 upon transfer of the ship to the class of another classification body;
 - .4 at the request of the shipowner;
- .5 due to ship's loss or her decommissioning as well as in case of obtaining information from the shipowner on the ship demolition or selling for scrapping.

Withdrawal of the ship's class means termination of technical supervision by the Register and invalidation of the Classification Certificate.

2.1.10 After assignment of class, the Register introduces the sea-going self-propelled ships of 100 gross tonnage and upwards into the Register of Ships and excludes them in case of withdrawal of class.

2.2 CLASS NOTATION OF A SHIP. MANDATORY AND OPTIONAL DISTINGUISHING MARKS AND DESCRIPTIVE NOTATIONS IN THE CLASS NOTATION ASSIGNED BY RUSSIAN MARITIME REGISTER OF SHIPPING

Ships and offshore installations, complying fully or to a degree considered adequate by the Register with the relevant requirements of the RS rules, are assigned the RS class with the class notation as specified below.

The class notation assigned by the Register to a ship or offshore installation consists of the character of classification, mandatory distinguishing marks and descriptive notations, and optional distinguishing marks defining structure and purpose of a ship or offshore installation.

The character of classification and mandatory distinguishing marks and descriptive notations stipulate requirements for the following:

availability of main functions and the safety of installations supporting the main functions; structural strength and integrity of essential parts of the ship's hull and the offshore installation; safety of machinery installations, systems, mechanisms and equipment supporting non-main functions that constitute possible hazards to personnel and ship.

Optional distinguishing marks include requirements to safety levels and availability of equipment beyond those of the character of classification and mandatory distinguishing marks and descriptive notations.

The sequence of mandatory and optional (if any) distinguishing marks and descriptive notations being added in the class notation of a ship is set down by the provisions of this Chapter as well as by relevant provisions concerning the class notation included in rules for the classification and construction of ships of special types, as listed under 1.2.2, with account of Table 2.2.

The summary information on distinguishing marks and descriptive notations is given in 2.5.

Table 2.2

Example of class notation Sequence of indication of distinguishing marks and RS distinguishing marks and descriptive notations in class symbol descriptive notations 1. Character of classification КМ 2. Construction symbol of ship classed with the Register, ⊛ ACS¹ or without supervision by a CS² 3. Ice class notation (if any). Arc4 (hull: machinery) Distinguishing mark for double acting ships DAS, DAS (ice class mark) if applicable 4. Baltic ice class or IACS polar class (if any) IA Super 5. Subdivision distinguishing mark 1 6. Distinguishing mark for restricted areas of navigation (if anv) R1 AUT2 7. Distinguishing automation mark (if any) 8. Other distinguishing marks in a specific sequence FF3WS (as applicable). For example, distinguishing marks as per **DYNPOS-2** this Part shall be indicated first, and then the COMF(N-3; V-3)distinguishing marks as per Part XVII "Distinguishing Marks and Descriptive Notations in the Class Notation Specifying Structural and Operational Particulars of Ships" shall be indicated 9. Descriptive notation (as applicable) Oil recovery ship Supply vessel (OS) Tug (ESP), TMS, etc. 10. Distinguishing marks related to survey arrangement ¹ ACS another classification society. ² CS_ classification society.

Notes: 1. If ships or offshore installations are fitted with a nuclear power unit and comply with the requirements of the Rules for the Classification and Construction of Nuclear Ships and Nuclear Support Vessels and these Rules, the symbol \boxtimes is added before the character of classification.

- 2. If the scope of the RS rules requirements which a ship complies with allows, two and more descriptive notations may be stated in the class notation of a ship (e.g. **Supply vessel**, **Salvage ship**, **Tug**), or the descriptive notation may be written as a combination of descriptive notations (e.g. **Oil/bulk carrier**, **Oil/bulk/ore carrier**, etc.).
- 3. For self-propelled ships, when adding descriptive notations to the character of classification such as Chemical tanker, Oil tanker, Bulk carrier, Self-unloading bulk carrier, Ore carrier or their combinations (Oil/bulk carrier, Oil/ore carrier, etc.), the distinguishing mark (ESP) shall be mandatory added after the descriptive notation. This means the necessity to survey these ships based on the Enhanced Survey Programme. For example: Oil/ore carrier (> 60 °C) (ESP).
- 4. For oil tankers and bulk carriers fully complying with the requirements of the Common Structural Rules for Bulk Carriers and Oil Tankers¹, the distinguishing mark **CSR** shall be mandatory added after descriptive notation.
- 5. When particular scope of the RS rules requirements, serving as the basis for introduction of the appropriate distinguishing marks in the class notation, is met only under limitations specified by the Register, the limitations, exceeding which these distinguishing marks will become invalid, shall be indicated in the class notation in brackets after such distinguishing marks, e.g. KM \otimes Arc7 (hull at $d \leq 8,44$ m; machinery) \square (at $d \leq 8,4$ m) AUT2 Ro-ro ship.

At the shipowner's discretion, at the assignment of ice class limitation for ships, maximum draught in fresh water, at which the RS requirements for the specified ice class are complied with, may be additionally indicated, e.g. **Arc7** (hull at $d/d_f \le 11$, 0 m/11,265 m; machinery), where d_f is the maximum draught in fresh water at which the requirements for ice class are met and which is determined as the sum of draught d and fresh water allowance in accordance with Formula (4.5.5.1) of the Load Line Rules for Sea-Going Ships.

- 6. In the class notations of nuclear ships and offshore installations, nuclear support vessels, gas carriers, chemical tankers, high-speed craft, type A WIG craft, small sea fishing vessels, mobile offshore drilling units, fixed offshore platforms, floating offshore oil-and-gas product units, manned submersibles and diving systems, sea-going pleasure craft, the distinguishing marks and descriptive notations shall be inserted in conformity with the provisions of rules for the classification and construction of the relevant types of ships (refer to 1.2.2).
- 7. For ships with descriptive notation **Berth-connected ship**, operation conditions (one of the following conditions: aground **(G)** ground or moored at quay **(S)** shore, or when at a water area distanced from the shore **(W)** waters) are indicated in brackets, and the descriptive notation **Berth-connected ship** is followed by the statement of ship or offshore installation purpose from those listed in the definition "Berth-connected ship" (refer to 1.1.1), or otherwise. Descriptive notation **Berth-connected ship** (**operation condition**) **floating oil storage** may be added in each particular case upon agreement with the Register Head Office (RHO) and, if necessary, upon agreement with the Flag State Maritime Administration in the class notation of a ship complying with the requirements for an oil tanker, which cannot be classified as FSO in accordance with the Rules for the Classification and Construction of Floating Offshore Oil-and-Gas Product Units (FPU) (refer also to FSU according to IMO resolution MEPC.311(73)), and intended only for loading/unloading and storage of oil and petroleum products. Previously assigned descriptive notation (e.g. **oil tanker (ESP)**) may be retained at the shipowner's discretion provided the RS requirements relating to such descriptive notation or distinguishing mark are complied with.
- 8. Floating museums are assigned descriptive notation **Berth-connected floating museum** (**coperation conditions**), and additionally, operation conditions: moored at quay (**S**) shore, is indicated in brackets.
- 9. Classification of small craft consists in establishing a category of navigation in accordance with the Rules for the Classification and Survey of Small Craft.
- 10. Classification of sailing racing yachts consists in establishing a category of navigation in accordance with the Rules for the Classification and Survey of Sailing Racing Yachts (approved by Government Decree of Russian Federation No. 820 dated September 18, 2013), the Rules for the Design, Construction, Repair and Operation of Sailing Racing Yachts, Manufacture of Materials and Products for Installation on Board Sailing Racing Yachts.

Hereinafter referred to as "the Common Structural Rules".

- **2.2.1** The character of classification assigned by the Register to a ship or floating facility consists of distinguishing marks:
 - $KM \oplus$, $KM \star$, $(KM) \star$ for self-propelled ships and offshore installations;
- **KE**⊕, **KE**★, **(KE)**★ for non-self-propelled ships and offshore installations with total power output of prime movers 100 kW and upwards;
 - $K \oplus$, $K \star$, $(K) \star$ for other non-self-propelled ships and offshore installations.
- **2.2.2** Depending on the rules on the basis of which a ship or an offshore installation was surveyed, and the classification society which carried out the survey, the character of classification is established as follows:
- .1 ships and offshore installations built according to the Rules of and surveyed by the Register are assigned a class notation with the character of classification: $KM \oplus$ or $K \oplus$ or $K \oplus$ (refer to 2.2.1);
- .2 ships and offshore installations built according to the rules of ACS IACS member and surveyed by that society during their construction and classed by the same or different ACS IACS member during their service, when classed by the Register are assigned a class notation with the character of classification: $KM \neq 0$ or $K \neq 0$ (refer to 2.2.1). For classification of such ships and offshore installations the provisions of 1.2.2 of Part II "Survey Schedule and Scope" of the Rules for the Classification Surveys of Ships in Service shall apply;
- .3 ships and offshore installations which were as a whole (or their hull or machinery installation, or machinery, or equipment) built and/or manufactured without being surveyed by ACS IACS member or without being surveyed by any classification society and which were not classed by ACS IACS member during their service, when classed by the Register, are assigned a class notation with the character of classification: (KM)★ or (KE)★ or (K)★ (refer to 2.2.1). For classification of such ships and offshore installations the provisions of 1.2.3 of Part II "Survey Schedule and Scope" of the Rules for the Classification Surveys of Ships in Service shall apply;
- .4 ships and offshore installations built according to the RS rules and the rules of ACS IACS member, and classed with the Register along with ACS IACS member (dual class), are assigned a class notation with the character of classification: KM® or KE® or K® (refer to 2.2.1). Under the dual class arrangement, each classification society acts on behalf of the other classification society in accordance with the Dual Classification Agreement taking into account the requirements of Section 16, Part I "General Regulations for Technical Supervision" of the Rules for Technical Supervision during Construction of Ships and Manufacture of Materials and Products for Ships. The scope of work and the authority of each society during approval of design documentation, certification of materials and products, survey during construction, initial survey after construction, including issuance of statutory certificates (if applicable) are regulated by the Dual Classification Agreement.
- 2.2.3 The Register ice class marks, the IACS polar class notations and the Baltic ice class notations.
- **2.2.3.1** Ice class marks are assigned to icebreakers and ice class ships in compliance with the requirements of 2.2.3.2 2.2.3.5 of this Part.

The IACS polar class notations are assigned to polar class ships in accordance with the requirements of Section 1 of Part XVII "Distinguishing Marks and Descriptive Notations in the Class Notation Specifying Structural and Operational Particulars of Ships".

The Baltic ice class notations are assigned to the Baltic ice class ships in compliance with the requirements of Section 10 of Part XVII "Distinguishing Marks and Descriptive Notations in the Class Notation Specifying Structural and Operational Particulars of Ships".

The IACS polar class notations and the Baltic ice class notations are assigned at the shipowner's discretion. At the same time, for the RS-classed icebreakers ice class marks are assigned in compliance with the requirements of <u>2.2.3.2</u>.

At the shipowner's discretion the IACS polar class notations and the Baltic ice class notations may be applied simultaneously with the Register ice class marks (double or triple ice class), provided such ships comply with the requirements for the IACS polar class ships and/or the Baltic ice class ships, and the Register ice class ships.

- **2.2.3.1.1** Icebreakers are specialized ships intended for all kinds of icebreaking operations: escort of ships in ice, surmount of ice ridges, breaking of a navigable channel, towing, breaking of ice and rescue operations. There are two main regimes of ice navigation while performing icebreaking operations: continuous motion and ramming.
- **2.2.3.1.2** Ice class ships are ships intended for independent ice navigation including motion in fractures between floes, surmounting of ice isthmuses and portions of relatively thin compact ice, or navigation in ice with icebreaker escort.
 - **2.2.3.1.3**The following definitions are used for the description of ice navigation conditions:

ice concentration is a measure of ice continuity, which is characterized by the ratio of the area covered by ice to the total water area using 10 number scale;

open floating ice is ice of concentration 4 — 6, where most of the floes do not touch each other;

close floating ice is ice of concentration 7 — 8 where most of the floes touch each other forming ice isthmuses;

very close floating ice is ice of concentration 9 or over, but less than 10; compactice is ice of concentration 10;

multi-year is ice of thickness more than 3,0 m, which has survived at least two summers' melt;

second-year ice is ice of thickness from 2,0 to 3,0 m, which has survived only one summer's melt;

first-year ice is ice of thickness from 0,3 to 2,0 m, of not more than one winter's growth; ice cake is any relatively flat piece of sea ice less than 20 m across.

2.2.3.2 If an icebreaker complies with the requirements of these Rules, one of the following ice class marks is added to the character of classification: **Icebreaker6**, **Icebreaker7**, **Icebreaker8**, **Icebreaker9**.

Icebreakers of the above ice classes have the following tentative service characteristics:

Icebreaker6 — intended for ice breaking operations in harbour and roadstead water areas as well as in freezing seas where the ice is up to 1,5 m thick. Continuous motion capability in unbroken ice up to 1 m thick;

Icebreaker7 — intended for ice breaking operations in the arctic seas on coastal routes during winter/spring navigation in ice up to 2,0 m thick and summer/autumn navigation in ice up to 2,5 m thick; in non-arctic freezing seas and mouths of rivers flowing into arctic seas in ice up to 2,0 m thick. Continuous motion capability in unbroken ice up to 1,5 m thick. The total shaft power not less than 11 MW;

Icebreaker8 — intended for ice breaking operations in the arctic seas on coastal routes during winter/spring navigation in ice up to 3,0 m thick and summer/autumn navigation without restrictions. Continuous motion capability in unbroken ice up to 2,0 m thick. The total shaft power not less than 22 MW;

Icebreaker9 — intended for ice breaking operations on coastal routes in arctic seas during winter/spring navigation in ice up to 4,0 m thick and summer/autumn navigation without restrictions. Continuous motion capability in unbroken ice over 2,0 m thick. The total shaft power not less than 48 MW.

2.2.3.3 Register ice classes.

2.2.3.3.1 If a self-propelled ice class ship complies with the relevant requirements of these Rules, one of the following ice class marks shall be added to its character of classification: Ice1, Ice2, Ice3, Arc4, Arc5, Arc6, Arc7, Arc8, Arc9 and the compliance of hull (hull) and machinery installation (machinery) with the requirements of these Rules in full scope, e.g. KM⊛ Arc4 (hull; machinery).

In case the ship hull corresponds to one ice class and the machinery installation corresponds to another ice class, the applicable ice classes shall be specified separately, e.g. **KM** Arc4 (hull) Ice3 (machinery). In such case, a ship with mark (hull) in the class notation shall comply with the requirements of Section 2 of Part III "Equipment, Arrangements and Outfit" of these Rules and 3.1.3.3 of Part III "Signal Means" of the Rules for the Equipment of Sea-Going Ships, in addition to the requirements of Part II "Hull". A ship with mark (machinery) in the class notation shall comply with the applicable requirements of Part VI "Fire Protection" of Part VII "Machinery Installations" of Part VIII "Systems and Piping" and Part IX "Machinery" of the Rules.

Where a non-self-propelled ship complies with the requirements for ice class, a mark **(hull)** shall be added to its character of classification.

2.2.3.3.2 Register ice classes and their descriptions are given in Table 2.2.3.3.2.

Table 2.2.3.3.2

Ice	Description
class	
Arc9	Year-round operation in all areas of the oceans
Arc8	In summer/autumn navigation — voyage in all areas of the World Ocean. In winter/spring
	navigation in Arctic — voyage in close floating second-year ice up to 2,5 m thickness and in
	freezing non-arctic seas without restrictions
Arc7	In summer/autumn navigation — voyage in all areas of the World Ocean. In winter/spring
	navigation in Arctic — voyage in close floating first-year ice up to 2,1 m thickness and in
	freezing non-arctic seas without restrictions
Arc6	In summer/autumn navigation in Arctic — voyage in open floating first-year ice up to 1,5 m
	thickness. In winter/spring navigation in Arctic — voyage in open floating first-year ice up
	to 1,3 m thickness. Year-round voyage in freezing non-arctic seas
Arc5	In summer/autumn navigation in Arctic — voyage in open floating first-year ice up to 1,2 m
	thickness. In winter/spring navigation in Arctic — voyage in open floating first-year ice up
	to 0,9 m thickness. Year-round voyage in freezing non-arctic seas
Arc4	In summer/autumn navigation in Arctic — voyage in open floating first-year ice up to 0,9 m
	thickness. In winter/spring navigation in Arctic — voyage in open floating first-year ice up
	to 0,7 m thickness. Year-round voyage in freezing non-arctic seas in light ice conditions
Ice3	Regular voyage in open floating ice-cake ice of non-arctic seas up to 0,7 m thickness
Ice2	Regular voyage in open floating ice-cake ice of non-arctic seas up to 0,5 m thickness
Ice1	Episodical voyage in open floating ice-cake ice of non-arctic seas up to 0,4 m thickness
Notoc:	

- Notes:
- 1 The possibility of operation of a vessel in a particular area is determined depending on the season, current weather conditions, actual ice conditions, presence of assistance for navigation in ice and this is the responsibility of the shipowner.
- 2 For ships having distinguishing mark **DAS** in class symbol ice conditions are assigned on the basis of the descriptions of ice classes.
- **2.2.3.3.3** For tugs, depending on their compliance with the requirements of these Rules for ice class, one of the following ice class marks is added to the character of classification: **Ice2**, **Ice3**, **Arc4**, **Arc5**, **Arc6** taking into account the provisions of <u>2.2.3.3.1</u>.

Determination of possible periods and areas of navigation as well as regimes of navigation with icebreaker escort is within the shipowner's.

- **2.2.3.3.4** An ice class ship which is not an icebreaker in accordance with <u>2.2.3.1.1</u>, but occasionally involved in icebreaking operations, and complies with the relevant requirements of these Rules, may be assigned one of the following ice class marks added to the character of classification: **Icebreaker6** or **Icebreaker7**.
- **2.2.3.3.5** Double acting ships (DAS) are ice navigation ships fitted with active means of the ship's steering (refer to 1.2 Part VII "Machinery Installations") and designed for both bow-first operation and stern-first operation in ice condition.

If double acting ships comply at least with the requirements of Section 19, Part XVII "Distinguishing Marks and Descriptive Notations in the Class Notation Specifying Structural and Operational Particulars of Ships", the distinguishing mark **DAS** (**cice class mark**) may be added to the character of classification, where the RS ice class is indicated in brackets according to 2.2.3.3.1 or 2.2.3.3.4 in case of stern-first operation.

When the RS ice class in case of stern-first operation differs from that in case of bow-first operation, the appropriate limitation is introduced to the RS ice class assigned according to 2.2.3.3.1 or 2.2.3.3.4, for example: Arc4 (hull at $d \le 11$ m; ahead) DAS (Arc6 hull at $d \le 11$ m) Arc6 (machinery).

- **2.2.3.3.6** If berth-connected ships operated when lying at anchor at a water area distanced from the shore as well as ships operated in accordance with their intended purpose allowing for periodical drifting in ice-covered waters comply with the requirements of these Rules, one of the following ice class marks **I1(Hull)**, **I2(Hull)** or **I3(Hull)** may be added to the character of classification of such ships:
 - **I1(Hull)** applicable to ships operating in the East Siberian Sea, the Chukchi Sea;
- **I2(Hull)** applicable to ships operating in the Barents Sea, the Sea of Okhotsk, the Kara Sea, the Laptev Sea, the Bering Sea;

I3(Hull) — applicable to ships operating the Baltic Sea, the Caspian Sea, the Sea of Azov.

2.2.4 Subdivision distinguishing marks.

Ships complying with the applicable requirements of Part V "Subdivision" and fully complying with the requirements of Section 3 of the above Part in the case of flooding of any one compartment or any two adjacent compartments over complete length of the ship in the case of design side damage specified in 3.2 of Part V "Subdivision" are assigned subdivision distinguishing mark 1 or 2 added to the character of classification, respectively.

- 2.2.5 Distinguishing marks for restricted areas of navigation.
- **2.2.5.1** Ships complying with these Rules requirements provided for ships operating only in restricted areas of navigation are assigned one of the following distinguishing marks: R1, R2, R2-RSN, R2-RSN(4,5), R3-RSN or R3 added to the character of classification to clarify restrictions of the ship navigation as follows:
- .1 R1 navigation in sea areas at seas with a wave height of 8,5 m with 3 % probability of exceeding level and with the ships proceeding not more than 200 miles away from the place of refuge and with an allowable distance between the places of refuge not more than 400 miles;
- **.2** R2 navigation in sea areas at seas with a wave height of 7,0 m with 3 % probability of exceeding level with ships proceeding not more than 100 miles away from the place of refuge and with an allowable distance between the places of refuge not more than 200 miles;
- **.3 R2-RSN** river-sea navigation at seas with a wave height of 6,0 m with 3 % probability of exceeding level with ships proceeding from the place of refuge:

in open seas up to 50 miles and with an allowable distance between the places of refuge not more than 100 miles;

in enclosed seas up to 100 miles and with an allowable distance between the places of refuge not more than 200 miles;

.4 R2-RSN(4,5) — river-sea navigation at seas with a wave height of 4,5 m with 3 % probability with ships proceeding from the place of refuge:

in open seas up to 50 miles and with an allowable distance between the places of refuge not more than 100 miles;

in enclosed seas up to 100 miles and with an allowable distance between the places of refuge not more than 200 miles;

- .5 R3-RSN river-sea navigation at seas with a wave height of 3,5 m with 3 % probability of exceeding level with due regard for particular restrictions on the area and conditions of navigation resulting from the wind and wave conditions of the basins with determination of a maximum allowable distance from the place of refuge which in no case shall be more than 50 miles;
- **.6 R3** harbor, roadstead and coastal navigation in a 20-mile coastal zone with a wave height up to 2,5 m with 3 % probability of exceeding level with ships proceeding from the place of refuge in accordance with <u>Table 2.2.5.1.6</u> or with restrictions imposed on the distance from the places of refuge and the height of the wave with 3 % probability based on the justifications submitted to the Register taking into account the wind and wave conditions in specific restricted sea areas.

Particular restrictions for operation of floating cranes (cargo-handling operations and navigation with carriage of cargoes on deck and/or in the hold) shall be imposed by the Register in each particular case.

Table 2.2.5.1.6

	.	1 4510 2.2.5.1.0
Nos.	Basin, geographical restrictions	Permissible distance from
		place of refuge,
		in miles ¹
1	The Adriatic Sea, the Sea of Azov, the White Sea, the East Siberian Sea, the Black Sea, the Laptev Sea	50
2	The Baltic Sea	20 (50)
3		` ,
_	The Barents Sea (except para 3.1)	(20)
3.1	The Barents Sea to the south of 70°30'N, to the east of 45°E	(30)
4	The Bering Sea (except para 4.1)	(10)
4.1	The Bering Sea to the north of 63°N, to the west of 173°40'W	10 (25)
5	The Ionian Sea, the Aegean Sea	15 (45)
6	The Kara Sea	35 (50)
7	The Caspian Sea	20 (50)
8	The Sea of Okhotsk (except paras 8.1 and 8.2)	(25)
8.1	The Sea of Okhotsk to the west of 142°E	10 (40)
8.2	The Sea of Okhotsk to the north of 56°N, to the west of 147°30'E	10 (50)
9	The Mediterranean Sea	
9.1	The Mediterranean Sea to the east of 28°30'E	30 (50)
9.2	Northwestern part of the Mediterranean Sea to the north of 39°30'N, to the west of 9°30'E	(45)
10	The Tyrrhenian Sea	10 (45)
11	The Sea of Japan	(40)

¹ Permissible distances from the place of refuge assigned subject to confirmation of the stability of a ship of restricted area of navigation **R3** under weather criterion in accordance with the requirements of Part IV "Stability" for river-sea navigation ships **R3-RSN** are given in brackets.

- **2.2.5.2** The restrictions provided for by <u>2.2.5.1</u> define the allowable conditions of ship's navigation resulting from ship's stability and strength which are indicated in the Seaworthiness Certificate and in the Classification Certificate (if issued on behalf of the Flag State MA).
- **2.2.5.3** Particular restrictions on the area and conditions of navigation for ships of river-sea navigation **R3-RSN** are determined as the geographical place names of basins or their parts with the indication, where necessary, of the geographical boundary of the navigation area within the basin, the restrictions on proceeding from the place of refuge and the restrictions of ship navigation by calendar periods, or an indication of voyage between the terminal ports. In this case, the restrictions with due regard to the wind and wave conditions of the basins shall be determined by using the data of <u>Table 2.2.5.3</u> or the data from the submitted to the Register justifications of possibility of ship's navigation in the certain area or passage, made in accordance with the procedure approved by the Register.

Table 2.2.5.3

Basin	Geographical restrictions	Navigation season
The Adriatic Sea	To the south of 42°N, 20-mile coastal area along the eastern and western coasts, crossing the sea in the Strait of Otranto in the area of the port of Brindizi (the port of Bari) — the port of Bar, as well as in the area of Cape San Francesco — Lastovo Island; 40-mile coastal area to the north of 42°N, along the eastern coast	Throughout the year
	with calling at ports of the western coast	
The Sea of Azov	No restrictions	Throughout the year

Basin	Geographical restrictions	Navigation season
The Baltic Sea	No restrictions, including the Gulf of Bothnia, the Gulf of Finland and the Gulf of Riga; the Strait of Zund, the Great Belt and the Little Belt Straits, the Kattegat Strait to the south of 57°45'N	Throughout the year
The Barents Sea	10-mile coastal area to the east of Cape Kanin Nos along the coast of the Kanin Peninsula, and to the south of 68°00'N	June — August
	20-mile coastal area along the southern coast from Cape Svyatoy Nos (Timansky) to Pechorskaya Guba bay with calls at Remenka bay on the southern coast of Kolguev Island	June — September
	20-mile coastal area along the southern coast from Pechorskaya Guba bay to the Yugorsky Shar Strait; Pechorskaya Guba bay; Khaypudyrskaya Guba bay; the Yugorsky Shar Strait	June — October
	Coastal area along the Kola Peninsula within the boundaries of established ship traffic from the line connecting the Lumbovsky Gulf with Cape Kanin Nos to Kola Bay;	May — September
	Kola Bay	
The White Sea	The Gulf of Onega, the Gulf of Dvina and the Gulf of Kandalaksha; 20-mile coastal area to the south of 66°45'N	May — October
The Bering Sea	20-mile coastal area of the Gulf of Anadyr in the following areas: the sea port of Anadyr — the sea port of Beringovsky; the sea port of Anadyr — the sea port of Egvekinot — the sea port of Provideniya — the Gulf of Lavrentiya	July — September
The East Siberian Sea	Coastal area along the southern coast within the limits up to 15-meter isobath curve from the mouth of the Kolyma River to the sea port of Pevek with permissible distance from the coast up to 7 miles in the area of Letyatkina Cape, Bolshoy Baranov Cape, Malaya Baranikha Cape, the mouth of the Milkera River and the north-western coast of Ayon Island	August — September ¹
The Ionian Sea	The Gulf of Corinth; the Gulf of Patraikos; 20-mile coastal area from the Gulf of Patraikos to the Strait of Otranto; the Strait of Otranto	Throughout the year
The Kara Sea	10-mile coastal area from the Yugorsky Shar Strait to Kharasavey village; Baidaratskaya Guba bay	July — October
	The south-west part of the sea to the south of the line connecting Kharasavey village and the crossing point of 70°00'N with the eastern coast of the Vaygach Island	July — September
	20-mile coastal area along the western and northern coast of the Yamal Peninsula from Kharasavey village to Obskaya Guba bay through the Malygina Strait	August — October
	20-mile coastal area from Dickson Island to the mouth of Pyasina	July — September
The Caspian Sea	To the north of 44°30'N as well as to the south of 44°30'N within 20-mile coastal area along the eastern coast up to the port of Turkmenbashi (port of Bekdash)² and along the western coast up to the port of Makhachkala;	March — November
	20-mile coastal area from the port of Baku to Anzali, with permissible distance from the coast up to 25 miles in the area from Shakhovaya Spit (39°50'N, 50°20'E) to Kurinskaya Spit (39°00'N, 49°44'E);	
	sea crossing line from the eastern coast in the area of the port of Turkmenbashi (port of Bekdash) — southern extremity of the Krasnovodsky Gulf to the western coast in the area of Shakhovaya Spit	

Basin	Geographical restrictions	Navigation season
The Baltic Sea	No restrictions, including the Gulf of Bothnia, the Gulf of Finland and the Gulf of Riga; the Strait of Zund, the Great Belt and the Little Belt Straits, the Kattegat Strait to the south of 57°45'N	Throughout the year
The Barents Sea	10-mile coastal area to the east of Cape Kanin Nos along the coast of the Kanin Peninsula, and to the south of 68°00'N	June — August
	20-mile coastal area along the southern coast from Cape Svyatoy Nos (Timansky) to Pechorskaya Guba bay with calls at Remenka bay on the southern coast of Kolguev Island	June — September
	20-mile coastal area along the southern coast from Pechorskaya Guba bay to the Yugorsky Shar Strait; Pechorskaya Guba bay; Khaypudyrskaya Guba bay; the Yugorsky Shar Strait	June — October
	Coastal area along the Kola Peninsula within the boundaries of established ship traffic from the line connecting the Lumbovsky Gulf with Cape Kanin Nos to Kola Bay; Kola Bay	May — September
The White Sea	The Gulf of Onega, the Gulf of Dvina and the Gulf of Kandalaksha; 20-mile coastal area to the south of 66°45'N	May — October
The Bering Sea	20-mile coastal area of the Gulf of Anadyr in the following areas: the sea port of Anadyr — the sea port of Beringovsky; the sea port of Anadyr — the sea port of Egvekinot — the sea port of Provideniya — the Gulf of Lavrentiya	July — September
The East Siberian Sea	Coastal area along the southern coast within the limits up to 15-meter isobath curve from the mouth of the Kolyma River to the sea port of Pevek with permissible distance from the coast up to 7 miles in the area of Letyatkina Cape, Bolshoy Baranov Cape, Malaya Baranikha Cape, the mouth of the Milkera River and the north-western coast of Ayon Island	August — September ¹
The Ionian Sea	The Gulf of Corinth; the Gulf of Patraikos; 20-mile coastal area from the Gulf of Patraikos to the Strait of Otranto; the Strait of Otranto	Throughout the year
The Kara Sea	10-mile coastal area from the Yugorsky Shar Strait to Kharasavey village; Baidaratskaya Guba bay	July — October
	The south-west part of the sea to the south of the line connecting Kharasavey village and the crossing point of 70°00'N with the eastern coast of the Vaygach Island	July — September
	20-mile coastal area along the western and northern coast of the Yamal Peninsula from Kharasavey village to Obskaya Guba bay through the Malygina Strait	August — October
	20-mile coastal area from Dickson Island to the mouth of Pyasina	July — September
The Caspian Sea	To the north of 44°30'N as well as to the south of 44°30'N within 20-mile coastal area along the eastern coast up to the port of Turkmenbashi (port of Bekdash) ² and along the western coast up to the port of Makhachkala;	March — November
	20-mile coastal area from the port of Baku to Anzali, with permissible distance from the coast up to 25 miles in the area from Shakhovaya Spit (39°50'N, 50°20'E) to Kurinskaya Spit (39°00'N, 49°44'E); sea crossing line from the eastern coast in the area of the port of	
	Turkmenbashi (port of Bekdash) — southern extremity of the Krasnovodsky Gulf to the western coast in the area of Shakhovaya Spit	

Basin	Geographical restrictions	Navigation season
The Laptev Sea	the Khatanga Gulf; the Vostochny and Severny straits; 20-mile coastal area along the northern and eastern coasts of Bolshoy Begichev Island and from the Nordvik Peninsula to Cape Terpyay-Tumsa; the Gulf of Anabar; the Olenek Gulf limited by the line 5 miles distant to the north from the line connecting Cape Terpyay-Tumsa and the northern extremity of the Aerosemki Islands;	20 July — September
	5-mile area around the Aerosemki Islands; 25-mile area from the Aerosemki Islands to the sea port of Tiksi; 20-mile coastal area from Cape Bykovto the mouth of the Yana River, including the Guba Buor-Khaya bay	
The Laptev Sea and the East-Siberian Sea	20-mile coastal area along the southern coast from the mouth of the Yana River to the mouth of the Kolyma River; 20-mile coastal area along the southern and western coast of Bolshoy Lyakhovsky Island from Cape Shalaurov to Cape Vagin	20 July — September
	20-mile coastal area around Maly Lyakhovsky Island and along the southern and western coasts of Kotelny Island from the Malygintsev Bay to Stantsiay Lagoon; sea area between the northern coast of Bolshoy Lyakhovsky Island and south-western coast of Kotelny Island, and between 140°E and the western extremity of Kotelny Island	August — September
The Sea of Marmora	No restrictions from Bosporus to Dardanelles Straits	Throughout the year
The Persian Gulf (the Arabian Sea)	Eastern part: from Ormus Strait to 54°E; central part: the coastal area along the western coast in the area restricted by 54°E, parallel 28°59'N and a line connecting islands Abu-Musa, Khalul, Al-Kharkus, Failaka; northern part: from parallel28°59'N	Throughout the year
The North Sea	Kattegat to the south of parallel 57°45'N; Helgoland Bay to the south of parallel 54°02'N and to the east to 7°5'E	Throughout the year
	Coastal area along the southern coast in the zone of traffic separation from the Helgoland Bay to the port of Antwerp	March — October
	Skagerrak Strait to the east of the line of Cape of Skagen — Oslo-Fjord and to the south of parallel 59°N and also along the coast of Sweden in Sekken and Single-Fjord Straits	May — August
Eastern part of the Mediterranean Sea	20-mile coastal area along the eastern coast from Rhodes Strait to the ports of Izrael inclusive with calls at the ports of Cyprus Island	April — November
The Black Sea	20-mile coastal area along the northern, western and eastern coasts from the port of Batumi to the Strait of Bosphorus	Throughout the year
The Aegean Sea	From the Dardanelles to Karpathos and Kithira Straits to the north of 36°N; Passage to the Ionian Sea through the Gulf of Saronikos, Corinth Canal, Gulf of Corinth, Gulf of Patraikos	Throughout the year
The Sea of Japan and the Sea of Okhotsk	The Tatar Strait and the Amur Firth to the north of the line connecting the sea port of Sovetskaya Gavan and Uglegorsk City to the line connecting Cape Menshikova and Cape Tamlavo	June — October
	20-mile coastal area along the western coast from the port of Vladivostok to Preobrazhenia Bay	Throughout the year

¹ In the years of low and medium ice coverage to be determined by the position of Ayon ice massif.

² For ships having the Register-approved area of navigation to the south of the port of Turkmenbashi (the port of Bekdash) within 20-mile coastal area along the eastern coast up to ports of Iran, from Cheleken Peninsula (at 39°26'N, 52°40'E) up to the southern extremity of Ogurchinsky Island (at 38°40'N, 53°00'E), the 20-mile coastal area shall be counted from the coast of Ogurchinsky Island.

2.2.6 Distinguishing automation marks.

Ships and offshore installations fitted with automation equipment complying with the requirements of Part XV "Automation" are assigned one of the following distinguishing marks added to the character of classification, namely:

- **.1 AUT1** where the automation extent is sufficient for the machinery installation operation with unattended machinery spaces and the main machinery control room;
- **.2 AUT2** where the automation extent is sufficient for the machinery installation operation by one operator at the main machinery control room with unattended machinery spaces;
- **.3 AUT3** where the automation extent is sufficient for the machinery installation operation of a ship with the main machinery power output not more than 2250 kW with unattended machinery spaces and the main machinery control room;
- **.4 AUT1-C**, **AUT2-C** or **AUT3-C** where automation is based on computers or programmable logic controllers meeting the requirements of Section 7 of Part XV "Automation";
- .5 AUT1-ICS, AUT2-ICS or AUT3-ICS where automation is made with the use of a computerized integrated monitoring and control system meeting the requirements of Section 7 of Part XV "Automation".

2.2.7 Distinguishing mark of one man bridge operated ship.

If the navigational equipment of self-propelled ship installed on the navigation bridge complies with the requirements for self-propelled one man bridge operated ships specified in Part V "Navigational Equipment" of the Rules for the Equipment of Sea-Going Ships, a distinguishing mark **OMBO** is added to the character of classification.

2.2.8 Distinguishing mark for a ship carrying equipment for fire fighting aboard other ships.

If a ship carries supplementary systems, equipment and outfit for fire fighting aboard other ships, offshore drilling units, floating and shore facilities and if the ship is in full compliance with the relevant requirements of these Rules in respect to those appliances, the distinguishing mark **FF1WS**, **FF1**, **FF2WS**, **FF2**, **FF3WS** or **FF3** is added to the character of classification proceeding from the degree of the ship equipment with these appliances.

The degree of the ship equipment for fire fighting in other structures is determined on the basis of the list of fire fighting equipment and systems prescribed by 6.6 of Part VI "Fire Protection".

2.2.9 Distinguishing mark for ships fitted with a dynamic positioning system.

If a ship is fitted with a dynamic positioning system complying with the requirements of Section 8 of Part XV "Automation", one of the following distinguishing marks: **DYNPOS-1**, **DYNPOS-2** or **DYNPOS-3** is added to the ship's character of classification, depending on the redundancy of the dynamic positioning system.

2.2.10 Distinguishing mark of availability of position-keeping/position mooring systems.

Ships and offshore installations equipped with the position-keeping system/automated control system for power equipment of position mooring or thruster assisted position mooring systems, are assigned one of the following distinguishing marks added to the character of classification:

- **.1 POSIMOOR-FIX** if the position-keeping system meets the requirements of 21.1.1.1, Part XVII "Distinguishing Marks and Descriptive Notations in the Class Notation Specifying Structural and Operational Particulars of Ships";
- **.2 POSIMOOR** if the position mooring system meets the requirements of 21.1.1.2, Part XVII "Distinguishing Marks and Descriptive Notations in the Class Notation Specifying Structural and Operational Particulars of Ships";
- **.3 POSIMOOR-TA** if the position mooring system meets the requirements of 21.1.1.3, Part XVII "Distinguishing Marks and Descriptive Notations in the Class Notation Specifying Structural and Operational Particulars of Ships".

2.2.11 Distinguishing mark for a ship intended for carriage of refrigerated cargo.

Ships intended for carriage or storage of refrigerated cargo or catch in ship's cargo spaces and/or in thermal containers with the use of a refrigerating plant available on board and classed in compliance with Section 4 of this Part and meeting the requirements of Part XII "Refrigerating Plants" are assigned the distinguishing mark **REF** added to the character of classification.

Ships intended for carriage or storage of refrigerated cargo or catch in ship's cargo spaces and/or in thermal containers and using non-classed refrigerating plant for maintaining the required temperature, complying with the relevant requirements of Part XII "Refrigerating Plants", are assigned the distinguishing mark (REF) added to the character of classification.

2.2.12 Distinguishing mark for ships fitted with the main electric propulsion plant.

If a ship is fitted with the main electric propulsion plant complying with the requirements of Section 17 of Part XI "Electrical Equipment", the distinguishing mark **EPP** is added to the character of classification.

2.2.13 Distinguishing mark for ships fitted with equipment for icing protection.

If a ship is fitted with equipment providing effective icing protection in compliance with the requirements of Section 4 of Part XVII "Distinguishing Marks and Descriptive Notations in the Class Notation Specifying Structural and Operational Particulars of Ships", the distinguishing mark **ANTI-ICE** is added to the character of classification.

2.2.14 Distinguishing mark for a ship intended for carriage of packaged irradiated nuclear fuel, plutonium and high-level radioactive wastes (INF cargo).

Ships intended for carriage of packaged irradiated nuclear fuel, plutonium and high-level radioactive wastes, which comply with the requirements of 7.3 of Part VI "Fire Protection", are assigned one of the following distinguishing marks added to the character of classification:

INF1 for Class INF1 ships;

INF2 for Class INF2 ships;

INF3 for Class INF3 ships.

2.2.15 Distinguishing mark for ships fitted with a loading instrument/onboard software for stability calculations.

- **2.2.15.1** If a ship is equipped with a loading instrument complying with the requirements of 1.4.9.4 of Part II "Hull" of these Rules and 12.3 of Part II "Technical Documentation" of the Rules for Technical Supervision during Construction of Ships and Manufacture of Materials and Products for Ships, the distinguishing mark **LI** is added to the character of classification.
- **2.2.15.2** If a ship is provided with onboard software for stability calculations complying with the requirements of 1.4.12 of Part IV "Stability" of these Rules and 12.2 of Part II "Technical Documentation" of the Rules for Technical Supervision during Construction of Ships and Manufacture of Materials and Products for Ships, the distinguishing mark **SI** is added to the character of classification.

2.2.16 Distinguishing mark for ships fitted with a cargo vapour discharge system.

If a ship is fitted with a cargo vapour discharge system complying with the requirements of 9.9 of Part VIII "Systems and Piping", the distinguishing mark **VCS** is added to the character of classification.

2.2.17 Distinguishing mark for ships fitted with an inert gas system.

If a ship is fitted with an inert gas system complying with the requirements of 9.16 of Part VIII "Systems and Piping", one of the following distinguishing marks is added to the character of classification:

- .1 **IGS-IG** if a system uses an oil-burning inert gas generator as the inert gas source and the requirements of 9.16.9 of Part VIII "Systems and Piping" are complied with;
- **.2 IGS-NG** if a system uses a nitrogen generator as the inert gas source and the requirements of 9.16.12 of Part VIII "Systems and Piping" are complied with;
- .3 IGS-Pad if an inert gas system is only intended for forming an insulating pad in cargo tanks and the requirements of 9.16.11 of Part VIII "Systems and Piping" are complied with. This distinguishing mark may be used where systems with inert gas supplied from cylinders are installed as well as for systems using inert gas and nitrogen generators whose capacity is insufficient for assigning the distinguishing marks IGS-IG or IGS-NG.

2.2.18 Distinguishing mark for ships fitted with a crude oil washing system.

If a ship is fitted with a crude oil washing system complying with the requirements of 9.12 of Part VIII "Systems and Piping", the distinguishing mark **COW** is added to the character of classification.

2.2.19 Distinguishing mark for ships fitted with a centralized cargo control system. If a ship is fitted with a cargo control room complying with the requirements of 3.2.11 of Part VII "Machinery Installations", the distinguishing mark **CCO** is added to the character of classification.

2.2.20 Distinguishing marks for ships of high ecological safety.

Ships complying with the requirements of Section 3 of Part XVII "Distinguishing Marks and Descriptive Notations in the Class Notation Specifying Structural and Operational Particulars of Ships" are assigned with one of the following distinguishing marks added to the character of classification:

- .1 ECO if a ship meets the requirements for controlling and limiting operational emissions and discharges, as well as requirements for prevention of environmental pollution in case of emergency, as specified in 3.5 of Part XVII "Distinguishing Marks and Descriptive Notations in the Class Notation Specifying Structural and Operational Particulars of Ships";
- .2 ECO-S if a ship meets more stringent requirements than those for assignment of the distinguishing mark ECO in the class notation, as specified in 3.6 of Part XVII "Distinguishing Marks and Descriptive Notations in the Class Notation Specifying Structural and Operational Particulars of Ships".

2.2.21 Distinguishing mark for a ship complying with ballast water management requirements.

If a ship performs ballast water management through ballast water exchange at sea and, as appropriate, carries the Guidelines for Safe Ballast Water Exchange at Sea, which complies with the requirements of 1.4.13 of Part IV "Stability" of these Rules and is a part of the approved Ballast Water Management Plan, which complies with the requirements of regulation B-1 of the International Convention for the Control and Management of Ships' Ballast Water and Sediments (BWM Convention), 2004, and the ship ballast system complies with the requirements of 8.7 of Part VIII "Systems and Piping" of these Rules, one of the following distinguishing marks is added to the character of classification: BWM (E-S), BWM (E-F), BWM (E-D), BWM (E-SF), BWM (E-SD), BWM (E-FD) or BWM (E-SFD). BWM means that the ship performs ballast water management; E means that ballast water management is performed through ballast water exchange at sea; S means that sequential method is used; F means that flow-through method is used; D means that dilution method is used; SF, SD, FD and SFD mean that combined ballast water exchange method is used being a combination of the above methods.

Note. Above mentioned distinguishing marks shall not be applied to ships the keels of which are laid or which are at a similar stage of construction on or after 8 September 2017 in accordance with the revised regulation B-3 of the BWM Convention, and may be applied to ships the keels of which are laid or which are at a similar stage of construction on or after 8 September 2017, and shall remain in the class notation of these ships until the date when the ship complies with the regulation D-2 of the BWM Convention but not later than 8 September 2024.

2.2.22 Distinguishing mark for ships fitted with ballast water treatment system.

If a ship performs ballast water management through the ballast water management system (BWMS) having the Type Approval Certificate of Ballast Water Management System issued in accordance with IMO resolution MEPC.174(58), MEPC.279(70) or Code for Approval of Ballast Water Management Systems (BWMS Code, IMO resolution MEPC.300(72)), as applicable, and carries the approved operations, maintenance and safety manual for the BWMS specific to the ship, a distinguishing mark **BWM (T)** is added to the character of classification. **BWM** means that the ship performs ballast water management in accordance with the approved Ballast Water Management Plan, which complies with the requirements of regulation B-1 of the BWM Convention, and **T** means that ballast water management through treatment of the ballast water within the BWMS is carried out in compliance with the ballast water performance standard in regulation D-2 of the BWM Convention.

2.2.23 Distinguishing marks for a ship fitted with a diving system permanently installed on the ship.

If ships are fitted with diving system installed permanently on ships that complies with the relevant requirements of the Rules for the Classification and Construction of Manned Submersibles and Ship's Diving Systems, one of the following distinguishing marks may be added to the character of classification:

- .1 SDS < 12 for ships fitted with a diving system designed for diving operations at depths less than 12 m;
- .2 SDS < 60 for ships fitted with a diving system designed for diving operations at depths less than 60 m;
- **.3** SDS \geq 60 for ships fitted with a diving system designed for diving operations at depths of 60 m and over.

2.2.24 Distinguishing mark for ships fitted with manned submersible.

If ships are fitted with manned submersible complying with the relevant requirements of the Rules for the Classification and Construction of Manned Submersibles and Ship's Diving Systems, the distinguishing mark **MS** may be added to the character of classification.

2.2.25 Distinguishing mark for a ship to carry out cargo operations at offshore terminals.

Oil tankers to carry out cargo operations at offshore terminals in compliance with the requirements of Section 5 of Part XVII "Distinguishing Marks and Descriptive Notations in the Class Notation Specifying Structural and Operational Particulars of Ships" are assigned one of the following distinguishing marks added to the character of classification:

- .1 **BLS-SPM** if a ship is fitted with the bow loading system and fully complies with the requirements for equipment of oil tankers to carry out cargo operations at offshore terminals;
- .2 BLS if a ship is fitted with the bow loading system and complies with the requirements for equipment of oil tankers to carry out cargo operations at offshore terminals, except for 5.6.2 5.6.9 and 5.6.12 5.6.14 of Part XVII "Distinguishing Marks and Descriptive Notations in the Class Notation Specifying Structural and Operational Particulars of Ships":
- .3 SPM if a ship is not fitted with the bow loading system, though complies with the requirements of 5.6.2 5.6.9 and 5.6.12 5.6.14 of Part XVII "Distinguishing Marks and Descriptive Notations in the Class Notation Specifying Structural and Operational Particulars of Ships".

This distinguishing mark may also be added to the character of classification of ships carrying liquefied gases in bulk.

2.2.26 Distinguishing mark for a ship fitted with helicopter facilities.

If ships are fitted with helicopter facilities in compliance with the requirements of Section 6 of Part XVII "Distinguishing Marks and Descriptive Notations in the Class Notation Specifying Structural and Operational Particulars of Ships", one of the following distinguishing marks is added to the character of classification:

- .1 **HELIDECK** if a ship is fitted with a helideck and complies with the requirements of 6.2, 6.3, 6.4.1, 6.6 and 6.7 of Part XVII "Distinguishing Marks and Descriptive Notations in the Class Notation Specifying Structural and Operational Particulars of Ships";
- .2 HELIDECK-F if a ship is fitted with helicopter refuelling facilities and, in addition to 2.2.26.1 of this Part, complies with the requirements of 6.4.2 (as far as applicable), 6.5.1 and 6.5.2 (as far as applicable) of Part XVII "Distinguishing Marks and Descriptive Notations in the Class Notation Specifying Structural and Operational Particulars of Ships";
- .3 **HELIDECK-H** if a ship is fitted with hangar facilities and fully complies with the requirements of Section 6 of Part XVII "Distinguishing Marks and Descriptive Notations in the Class Notation Specifying Structural and Operational Particulars of Ships".

2.2.27 Distinguishing mark for a ship equipped to ensure long-term operation at low temperatures.

If ships are equipped to ensure long-term operation at low temperatures in compliance with the requirements of Section 7 of Part XVII "Distinguishing Marks and Descriptive Notations in the Class Notation Specifying Structural and Operational Particulars of Ships", at the shipowner's discretion the distinguishing mark **WINTERIZATION(DAT)** is added to the character of classification, where design ambient temperature is indicated in brackets, in Celsius degrees, e.g. **WINTERIZATION(-40)**.

2.2.28 Distinguishing mark for propulsion plant redundancy.

Where provision is made for the redundancy of propulsion plant components complying with the requirements of Section 8 of Part XVII "Distinguishing Marks and Descriptive Notations in the Class Notation Specifying Structural and Operational Particulars of the Ship", one of the following distinguishing marks is added to the character of classification: **RP-1**, **RP-1A**, **RP-1AS**, **RP-2** or **RP-2S**, depending on the redundancy arrangement.

2.2.29 Distinguishing mark for a ship equipped to use gas as fuel.

Ships equipped for using gas as fuel in compliance with the requirements of Section 9 of Part XVII "Distinguishing Marks and Descriptive Notations in the Class Notation Specifying Structural and Operational Particulars of Ships", as well as gas carriers carrying liquefied methane, using cargo as fuel and complying with the requirements of the International Code for the Construction and Equipment of Ships Carrying Liquefied Gases in Bulk (IGC Code) and the Rules for the Classification and Construction of Ships Carrying Liquefied Gases in Bulk, are assigned the distinguishing mark **GFS** (gas fuelled ships) added to the character of classification.

2.2.30 Distinguishing mark for a planned maintenance scheme for machinery applied on board the ship.

If a planned maintenance scheme for machinery (PMS) is applied on board the ship in compliance with the requirements of 2.7 of Part II "Survey Procedure and Scope" of the Rules for the Classification Surveys of Ships in Service, the distinguishing mark **PMS** may be added to the character of classification.

2.2.31 Distinguishing marks for condition monitoring system and condition based maintenance system applied on board the ship.

If a ship is fitted with an approved condition monitoring system (CM system) complying with the requirements of Section 10 of Part VII "Machinery Installations" of these Rules and requirements of 2.8.1.2 and 2.8.2 of Part II "Survey Schedule and Scope" of the Rules for the Classification Surveys of Ships in Service, the distinguishing mark **CM** (Condition Monitoring) may be added to the character of classification.

If a ship is fitted with an approved condition based maintenance system (CBM system) complying with the requirements of 2.8.1.3 and 2.8.2 of Part II "Survey Schedule and Scope" of the Rules for the Classification Surveys of Ships in Service, the distinguishing mark **CBM** (Condition Based Maintenance) may be added to the character of classification.

2.2.32 Distinguishing mark for ships fitted for possible carriage of the international standard containers.

If a ship without a descriptive notation **Container ship** in the class notation is fitted for carriage of cargo in international standard containers on deck and/or in appropriate holds, the distinguishing mark **CONT** is added to the character of classification and the container transportation area is specified in brackets (deck) (cargo hold(s) No.).

2.2.33 Distinguishing mark for ships fit for carriage of dangerous goods.

If a ship complies with the requirements of Section 7 of Part VI "Fire Protection" of these Rules, was duly surveyed according to 2.1.5 of Part III "Survey of Ships in Compliance with International Conventions, Codes, Resolutions and Rules for the Equipment of Sea-Going Ships" of the Guidelines on Technical Supervision of Ships in Service, and is recognized fit for carriage of dangerous goods, the distinguishing mark **DG** is added to the character of classification with the following specified in brackets depending on the type of dangerous goods: **(bulk)** — in bulk, **(pack)** — packaged.

If a ship is recognized fit for carriage of dangerous goods in bulk and packaged form, the distinguishing marks for carriage of dangerous goods are allowed to be combined **DG** (bulk, pack).

2.2.34 Distinguishing mark for implementation of modified survey of the shafting.

If a modified survey of the shafting in compliance with the requirements of 2.11.2.7 of Part II "Survey Schedule and Scope" of the Rules for the Classification Surveys of Ships in Service is accepted for a ship, the distinguishing mark **TMS** (Tailshaft Modified Survey) is added to the character of classification.

2.2.35 Distinguishing mark for ships prepared for in-water survey.

For a ship built according to Section 12 of Part XVII "Distinguishing Marks and Descriptive Notations in the Class Notation Specifying Structural and Operational Particulars of Ships", the distinguishing mark **IWS** is added to the character of classification.

2.2.36 Distinguishing mark for alternative method of reducing SO_x emissions.

If on board a ship, as an alternative, the exhaust gas (SO_x) cleaning system of the fuel oil combustion unit approved by RS is fitted, considering IMO resolution MEPC.259(68), the distinguishing mark **SO_x Cleaning** shall be added to the character of classification.

2.2.37 Distinguishing mark for marine diesel engine to comply with Tier III limit according to Regulation 13 of Annex VI to MARPOL.

If nitrogen oxides emissions from marine diesel engines comply with Tier III limit and Regulation 13 of Annex VI to MARPOL, which is endorsed by the Engine International Air Pollution Prevention Certificate (EIAPP Certificate), the distinguishing mark **DE-Tier III** is added to the character of classification.

2.2.38 Distinguishing mark for ships prepared for conversion for the use of gas fuel.

If a ship is prepared for conversion for the use of gas fuel and complies with the requirements of Section 14 of Part XVII "Distinguishing Marks and Descriptive Notations in the Class Notation Specifying Structural and Operational Particulars of Ships", at the shipowner's discretion, the distinguishing mark **GRS** (Gas Ready Ship) or one of the following distinguishing marks shall be added to the character of classification: **GRS-D**, **GRS-H**, **GRS-P**, **GRS-E** or, for example, **GRS-D-H-T**, depending on the ship's readiness for conversion to use gas fuel according to 14.2.2 of the above stated part.

2.2.39 Distinguishing mark for ships which are periodically grounded in operation.

If ships may lie aground in safety with partial or full hull baring in places fit for grounding the ships, and comply with the requirements of Section 15 of Part XVII "Distinguishing Marks and Descriptive Notations in the Class Notation Specifying Structural and Operational Particulars of Ships", at the shipowner's discretion, one of the following distinguishing marks may be added to the character of classification of a ship:

- .1 NAABSA1 partial or full ship underwater hull baring is permitted on plane homogeneous sand-and-shingle or sand-and-mud seabeds with no motion in calm water as harbours or sheltered areas;
- **.2 NAABSA2** in addition to **NAABSA1** distinguishing mark requirements specified above, motion and ship bow impact contact with seabed at defined wave parameters are permitted;
- .3 NAABSA3 in addition to NAABSA2 distinguishing mark requirements specified above, hull baring of moored ship is permitted at specified distance from seashore line in rolling conditions with impact contact against the seabed in any point of the hull bottom.

2.2.40 Distinguishing mark for ships fitted with boiler plant monitoring system.

If ships are fitted with boiler plant monitoring system that allows to carry out internal surveys of steam boilers without participation of the RS surveyor, and that complies with the requirements of Section 16 of Part XVII "Distinguishing Marks and Descriptive Notations in the Class Notation Specifying Structural and Operational Particulars of Ships", at the shipowner's discretion, the distinguishing mark **BMS** (Boiler Monitoring System) may be added to the character of classification.

2.2.41 Distinguishing mark for ships fitted with hull strength and/or stability monitoring system.

If ships are fitted with hull strength and/or stability monitoring system complying with the requirements of Section 17 of Part XVII "Distinguishing Marks and Descriptive Notations in the Class Notation Specifying Structural and Operational Particulars of Ships", at the shipowner's discretion, the distinguishing mark HMS(...) may be added to the character of classification. The marks added in brackets (STR, STAB or STR-STAB) specify completeness of the system. Where the monitoring system is fitted with additional functions, the distinguishing mark shall be specified as HMS(system completeness)+system function with system function (BS, C, DD, DM, N, RPM, SI, SW, TS, ThS, TVS or W) indicated after the "+" sign. If several functions are provided, the system function marks may be combined and shall be specified without separation by commas.

2.2.42 Distinguishing marks for ships complying with the requirements for indoor hygiene and sanitary conditions.

- **2.2.42.1** If ships comply with the indoor climate requirements specified in 18.1 of Part XVII "Distinguishing Marks and Descriptive Notations in the Class Notation Specifying Structural and Operational Particulars of Ships", at the shipowner's discretion, the distinguishing mark **COMF(C)** may be added to the character of classification.
- **2.2.42.2** If ships comply with the requirements for noise level in ship's spaces specified in 18.2 of Part XVII "Distinguishing Marks and Descriptive Notations in the Class Notation Specifying Structural and Operational Particulars of Ships", the distinguishing mark **COMF(N 1** or **2**, or **3)** may be added to the character of classification, where grades **1**, **2**, **3** indicate the noise comfort level in ship's spaces (with grade **1** corresponding to the most comfortable level).
- 2.2.42.3 If ships comply with the requirements for sanitary vibration level in ship's spaces specified in 18.3 of Part XVII "Distinguishing Marks and Descriptive Notations in the Class Notation Specifying Structural and Operational Particulars of Ships", the distinguishing mark COMF(V 1 or 2, or 3) may be added to the character of classification, where grades 1, 2, 3 indicate permissible sanitary vibration comfort level in ship's spaces (with grade 1 corresponding to the most comfortable level).
- **2.2.42.4** If a ship simultaneously complies with the requirements of several Chapters of Section 18 of Part XVII "Distinguishing Marks and Descriptive Notations in the Class Notation Specifying Structural and Operational Particulars of Ships", distinguishing marks for ships complying with indoor hygiene and sanitary conditions may be combined, e.g.: COMF(C), COMF(C, N-1), COMF(N-1, V-1), etc.

2.2.43 Distinguishing mark for ships fitted with a system of prompt access to computerized shore-based emergency response services (ERS) on damage stability and residual structural strength calculations.

If a ship is fitted with a system of prompt access to computerized shore-based emergency response services (ERS) on damage stability and residual structural strength calculations, the distinguishing mark **ERS** may be added to the character of classification.

A system of prompt access to computerized shore-based emergency response service shall comply with the requirements of 12.2.4 of Part II "Technical Documentation" of the Rules for Technical Supervision during Construction of Ships and Manufacture of Materials and Products for Ships.

2.2.44 Distinguishing mark confirming fatigue life of a ship.

Where design remaining life of a ship (fatigue life) exceeds 25 years, the distinguishing mark **FTL** (years) may be added to the character of classification, where design remaining life of a ship within the range of 25 — 40 years (at 5-year intervals) is indicated in brackets.

When performing verification by direct calculation with application of spectral method, the distinguishing mark **Spectral North Atlantic** is added after the distinguishing mark **FTL (years)**.

The method for fatigue assessment during the design stage is given in the Guidelines on Fatigue Assessment of Ships.

2.2.45 Distinguishing mark for ships fitted with composite (hybrid) propulsive systems.

If a ship is fitted with composite (hybrid) propulsive systems complying with the requirements of Section 24 of Part XI "Electrical Equipment", the distinguishing mark **CPS** is added to the character of classification.

2.2.46 Distinguishing mark for ships fitted with steerable propellers (azimuth thrusters) being a part of the propulsion plant.

If the propulsion plant includes a steerable propeller (azimuth thruster) with a podded drive, the distinguishing mark **A-Thruster(E)** is added to the character of classification.

If the propulsion plant includes a steerable propeller (azimuth thruster) with mechanical transmission of power to the propeller, the distinguishing mark **A-Thruster(M)** is added to the character of classification.

2.2.47 Distinguishing mark for ship's fitness for long-term operation without dry-docking.

UWILD (underwater inspection in lieu of dry-docking) — a distinguishing mark assigned to a berth-connected ship designed in such a way as to provide the possibility to replace surveys of the outside of the ship's bottom (bottom surveys) in dry dock with underwater inspection (in-water surveys using underwater television). For assignment of distinguishing mark **UWILD**, the requirements specified in Section 20 of Part XVII "Distinguishing Marks and Descriptive Notations in the Class Notation Specifying Structural and Operational Particulars of Ships", except for provisions of 20.3.1.3.6, shall be complied with.

Where, for a berth-connected ship with distinguishing mark **UWILD**, a possibility of performing any types of maintenance and surveys is provided without interrupting the ship's normal operation for the intended purpose, in the class notation an entry — **S** (the possibility provided by the design for the ship to remain in operation during the maintenance of bottom and side valves, and for systems and mechanisms using temporarily isolated bottom and side valves, to remain operational using the redundancy of isolated components of sea water systems) is added after the distinguishing mark **UWILD**. For the assignment of distinguishing mark **UWILD-S**, the requirements specified in Section 20 of Part XVII "Distinguishing Marks and Descriptive Notations in the Class Notation Specifying Structural and Operational Particulars of Ships", including 20.3.1.3.6, shall be complied with.

2.2.48 Distinguishing mark for Enhanced Survey Programme.

The distinguishing mark **(ESP)** means the necessity to survey certain ship types based on the Enhanced Survey Programme in accordance with the International Code on the Enhance Programme of Inspections during Surveys of Bulk Carriers and Oil Tankers (if applicable) and Sections 1 — 6 of Part III "Additional Surveys of Ships Depending on Their Purpose and Hull Material" of the Rules for the Classification Surveys of Ships in Service. Such ships include bulk carriers, oil tankers, combination carriers, ore carriers, chemical tankers and self-unloading bulk carriers. To ensure a uniform and correct interpretation, the definitions of types of ships subject to Enhanced Survey Programme (ESP) are given in 2.2 of Part I "General Provisions" of the Rules for the Classification Surveys of Ships in Service.

2.2.49 Distinguishing mark specifying the necessity for monitoring of critical structural areas.

CON-M is a distinguishing mark which is added to the character of classification of the ship constructed in accordance with the Common Structural Rules (hereinafter referred to as "the CSR ship") complying with the requirements of Section 22 of Part XVII "Distinguishing Marks and Descriptive Notations in the Class Notation Specifying Structural and Operational Particulars of Ships".

2.2.50 Distinguishing mark for a ship equipped to use methanol and ethanol as fuel.

Ships equipped to use methanol and ethanol as fuel in compliance with the requirements of Section 23 of Part XVII "Distinguishing Marks and Descriptive Notations in the Class Notation Specifying Structural and Operational Particulars of Ships", the distinguishing mark **LFLFS (Me)** or **LFLFS (Et)** (Low Flashpoint Liquid Fuelled Ship (Methanol) or (Ethanol)) may be added to the character of classification.

2.2.51 Distinguishing mark for a ship complying with the requirements for stability under icing.

- **2.2.51.1** Ships whose stability has been checked at full ice weight allowance in compliance with the requirements of 2.4.6 of Part IV "Stability" are assigned the distinguishing mark **IcingSTAB(full)** added to the character of classification.
- **2.2.51.2** Ships whose stability has been checked at ice weight allowance reduced by half in compliance with the requirements of 2.4.7 of Part IV "Stability" are assigned the distinguishing mark **lcingSTAB(half)** added to the character of classification.
- 2.2.52 Distinguishing marks confirming application of protective coatings or utilization of alternative means of corrosion protection in ship's spaces.
- **COAT (PSPC)** is a distinguishing mark added to the character of classification of ships of all types of 500 gross tonnage and upwards as well as bulk carriers of 150 m in length and above covered by regulation II-2/3-2 of SOLAS 74 as amended by IMO resolution MSC.216(82), and on board which the protective coating is applied in accordance with IMO resolution MSC.215(82).
- **COAT (PSPC-COT)** is a distinguishing mark added to the character of classification of crude oil tankers of 5000 t deadweight and above covered by regulation II-1/3-11 of SOLAS 74 as amended by IMO resolution MSC.291(87), and on board which the protective coating is applied in accordance with IMO resolution MSC.288(87).
- **CORRES** is a distinguishing mark added to the character of classification of crude oil tankers of 5000 t deadweight and above covered by regulation II-1/3-11 of SOLAS 74 as amended by IMO resolution MSC.291(87), and on board which the alternative means of corrosion protection or corrosion resistant materials are utilized to maintain the required structural integrity for 25 years in accordance with IMO resolution MSC.289(87).
- **COAT** is a distinguishing mark added to the character of classification of ships covered by regulation II-2/3-2 of SOLAS 74 as amended by IMO resolution MSC.47(66), and on board which the protective coating is applied in accordance with IMO resolution A.798(19).

2.2.53 Distinguishing mark confirming application of ice-resistant coating for protection of shell plating of the ship's hull.

ICE-COAT is a distinguishing mark that may be added to the character of classification of icebreakers and ice class ships when protection of shell plating with ice-resistant coating is provided in case of reduction of average annual diminution of shell plating as a result of corrosion wear and abrasion (25 % or 50 %). In other cases (when protection of shell plating with ice-resistant coating is provided without reduction of average annual diminution of shell plating as a result of corrosion wear and abrasion), may be added at the shipowner's discretion.

2.3 DESCRIPTIVE NOTATIONS IN CLASS NOTATION OF A SHIP

Ships complying with a definite scope of requirements of the RS rules taking account of their structural particulars and service conditions are assigned the appropriate descriptive notation added to the character of classification of a ship.

The current RS rules cover certain requirements the fulfilment of which makes possible introducing of the descriptive notations specified in 2.5 in the class notation.

2.4 ADDITIONAL ENTRIES IN THE CLASSIFICATION CERTIFICATE

- 2.4.1 When complying with definite requirements of the RS rules stipulated by the structural features or operational characteristics of the ship the fulfilment of which is not reflected by distinguishing marks and descriptive notation in the class notation, the confirmation of compliance of the ship with such requirements is certified by the entry in Section "Other characteristics" of the Classification Certificate stating, for example, that the ship is equipped for occasional loading/unloading of cargoes in a horizontal direction by a roll-on/roll-off; the ship is suitable for escort operations, towing and serving oil tankers and/or oil recovery ships; the ship may operate in oil harbour water areas; the ship may occasionally carry bulk cargoes; the ship may carry heavy bulk cargoes (with indication of bulk cargo density), and other entries stipulated by the RS rules (refer also to 1.1.4.8, 1.1.5.1, 1.1.5.2, 3.3.1.5, 3.10.4.1 and 3.12.1.4.3 of Part II "Hull", 1.1.1.2, 1.1.1.3, 1.1.1.6, 1.1.3.1, 2.4.3, 10.3.2.1 and 13.3.10.3 of Part XVII "Distinguishing Marks and Descriptive Notations in the Class Notation Specifying Structural and Operational Particulars of Ships" of these Rules; 2.2.3.1, 3.2.4.1 and 4.2.3.2 of Part II "Life-Saving Appliances" of the Rules for the Equipment of Sea-Going Ships).
- **2.4.2** Section "Other characteristics" of the Classification Certificate for supply vessels (OS) and other ships serving offshore oil and gas fields (except for mobile offshore drilling units, floating cranes, pipe laying barges and floating hotels), which comply with the requirements of the Code for the Transport and Handling of Hazardous and Noxious Liquid Substances in Bulk on Offshore Support Vessels (OSV Chemical Code), IMO resolution A.1122(30), shall have an entry reading as follows: "The ship is fit to carry hazardous and noxious liquid substances in bulk, as stated in the Certificate of Fitness".
- **2.4.3** In section "Permanent restrictions" of the Classification Certificate, if necessary, the following information is recorded:

instructions on strengthening for navigation in ice at a certain draught (record example: "For navigation in ice conditions, the ship's draught shall not exceed m");

instructions on restrictive properties of ships determined in accordance with the RS rules under which the ships were constructed, and in accordance with the project approved by the Register;

instructions on restricted speed ranges of the main machinery;

restrictions on the area of navigation with explanations to them in accordance with the RS rules (for example, in accordance with 2.2.5 of this Part). For berth-connected ships, anchorage location coordinates and, if applicable, geographical service area according to Fig. 4.3.3.5 in Part IV "Stability" shall be indicated;

instructions on impossibility of the ship to navigate in the water areas and seasonal periods specified in 2.4.1 of Part IV "Stability", for ships whose stability does not comply with the requirements of 2.4 of Part IV "Stability"..

2.5 SUMMARY INFORMATION ON DISTINGUISHING MARKS AND DESCRIPTIVE NOTATIONS IN CLASS NOTATION OF A SHIP

<u>Table 2.5</u> contains characters, symbols, distinguishing marks and descriptive notations divided into mandatory and optional ones, and references to requirements of the RS rules that are relevant to a specific distinguishing mark, descriptive notation. On the whole, the ships shall comply with the general provisions of applicable RS rules (including requirements for survey of ships during construction and in service) relating to cargo and passenger ships, self-propelled or non-self-propelled, structures of steel or other materials, as applicable. The general provisions of the RS rules, including requirements for survey during construction and in service are not separately given in the table.

If the relevant requirements of the RS rules for mandatory distinguishing marks are not met, the ship's class cannot be assigned, retained, confirmed or renewed.

If the relevant requirements of the RS rules for a specific optional distinguishing mark are not met, such an optional distinguishing mark cannot be assigned, retained, confirmed or renewed.

Table 2.5

		Table 2.5
Distinguishing mark or descriptive notation	Brief description	References to RS requirements
1	Mandatory distinguishing mar	ks and descriptive notations in class notation
	1.1 Chara	acters of classification
КМ	Refer to <u>2.2.1</u>	Provisions of the RS rules applicable to self-propelled ships and offshore installations
KE	Refer to <u>2.2.1</u>	Provisions of the RS rules applicable to specified non-self-propelled ships and offshore installations with total power output of prime movers 100 kW and upwards
К	Refer to <u>2.2.1</u>	Provisions of the RS rules applicable to non-self-propelled ships and offshore installations
KM ⊗ KE ⊗ K ⊗	Refer to <u>2.2.2.1</u>	Applicable provisions of the RS rules concerning classification and construction
KM ★ KE ★ K ★	Refer to <u>2.2.2.2</u>	
(KM) ★ (KE) ★ (K) ★	Refer to <u>2.2.2.3</u>	
KM ⊕ KE ⊕ K ⊕	Refer to <u>2.2.2.4</u>	
classification —		distinguishing mark IN is added after the character of I "Classification" of the Rules for the Classification and opean Inland Waterways).
	1.2 Distinguishing mark for a	a nuclear ship and nuclear floating facility
88	A nuclear ship/floating facility is fitted with a nuclear power unit as the main power plant intended to perform the main functions	Rules for the Classification and Construction of Nuclear Ships and Floating Facilities

Distinguishing mark or descriptive	Brief description	References to RS requirements	
notation	125.111		
	1.3 Subdivision distinguishing marks		
		ion distinguishing mark 1	
1	Subdivision distinguishing mark with number one is added to the character of classification of ships complying with the applicable requirements for subdivision and damage stability when any single compartment is flooded at extent of side damage specified in the relevant RS rules. The distinguishing mark is mandatory for the following types of ships: icebreakers of 50 m in length and above; fishing vessels of 100 m in length and above carrying 100 persons or more; lightships; oil tankers of more than 150 m in length but not exceeding 225 m; chemical tankers type 2 of 150 m in length or less; chemical tankers type 3 of 125 m in length or more but not exceeding 225 m; gas carriers type 2G of 150 m in length or less; gas carriers type 2G of 80 m in length or more; drilling ships; Arc7 to Arc9 ice class ships; Arc5 and Arc6 ice class ships of 120 m in length and above	Rules for the Classification and Construction of Sea-Going Ships Part I "Classification", 2.2.4 Part III "Equipment, Arrangements and Outfit", 7.12.3.1, 7.12.7.1.1 Part V "Subdivision", 1.1.2, 1.5.2, 1.5.3, 3.3.6, 3.4.2.1, 3.4.4.1, 3.4.5.4, 3.4.6.1, 3.4.7, 3.4.10.2, 3.4.10.7. Part VIII "Systems and Piping", 5.1.3, 7.1.5, 7.4.3, 7.6.12, 7.12.4, 10.2.3 Rules for the Classification, Construction and Equipment of MODU/FOP Part I "Classification", 2.3.1 Rules for the Classification and Construction of FPU Part I "Classification" Rules for the Classification and Construction of Inland Navigation Ships (for European Inland Waterways) Part I "Classification", 2.2.4	
	1.3.2 Subdivis	ion distinguishing mark 2	
2	Subdivision distinguishing mark with number two is added to the character of classification of ships complying with the applicable requirements for subdivision and damage stability when any two adjacent compartments are flooded at extent of side damage specified in the relevant RS rules. The distinguishing mark is mandatory for the following types of ships: oil tankers of more than 225 m in length; chemical tankers type 1;	Rules for the Classification and Construction of Sea-Going Ships Part I "Classification", 2.2.4 Part III "Equipment, Arrangements and Outfit", 7.12.3.1, 7.12.7.1.1 Part V "Subdivision", 1.1.2, 1.5.2, 1.5.3, 3.3.6, 3.4.5.4, 3.4.6.1 Part VIII "Systems and Piping", 5.1.3, 7.1.5, 7.4.3, 7.6.12, 7.12.4, 10.2.3 Rules for the Classification, Construction and Equipment of MODU/FOP Part I "Classification", 2.3.1 Rules for the Classification and Construction of FPU Part I "Classification" Rules for the Classification and Construction of Inland Navigation Ships (for European Inland Waterways) Part I "Classification", 2.2.4 Rules for the Classification and Construction of High-Speed Craft Part I "Classification", 2.3	

Distinguishing mark or descriptive notation	Brief description	References to RS requirements
	chemical tankers type 2 of more than 150 m in length; chemical tankers type 3 of more than 225 m in length; gas carriers type 1G; gas carriers type 2G of more than 150 m in length; ships designed for the transport of radioactive material	Rules for the Classification and Construction of Type A WIG Craft Part I "Classification", 2.6 Rules for the Classification and Construction of Nuclear Ships and Floating Facilities Part II "Classification", Section 1 Part V "Subdivision" Rules for the Classification and Construction of Nuclear Support Vessels Part I "Classification", Section 2 Part III "Stability. Subdivision"
(Disting) if a	uishing marks for restricted area a ship complies with the RS rules	sted areas of navigation or navigation conditions s of navigation or navigation conditions are mandatory s requirements applicable to a specific restriction)
No special distinguishing mark	Unrestricted area of navigation is assigned to ships of unrestricted service which comply with the RS rules requirements for unrestricted area of navigation	Rules for the Classification and Construction of Sea-Going Ships Part II "Hull", applicable requirements without regard to provisions concerning ships of restricted service Part III "Equipment, Arrangements and Outfit", applicable requirements without regard to provisions concerning ships of restricted service Part XI "Electrical Equipment", applicable requirements without regard to provisions concerning ships of restricted service Rules for the Equipment of Sea-Going Ships Part III "Signal Means", applicable requirements without regard to provisions concerning ships of restricted service Load Line Rules for Sea-Going Ships Applicable requirements without regard to provisions concerning ships of restricted service
R1	Distinguishing mark for restricted area of navigation for sea-going ships: navigation in sea areas at seas with a wave height of 8,5 m with 3 per cent probability of exceeding level and the ships proceeding not more than 200 miles away from a place of refuge, with an allowable distance between places of refuge not more than 400 miles	Rules for the Classification and Construction of Sea-Going Ships Part I "Classification", 2.2.5.1.1 Part II "Hull", 1.4.1, 1.4.4.3, 1.6.5.1, 1.6.5.2, 2.2.4.8, 2.4.4.4, 2.4.4.6, 2.12.4.1, 2.12.4.2, 3.1.3.6, 3.6.1.3 Part III "Equipment, Arrangements and Outfit", 3.1.3, 7.1.1, 9.2.4, 9.2.9 Part XI "Electrical Equipment", 4.3.3, 9.3.1, 19.1.2.1 Rules for the Equipment of Sea-Going Ships Part III "Signal Means", 2.5.1, 4.6.2.3 Load Line Rules for Sea-Going Ships 1.1.1.5, 1.1.1.6, 1.3.1.2, 1.1.1.11, 1.1.2.4, 6.1.1, 6.2.3.2, 6.3.2, 6.4.2, 6.5.2.1.2, 8.1.1 Rules for the Classification and Construction of FPU Part III "Equipment, Arrangements and Outfit"
R2	Distinguishing mark for restricted area of navigation for sea-going ships: navigation in sea areas at seas with a wave height of 7,0 m with 3 per cent probability of exceeding level and with the ships proceeding not more than 100 miles away from a place of refuge, with an allowable distance between places of refuge not more than 200 miles	Rules for the Classification and Construction of Sea-Going Ships Part I "Classification", 2.2.5.1.2 Part II "Hull", 1.1.3, 1.1.4.6, 1.4.4.3, 1.6.4.6, 1.6.5.1, 1.6.5.2, 2.4.4.6, 2.10.4.1, 2.10.4.2, 2.10.4.6, 3.1.3.6, 3.6.1.3 Part III "Equipment, Arrangements and Outfit", 2.10.1.2, 3.1.3, 3.3.4, 7.1.1, 7.2.1.2, 7.2.1.3, 7.2.1.4, 7.2.1.5, 7.5.2.2, 7.6.4, 7.7.1.2, 7.8.1, 7.10.2.1, 7.10.4, 9.2.4 Part VII "Machinery Installations", 5.1.2, 6.2.1 Part VIII "Systems and Piping", 7.1.1, 7.2.1, 7.2.2, 7.4.6, 10.1.4, 11.1.5, 13.1.1, 13.8.3.2, 14.1.3, 14.5.3, 15.1.1.5, 15.2.1, 16.1.2, 16.2.3 Part XI "Electrical Equipment", 3.3.1, 4.3.3, 9.3.1, 13.7.1.2, 13.7.3.2, 19.1.2.1 Rules for the Equipment of Sea-Going Ships Part III "Signal Means", 2.5.1

Diedia and 11	Duint desertion	Deference to DO month
Distinguishing mark or	Brief description	References to RS requirements
descriptive		
notation		
		Load Line Rules for Sea-Going Ships
		1.1.1.5, 1.1.1.6, 1.1.2.4, 6.1.1, 6.2.3.2, 6.3.1.1, 6.3.1.3, 6.3.1.4,
		6.3.2, 6.4.2, 6.5.2.1.2, 8.1.1, 8.3.1.1.2, 8.3.1.2, 8.3.1.3
		Rules for the Classification and Construction of FPU
		Part III "Equipment, Arrangements and Outfit"
R3	Distinguishing mark for	Rules for the Classification and Construction of
	restricted area of navigation	Sea-Going Ships
	for sea-going ships: harbor,	Part I "Classification", 2.2.5.1.6
	roadstead and coastal	Part II "Hull", 1.1.3, 1.1.4.6, 1.4.1, 1.4.4.3, 1.4.5.3, 1.6.4.6, 1.6.5.1,
	navigation within the limits	1.6.5.2, 2.4.4.6, 2.10.4.1, 2.10.4.2, 2.10.4.6, 3.1.3.6, 3.6.1.3
	prescribed by RS in each	Part III "Equipment, Arrangements and Outfit", 2.10.1.2, 3.1.3,
	particular case	3.3.1, 3.3.4, 3.4.1, 7.1.1, 7.2.1.2, 7.2.1.3, 7.2.1.4, 7.2.1.5,
		7.5.2.2, 7.6.4, 7.7.1.2, 7.8.1, 7.10.2.1, 7.10.4, 9.2.4, 9.2.8
		Part XI "Electrical Equipment", 2.1.3.2, 3.1.7, 3.3.1, 4.3.3,
		9.3.1, 13.7.1.2, 13.7.3.2, 19.1.2.1 Rules for the Classification and Construction of FPU
		Part III "Equipment, Arrangements and Outfit"
		Part VII "Machinery Installations", 5.1.2, 6.2.1, 8.1.3
		Part VIII "Systems and Piping", 7.1.1, 7.2.1, 7.2.2, 7.4.6,
		10.1.4, 11.1.5, 13.1.1, 13.8.3.2, 14.1.3, 14.5.3, 15.1.5, 15.2.1,
		16.1.2, 16.2.2, 16.2.3
		Part XI "Electrical Equipment", 2.1.3.2, 3.1.7, 3.3.1, 4.3.3,
		9.3.1, 13.7.1.2, 13.7.3.2, 19.1.2.1
		Rules for the Equipment of Sea-Going Ships
		Part II "Life-Saving Appliances", 4.1.1.10, 4.1.3.2, 4.2.3.6
		Part III "Signal Means", 2.5.1
		Load Line Rules for Sea-Going Ships
		1.1.1.5, 1.1.1.6, 1.1.1.11, 1.1.2.4, 6.1.1, 6.2.3.2, 6.3.1.2, 6.3.1.3,
R2-RSN	Distinguishing marks for	6.3.1.4, 6.4.3, 6.5.2.1.3, 8.1.1, 8.3.1.1.2, 8.3.1.3, 8.3.1.5 Rules for the Classification and Construction of
R2-RSN(4,5)	restricted area of navigation for	Sea-Going Ships
R3-RSN	ships of river-sea navigation:	Part I "Classification", 2.2.5.1.3, 2.2.5.1.4, 2.2.5.1.5
	R2-RSN — river-sea navigation	Part II "Hull", 1.1.3, 1.1.4.6, 1.4.1, 1.4.4.3, 1.4.5.3, 1.6.4.6,
	at seas with a wave height	1.6.5.1, 1.6.5.2, 2.4.4.6, 3.1.3.6, 3.6.1.3
	of 6,0 m with 3 per cent	Part III "Equipment, Arrangements and Outfit", 2.10.1.2, 3.1.3,
	probability of exceeding level	3.3.1, 3.3.4, 3.5.1, 3.7.1, 6.1.3, 7.1.1, 7.2.1.2, 7.2.1.3, 7.2.1.4,
	and with the ships proceeding	7.2.1.5, 7.4.2.3, 7.5.2.2, 7.6.4, 7.7.1.2, 7.8.1, 7.10.2.1, 7.10.4, 9.2.4
	from the place of refuge:	Part IV "Stability", 3.12 (for dry cargo ships of R2-RSN area of
	in open seas up to 50 mile, with	navigation)
	an allowable distance between	Part VII "Machinery Installations", 2.1.8, 3.1.11, 6.2.1
	the places of refuge not more than 100 miles;	Part VIII "Systems and Piping", 7.1.1, 7.2.1, 7.2.2, 7.4.6, 10.1.4, 10.4.7, 11.1.5, 13.1.1, 13.8.3.2, 14.1.3, 14.5.3,
	in enclosed seas up	15.1.1.5, 15.2.1, 16.1.2, 16.2.2, 16.2.3
	to 100 miles and with an	Part XI "Electrical Equipment", 3.3.1, 4.3.3, 9.3.1, 19.1.2.1
1	allowable distance between the	Rules for the Equipment of Sea-Going Ships
	allowable distance between the places of refuge not more	Rules for the Equipment of Sea-Going Ships Part III "Signal Means", 2.5.1, Section 5
	places of refuge not more than 200 miles;	Part III "Signal Means", 2.5.1, Section 5 Part IV "Radio Equipment", 2.2.3
	places of refuge not more than 200 miles; R2-RSN(4,5) — river-sea	Part III "Signal Means", 2.5.1, Section 5 Part IV "Radio Equipment", 2.2.3 Part V "Navigational Equipment", 2.2.1, 5.7.59
	places of refuge not more than 200 miles; R2-RSN(4,5) — river-sea navigation at seas with a wave	Part III "Signal Means", 2.5.1, Section 5 Part IV "Radio Equipment", 2.2.3 Part V "Navigational Equipment", 2.2.1, 5.7.59 Load Line Rules for Sea-Going Ships
	places of refuge not more than 200 miles; R2-RSN(4,5) — river-sea navigation at seas with a wave height of 4,5 m with 3 per cent	Part III "Signal Means", 2.5.1, Section 5 Part IV "Radio Equipment", 2.2.3 Part V "Navigational Equipment", 2.2.1, 5.7.59 Load Line Rules for Sea-Going Ships 1.1.1.5, 1.1.1.11, 1.1.2.4, 1.3.1.4, 1.3.1.5, 1.3.1.6, 6.1.1,
	places of refuge not more than 200 miles; R2-RSN(4,5) — river-sea navigation at seas with a wave height of 4,5 m with 3 per cent probability of exceeding level	Part III "Signal Means", 2.5.1, Section 5 Part IV "Radio Equipment", 2.2.3 Part V "Navigational Equipment", 2.2.1, 5.7.59 Load Line Rules for Sea-Going Ships
	places of refuge not more than 200 miles; R2-RSN(4,5) — river-sea navigation at seas with a wave height of 4,5 m with 3 per cent probability of exceeding level and with the ships proceeding	Part III "Signal Means", 2.5.1, Section 5 Part IV "Radio Equipment", 2.2.3 Part V "Navigational Equipment", 2.2.1, 5.7.59 Load Line Rules for Sea-Going Ships 1.1.1.5, 1.1.1.11, 1.1.2.4, 1.3.1.4, 1.3.1.5, 1.3.1.6, 6.1.1,
	places of refuge not more than 200 miles; R2-RSN(4,5) — river-sea navigation at seas with a wave height of 4,5 m with 3 per cent probability of exceeding level and with the ships proceeding from the place of refuge:	Part III "Signal Means", 2.5.1, Section 5 Part IV "Radio Equipment", 2.2.3 Part V "Navigational Equipment", 2.2.1, 5.7.59 Load Line Rules for Sea-Going Ships 1.1.1.5, 1.1.1.11, 1.1.2.4, 1.3.1.4, 1.3.1.5, 1.3.1.6, 6.1.1,
	places of refuge not more than 200 miles; R2-RSN(4,5) — river-sea navigation at seas with a wave height of 4,5 m with 3 per cent probability of exceeding level and with the ships proceeding from the place of refuge: in open seas up to 50 miles	Part III "Signal Means", 2.5.1, Section 5 Part IV "Radio Equipment", 2.2.3 Part V "Navigational Equipment", 2.2.1, 5.7.59 Load Line Rules for Sea-Going Ships 1.1.1.5, 1.1.1.11, 1.1.2.4, 1.3.1.4, 1.3.1.5, 1.3.1.6, 6.1.1,
	places of refuge not more than 200 miles; R2-RSN(4,5) — river-sea navigation at seas with a wave height of 4,5 m with 3 per cent probability of exceeding level and with the ships proceeding from the place of refuge: in open seas up to 50 miles and with an allowable distance	Part III "Signal Means", 2.5.1, Section 5 Part IV "Radio Equipment", 2.2.3 Part V "Navigational Equipment", 2.2.1, 5.7.59 Load Line Rules for Sea-Going Ships 1.1.1.5, 1.1.1.11, 1.1.2.4, 1.3.1.4, 1.3.1.5, 1.3.1.6, 6.1.1,
	places of refuge not more than 200 miles; R2-RSN(4,5) — river-sea navigation at seas with a wave height of 4,5 m with 3 per cent probability of exceeding level and with the ships proceeding from the place of refuge: in open seas up to 50 miles	Part III "Signal Means", 2.5.1, Section 5 Part IV "Radio Equipment", 2.2.3 Part V "Navigational Equipment", 2.2.1, 5.7.59 Load Line Rules for Sea-Going Ships 1.1.1.5, 1.1.1.11, 1.1.2.4, 1.3.1.4, 1.3.1.5, 1.3.1.6, 6.1.1,

Distinguishing mark or descriptive notation	Brief description	References to RS requirements
	in enclosed seas up to 100 miles and with an allowable distance between the places of refuge not more than 200 miles; R3-RSN — river-sea navigation at seas with a wave height of 3,5 m with 3 per cent probability of exceeding level, with due regard to particular restrictions on the area and conditions of navigation resulting from the wind and wave conditions of the basins, with determination of a maximum allowable distance from the place of refuge, which in no case shall be more than 50 miles	
Zone 1 Zone 2 Zone 3 Zone 4	Distinguishing marks for restricted areas of navigation for inland navigation ships (for European inland waterways)	Rules for the Classification and Construction of Inland Navigation Ships (for European Inland Waterways) Part I "Classification", 2.2.5 Rules for the Classification and Construction of Pleasure Craft General Regulations, Section 5
A A1 A2 B C C1 C2 C3 D	Design categories for pleasure craft	Rules for the Classification and Construction of Pleasure Craft General Regulations, 4.2 Part I "Classification", 2.2.2 Part VII "Electrical Equipment", 1.1.5, 2.2.1, 2.6.1.1, 3.1.2, 3.1.3, 3.3.1 Part VIII "Radio and Navigational Equipment", 3.1
T0 T1 T2 T3	Distinguishing marks for seasonal navigation restriction for pleasure craft	Rules for the Classification and Construction of Pleasure Craft Part I "Classification", 2.2.5
0	Distinguishing mark for day time navigation restriction for pleasure craft 15 Distinguishing mark	Rules for the Classification and Construction of Pleasure Craft Part I "Classification", 2.2.6 for a ship equipped to use gas as fuel
GFS (Gas Fuelled Ship)	The mark is assigned if a ship is equipped for using gas as fuel, as well as to gas carriers carrying liquefied methane, using cargo as fuel and complying with the requirements of the International Code for the Construction and Equipment of Ships Carrying Liquefied Gases in Bulk (IGC Code) and the Rules for the Classification and Construction of Ships Carrying Liquefied Gases in Bulk	Rules for the Classification and Construction of Sea-Going Ships Part I "Classification", 2.2.29 Part IX "Machinery", 8.10.2 Part XVII "Distinguishing Marks and Descriptive Notations in the Class Notation Specifying Structural and Operational Particulars of Ships", Section 9

Distinguishing	Brief description	References to RS requirements
mark or	Brief decempation	redeficious to regularimente
descriptive		
notation		
1.6 Disti	A gas carrier is fitted with	ier fitted with a regasification unit for carried cargo Rules for the Classification and Construction of Ships
(Regasification	a regasification unit for cargo	Carrying Liquefied Gases in Bulk
unit)	export to shore	Part I "Classification", 2.2.9
J,	expert to energ	Part V "Fire Protection", 2.4, 2.5, 3.3.1, 3.3.12
		Part VI "Systems and Piping", 3.22, 8.3.4
		Part VII "Electrical Equipment", 2.2.5.5
		Part VIII "Instrumentation and Automation Systems", 6.15
		ier fitted with a reliquefaction unit for cargo vapours
RLU (Deliguefection	A gas carrier is fitted with	Rules for the Classification and Construction of Ships
(Reliquefaction unit)	a reliquefaction unit for cargo vapours	Carrying Liquefied Gases in Bulk Part I "Classification", 2.2.10, 4.4
uriit)	vapours	Part IV "Cargo Containment", 10.2
		Part V "Fire Protection", 3.3.1
		Part VI "Systems and Piping", 3.21, 4.2
		Part VII "Electrical Equipment", 1.1.2, 5.1, 8.2.3
		Part X "Special Requirements", 5.3
		gas carrier fitted with a gas combustion unit
GCU (Gas	A gas carrier is fitted with	Rules for the Classification and Construction of Ships
combustion	a gas combustion unit	Carrying Liquefied Gases in Bulk
unit)		Part I "Classification", 2.2.11 Part VI "Systems and Piping", 3.21, 4.3
4.0	O Diatinguishing mark for ahin	
EPP	A ship is fitted with the main	s fitted with the main electric propulsion plant Rules for the Classification and Construction of
	electric propulsion plant	Sea-Going Ships
		Part I "Classification", 2.2.12
		Part VIII "Systems and Piping", 7.4.9
		Part XI "Electrical Equipment", Section 17
		Part XV "Automation", 2.4.1.11
		Rules for the Classification, Construction and Equipment of MODU/FOP
		Part I "Classification", 2.4.5, 4.1.12 Part X "Electrical Equipment", Section 17
1.10 🛭		itted with steerable propellers (azimuth thrusters)
A-Thruster(E)		rt of the propulsion plant Rules for the Classification and Construction of
A-Inruster(E)	A ship is equipped with a propulsion plant that	Sea-Going Ships
	includes a steerable propeller	Part I "Classification", 2.2.46
	(azimuth thruster) with a	Part VII "Machinery Installations", Section 7, 9.9
	podded drive	Part XI "Electrical Equipment", 17.3
A-Thruster(M)	A ship is fitted with a propulsion	Rules for the Classification and Construction of
	plant that includes a steerable	Sea-Going Ships
	propeller (azimuth thruster) with	Part I "Classification", 2.2.46
	mechanical transmission of	Part VII "Machinery Installations", Section 7, 9.9
	power to the propeller	
		fitted with composite (hybrid) propulsive systems
CPS (Composite	Mandatory for ships fitted with	Rules for the Classification and Construction of
(Composite (hybrid)	composite (hybrid) propulsive system used in ship's main	Sea-Going Ships
propulsion	operation modes, such as running	Part I "Classification", 2.2.45
system)	mode, manoeuvring mode	Part XI "Electrical Equipment", Section 24
	1.12 Distinguishing mark fo	or ships fitted with a loading instrument/
		are for stability calculations
l		for ships fitted with a loading instrument
LI	A ship is fitted with a loading instrument.	Rules for the Classification and Construction of Sea-Going Ships
	monument.	Part I "Classification", 2.2.15.1
		. art. Gladomodion, 2.2.10.1

Distinguishing mark or descriptive	Brief description	References to RS requirements
notation		
	The distinguishing mark is	Part II "Hull", 1.4.9.4
	mandatory for the following	Rules for Technical Supervision during Construction of
	categories of ships of 100 m and	Ships and Manufacture of Materials and Products for Ships
	above in length:	Part II "Technical Documentation", 12.3
	ships with large deck openings; ships for which uneven loading,	
	i.e. uneven distribution of cargo	
	and/or ballast, is possible;	
	chemical tankers and gas carriers	
1.12.2 Di		tted with onboard software for stability calculations
SI	A ship is fitted with onboard	Rules for the Classification and Construction of
	software for stability	Sea-Going Ships
	calculations.	Part I "Classification", 2.2.15.2
	The distinguishing mark is	Part IV "Stability", 1.4.12
	mandatory for oil tankers,	Rules for Technical Supervision during Construction of
	chemical tankers, ships carrying liquefied gases in	Ships and Manufacture of Materials and Products for Ships Part II "Technical Documentation", 12.2
	bulk and bulk carriers of less	Tartii Teoriiioai Documentation , 12.2
	than 150 m in length	
1.13 Distinguis		n a system of prompt access to computerized shore-based
	sponse services (ERS) on dan	nage stability and residual structural strength calculations
ERS	Ship is fitted with a system of	Rules for the Classification and Construction of
	prompt access to computerized	Sea-Going Ships
	shore-based emergency	Part I "Classification", 2.2.43
	response services (ERS) on	Part V "Subdivision" 1.4.8, 2.7.5.2
	damage stability and residual structural strength calculations.	Rules for Technical Supervision during Construction of Ships and Manufacture of Materials and Products for Ships
	The distinguishing mark is	Part II "Technical Documentation", 12.2.4
	mandatory for oil tankers of	Tart ii Technical Documentation , 12.2.4
	deadweight exceeding 5000 t	
	and for passenger ships of 120 m	
	and above in length or having	
	three or more main vertical zones	
		ructed in compliance with the Common Structural Rules
CSR	For oil tankers and bulk	Common Structural Rules for Bulk Carriers and Oil
	carriers fully complying with	Tankers
	the requirements of the Common Structural Rules. The	
	distinguishing mark is added	
	after descriptive notation	
1.15 Distinguis		mplying with the requirements specified in 3.3, Part II "Hull"
of	these Rules or requirements of	of the Common Structural Rules (as applicable)
BC-A	When adding the descriptive	Rules for the Classification and Construction of
ВС-В	notation Bulk carrier to the	Sea-Going Ships
BC-C	character of classification, for bulk	Part II "Hull", 3.3
	carries of 150 m in length and upwards provided the appropriate	Or Common Structural Bules for Bulk Carriers and Oil
	requirements of 3.3, Part II "Hull"	Common Structural Rules for Bulk Carriers and Oil Tankers
	of these Rules or requirements of	(as applicable)
	the Common Structural Rules	(ao applicable)
	(as applicable) are complied	
	with, one of the following	
	distinguishing marks shall be added after the descriptive	
	notation:	
	BC-A — for ships designed to	
	carry the bulk cargoes having	
	a density of 1,0 t/m ³ and above	
	with specified holds empty at	
	the maximum draught;	

Distinguishing	Brief description	References to RS requirements
mark or		
descriptive		
notation		
	BC-B — for ships designed to	
	carry the bulk cargoes having	
	a density of 1,0 t/m ³ and	
	above with all holds loaded;	
	BC-C — for ships designed to	
	carry the bulk cargoes having	
	a density less than 1,0 t/m ³ .	
	For distinguishing marks BC-A	
	or BC-B, an entry (maximum	
	cargo densityt/m³) shall be	
	made if the maximum cargo	
	density is less than 3,0 t/m ³ .	
	For the distinguishing	
	mark BC-A , the allowed	
	combination of specified	
	empty cargo holds shall be	
	additionally entered, for	
	example: (cargo holds	
	Nos. 2, 4, may be empty).	
	For the distinguishing mark	
	BC-A, if the ship is intended	
	to operate in alternate block	
	load condition, any two	
	adjacent cargo holds shall be	
	loaded with the next holds	
	being empty, an entry (block	
	loading) shall be made.	
	When the bulk carrier has	
	not been designed for	
	loading and unloading in	
	multiple ports, an entry	
	(no MP) shall be added	
	guishing mark for ships with o	cargo holds designed for loading/unloading by grabs
GRAB(X)	For bulk carriers having one of	Rules for the Classification and Construction of
	the distinguishing marks BC-A	Sea-Going Ships
	or BC-B in the class notation,	Part II "Hull", 2.4.2.5, 2.4.4.3, 2.4.4.4 (if 3.3 is applicable)
	and with cargo holds designed	Part III "Equipment, Arrangements and Outfit", 7.13.20
	for loading/unloading by grabs	Common Structural Rules for Bulk Carriers and Oil
	in compliance with the	Tankers (if applicable)
	requirements of Section 6,	Pt2, Ch1, Sec 6
	Chapter 1, Part 2 of the	
	Common Structural Rules, the	
	distinguishing mark GRAB(X)	
	shall be mandatory added	
	after the above distinguishing	
	marks, where instead of X an	
	unladen grab weight shall be	
	indicated, taken not less than:	
	35 t for ships with $L \ge 250$ m;	
	30 t for ships with	
	$200 \text{ m} \le L < 250 \text{ m};$	
	20 t otherwise.	
	For all other bulk carriers, the	
	addition of the distinguishing	
	mark GRAB(X) is voluntary	

Distinguishing	Drief decembers	Deferences to DC requirements
mark or descriptive notation	Brief description	References to RS requirements
1.17 Dist		membrane LNG cargo tanks designed to carry LNG high pressure
highPRESS	If membrane LNG cargo tanks	Rules for the Classification and Construction of Ships
(pressure)	of LG carrier are capable to	Carrying Liquefied Gases in Bulk
,	withstand vapour pressure	Part I "Classification", 2.2.12
	exceeding 25 kPa but not	Part IV "Cargo Containment", 24.1.4 and 24.4
	more than 70 kPa, the	Part VI "Systems and Piping", 3.16.6
	distinguishing mark	Part VIII "Instrumentation and Automation Systems", 4.1
	highPRESS(pressure) shall	
	be added to the character of	
	classification where a	
	maximum allowable vapour	
	pressure, in kPa, is indicated	
	in brackets, for example,	
	highPRESS(50)	
	stinguishing mark	References to RS requirements
	escriptive notation	ne Rules for the Classification and Construction of Sea-Going
Load Line Ru Rules t (Descriptive r not eng	les for Sea-Going Ships, Rules for for the Classification and Constru Rules for the Classification an notation in the class notation is w aged in international voyages it n	hips, Rules for the Cargo Handling Gear of Sea-Going Ships, or the Classification and Construction of Chemical Tankers, auction of Ships Carrying Liquefied Gases in Bulk and ad Construction of Nuclear Support Vessels ritten in English. At the discretion of the shipowner for ships may be written in two languages, English and Russian,
		P). Where required, two or more descriptive notations may be
		example: Cable laying vessel Special purpose ship)
Anchor handlin	g vessel	Rules for the Classification and Construction of
		Sea-Going Ships
		Part I "Classification", 1.1.1 Part II "Hull", 3.8
		Part VI "Fire Protection", Section 1, 2.1, 2.3, Section 3 — 5
		Part XVII "Distinguishing Marks and Descriptive Notations in
		the Class Notation Specifying Structural and Operational
		Particulars of Ships", 13.3
Berth-connecte	ed ship (<operation condition="">)</operation>	Rules for the Classification and Construction of
	tions (aground (G, ground) or	Sea-Going Ships
moored at quay	(S, shore), or when at a water	Part I "Classification", 1.1.1
area distanced f	rom the shore (W, waters)) are	Part III "Equipment, Arrangements and Outfit", 3.1.4, 7.1.14
indicated in brac	koto	D = +4 1\ / C + = : :
		Part IV "Stability", 4.4
The descriptive n	otation Berth-connected ship is	Part V "Subdivision", 1.1.1.17, 3.4.12
The descriptive n followed by the s	otation Berth-connected ship is statement of ship or offshore	Part V "Subdivision", 1.1.1.17, 3.4.12 Part VI "Fire Protection", Section 1, 2.1, Sections 3 — 5, 6.5
The descriptive n followed by the sinstallation purpos	otation Berth-connected ship is statement of ship or offshore se from those listed in the definition	Part V "Subdivision", 1.1.1.17, 3.4.12 Part VI "Fire Protection", Section 1, 2.1, Sections 3 — 5, 6.5 Part VII "Machinery Installations", 1.1.1, 4.5.10 — 4.5.13
The descriptive n followed by the sinstallation purpos of the berth-cont	otation Berth-connected ship is statement of ship or offshore	Part V "Subdivision", 1.1.1.17, 3.4.12 Part VI "Fire Protection", Section 1, 2.1, Sections 3 — 5, 6.5 Part VII "Machinery Installations", 1.1.1, 4.5.10 — 4.5.13 Part VIII "Systems and Piping", 7.1.9, 12.2, 13.8.1
The descriptive n followed by the sinstallation purpos of the berth-confloating dock	otation Berth-connected ship is statement of ship or offshore se from those listed in the definition nected ship, or otherwise:	Part V "Subdivision", 1.1.1.17, 3.4.12 Part VI "Fire Protection", Section 1, 2.1, Sections 3 — 5, 6.5 Part VII "Machinery Installations", 1.1.1, 4.5.10 — 4.5.13 Part VIII "Systems and Piping", 7.1.9, 12.2, 13.8.1 Part XI "Electrical Equipment", 19.9
The descriptive n followed by the sinstallation purpos of the berth-confloating dock floating facility.	otation Berth-connected ship is statement of ship or offshore se from those listed in the definition nected ship, or otherwise: 'passenger floating facility	Part V "Subdivision", 1.1.1.17, 3.4.12 Part VI "Fire Protection", Section 1, 2.1, Sections 3 — 5, 6.5 Part VII "Machinery Installations", 1.1.1, 4.5.10 — 4.5.13 Part VIII "Systems and Piping", 7.1.9, 12.2, 13.8.1 Part XI "Electrical Equipment", 19.9 Rules for the Equipment of Sea-Going Ships
The descriptive n followed by the sinstallation purpos of the berth-confloating dock floating facility.	otation Berth-connected ship is statement of ship or offshore se from those listed in the definition nected ship, or otherwise: (passenger floating facility orkshop/restaurant etc.)	Part V "Subdivision", 1.1.1.17, 3.4.12 Part VI "Fire Protection", Section 1, 2.1, Sections 3 — 5, 6.5 Part VII "Machinery Installations", 1.1.1, 4.5.10 — 4.5.13 Part VIII "Systems and Piping", 7.1.9, 12.2, 13.8.1 Part XI "Electrical Equipment", 19.9
The descriptive n followed by the sinstallation purpos of the berth-confloating dock floating facility. (hotel/hostel/wefloating power floating wareho	otation Berth-connected ship is statement of ship or offshore se from those listed in the definition nected ship, or otherwise: /passenger floating facility orkshop/restaurant etc.) plant buses	Part V "Subdivision", 1.1.1.17, 3.4.12 Part VI "Fire Protection", Section 1, 2.1, Sections 3 — 5, 6.5 Part VII "Machinery Installations", 1.1.1, 4.5.10 — 4.5.13 Part VIII "Systems and Piping", 7.1.9, 12.2, 13.8.1 Part XI "Electrical Equipment", 19.9 Rules for the Equipment of Sea-Going Ships Part II "Life-Saving Appliances", 5.3 Part III "Signal Means", 2.6 Part IV "Radio Equipment", 2.2.4
The descriptive n followed by the sinstallation purpos of the berth-confloating dock floating facility (hotel/hostel/wofloating power	otation Berth-connected ship is statement of ship or offshore se from those listed in the definition nected ship, or otherwise: /passenger floating facility orkshop/restaurant etc.) plant buses	Part V "Subdivision", 1.1.1.17, 3.4.12 Part VI "Fire Protection", Section 1, 2.1, Sections 3 — 5, 6.5 Part VII "Machinery Installations", 1.1.1, 4.5.10 — 4.5.13 Part VIII "Systems and Piping", 7.1.9, 12.2, 13.8.1 Part XI "Electrical Equipment", 19.9 Rules for the Equipment of Sea-Going Ships Part II "Life-Saving Appliances", 5.3 Part III "Signal Means", 2.6 Part IV "Radio Equipment", 2.2.4 Load Line Rules for Sea-Going Ships
The descriptive n followed by the sinstallation purpos of the berth-confloating dock floating facility. (hotel/hostel/wefloating power floating warehotel)	otation Berth-connected ship is statement of ship or offshore se from those listed in the definition nected ship, or otherwise: /passenger floating facility orkshop/restaurant etc.) plant buses	Part V "Subdivision", 1.1.1.17, 3.4.12 Part VI "Fire Protection", Section 1, 2.1, Sections 3 — 5, 6.5 Part VII "Machinery Installations", 1.1.1, 4.5.10 — 4.5.13 Part VIII "Systems and Piping", 7.1.9, 12.2, 13.8.1 Part XI "Electrical Equipment", 19.9 Rules for the Equipment of Sea-Going Ships Part II "Life-Saving Appliances", 5.3 Part III "Signal Means", 2.6 Part IV "Radio Equipment", 2.2.4

Distinguishing mark or descriptive notation	References to RS requirements
Bilge water removing ship	Rules for the Classification and Construction of Sea-Going Ships Part I "Classification", 1.1.1 Part IV "Stability", 3.4 Part VI "Fire Protection", Section 1, 2.1, Sections 3 — 5, 6.4, 8.13 Part VII "Machinery Installations", 4.5.10 — 4.5.13, 7.4.7.2, 7.4.8.2 Part VIII "Systems and Piping", 9.1.2
Bulk carrier	Rules for the Classification and Construction of Sea-Going Ships Part I "Classification", 1.1.1 Part II "Hull", 3.3 (if applicable) Part III "Equipment, Arrangements and Outfit", 7.13, 7.14, 8.4.4 Part IV "Stability", 3.2 Part V "Subdivision", 1.1.1.10, 1.1.1.11, 1.1.1.18, 1.4.9, 3.4.11, 5.1 Part VI "Fire Protection", Section 1, 2.1, 2.3, Sections 3 — 5 and 7 (specific requirements to ship type in item 15.4 of Table 5.1.2, 7.2.8); Part VII "Machinery Installations", 4.5.10 — 4.5.13, 7.4.7.2, 7.4.8.2 Part VIII "Systems and Piping", 7.6.11, 7.6.15, 7.9, 8.6, 12.7.1, 12.7.3, 12.7.7, 12.7.10, 12.7.11 Part XI "Electrical Equipment", 7.10, 19.11 Rules for the Equipment of Sea-Going Ships Part II "Life-Saving Appliances", 4.1.1.8 Common Structural Rules for Bulk Carriers and Oil Tankers (if applicable, in which case refer also to the distinguishing mark CSR)
Cable laying barge	Rules for the Classification and Construction of Sea-Going Ships Part I "Classification", 1.1.1 Part VI "Fire Protection", Section 1, 2.1, 2.3, Section 3 — 5, 6.2.1 Part VII "Machinery Installations", 4.5.10 — 4.5.13
Cable laying vessel	Rules for the Classification and Construction of Sea-Going Ships Part I "Classification", 1.1.1 Part VI "Fire Protection", Section 1, 2.1, 2.3, Sections 3 — 5, 6.2.1 Part VII "Machinery Installations", 4.5.10 — 4.5.13
Catamaran	Rules for the Classification and Construction of Sea-Going Ships Part I "Classification", 1.1.1 Part VI "Fire Protection", Sections 1 — 5 and 8 (specific requirements to ship type in 3.2.1.6, 3.2.2.2, 3.2.5.5) Part VII "Machinery Installations", 2.1.10, 3.3.5, 4.5.10 — 4.5.13, 7.4.7.2, 7.4.8.2 Part VIII "Systems and Piping", 5.7.1, 7.1.8, 7.2.2, 8.1.1, 13.6.1 Part XI "Electrical Equipment", 19.6
Chemical tanker type 1 Chemical tanker type 2 Chemical tanker type 3	Rules for the Classification and Construction of Chemical Tankers (entire document) Rules for the Classification and Construction of Sea-Going Ships Part II "Hull", 3.5 Part III "Equipment, Arrangements and Outfit", 29.4, 4.2.1, 4.3.2, 5.7, 7.11 Part IV "Stability", 3.4 Part V "Subdivision", 1.1.1.5, 3.4.5.4.2, 3.4.5 Part VI "Fire Protection", Section 1, 2.1, 2.4, Sections 3 — 5 (specific requirements to ship type in 1.4.3, 2.1.1.7, 5.1.3) Part VII "Machinery Installations", 2.3.1, 3.2.10, 3.2.11, 3.2.13, 4.2.5, 4.5.10 — 4.5.13, 7.4.7.2, 7.4.8.2 Part VIII "Systems and Piping", 7.2.5, 8.7.4, 11.1.3, 12.2, 13.7.8 Part IX "Machinery", 6.2.1.2, 6.2.1.8, 6.2.1.11 Part XI "Electrical Equipment", 2.1.2.1, 7.11, 19.11

Distinguishing mark	References to RS requirements
or descriptive notation	Dulan for the Equipment of Con Coing China
	Rules for the Equipment of Sea-Going Ships Part II "Life-Saving Appliances", 2.4.1, 4.1.1.6, 4.1.1.7, 6.16.4, 6.20.1.2
	Part IV "Radio Equipment", 2.2.6, 4.1.19
	Rules for the Cargo Handling Gear of Sea-Going Ships
	1.6
Container ship	Rules for the Classification and Construction of
	Sea-Going Ships Part I "Classification", 1.1.1
	Part I "Hull", 3.1.2.1, 3.1.3.5, 3.1.3.8, 3.1.4.6
	Part III "Equipment, Arrangements and Outfit", 7.10.6.11, 7.10.6.12, 8.4.8
	Part IV "Stability", 3.10
	Part V "Subdivision", 1.1.1.10, 1.1.1.11, 1.4.9.2, 2.6.2
	Part VI "Fire Protection", Section 1, 2.1, 2.3, Sections 3 — 5, 6.7
	(specific requirements to ship type in footnote 9 in Table 3.1.2.1,
	3.1.2.13, 3.2.6.2, 3.8.1.5, 4.2.1.7, 4.3.1, 5.1.2, item 3.5 of Table 5.1.2)
	Part VII "Machinery Installations", 4.5.10 — 4.5.13, 7.4.7.2, 7.4.8.2
	Part VIII "Systems and Piping", 7.6.14, 7.14.1, 12.7.9 Part XI "Electrical Equipment", 19.5
	Part XVIII "Additional Requirements for Structures of Container Ships
	and Ships, Dedicated Primarily to Carry Their Load in Containers"
Crane vessel	Rules for the Classification and Construction of
	Sea-Going Ships
	Part I "Classification", 1.1.1
	Part II "Hull", 3.6
	Part IV "Stability", 4.1
	Part VI "Fire Protection", Section 1, 2.1, 2.3, Sections 3 — 5 (specific requirements to ship type in 3.2.1.1, 3.2.5.1, 3.2.5.6,
	item 13 of Table 5.1.2)
	Part VII "Machinery Installations", 4.5.10 — 4.5.13, 7.4.7.2, 7.4.8.2
	Part XI "Electrical Equipment", 19.7
	Rules for the Cargo Handling Gear of Sea-Going Ships
	Section 6
Deck carrier	Rules for the Classification and Construction of
The descriptive notation is assigned to ships designed for the carriage of general cargoes on	Sea-Going Ships Part I "Classification", 1.1.1
the open deck. Assigning only a descriptive notation	Part XVII "Distinguishing Marks and Descriptive Notations in
Heavy cargo carrier (Deck-t/m²) may be sufficient	the Class Notation Specifying Structural and Operational
for a ship designed for the carriage of heavy and/or	Particulars of Ships", Section 25 (as applicable)
bulky cargoes on the open deck provided	
the applicable RS requirements are met	
Dredger	Rules for the Classification and Construction of Sea-Going Ships
	Part I "Classification", 1.1.1
	Part II "Hull", 3.6
	Part IV "Stability", 3.8
	Part V "Subdivision", 3.4.14
	Part VI "Fire Protection", Section 1, 21, 23, Sections 3—5, Section 8
	Part VII "Machinery Installations", 4.5.10 — 4.5.13, 7.4.7.2, 7.4.8.2
	Part VIII "Systems and Piping", 4.3.2.15, 5.3.10
	Part XI "Electrical Equipment", 19.12 Load Line Rules for Sea-Going Ships (if applicable)
	Section 8
Escort tug	Rules for the Classification and Construction of
	Sea-Going Ships
	Part I "Classification", 1.1.1
	Part II "Hull", 3.9
	Part III "Equipment, Arrangements and Outfit", 5.3, 5.4, 5.5, 5.6
	Part VI "Fire Protection", Section 1, 2.1, 2.3, Sections 3 — 5 Part V "Subdivision", 2.1.1 (for ships of 80 m and above)
	Part V "Subdivision", 2.1.1 (for snips of 80 m and above) Part VII "Machinery Installations", 8.2.1, 4.5.10 — 4.5.13
	Part VIII Machinery installations , 8.2.1, 4.5.10 — 4.5.13
	ran viii Oysteins and riping , 11.1.3

Distinguishing mark	References to RS requirements
or descriptive notation	D (1)/ 1 1 0 0 0 0
	Part IX "Machinery", 6.5, 6.6
	Part XVII "Distinguishing Marks and Descriptive Notations in
	the Class Notation Specifying Structural and Operational
	Particulars of Ships", Section 2
	Rules for the Equipment of Sea-Going Ships
	Part III "Signal Means", 2.4, 4.4.1
	Part V "Navigational Equipment", 3.2.10.2
Fishing vessel	Rules for the Classification and Construction of
i isining vesser	Sea-Going Ships
	Part I "Classification", 1.1.1
	Part II "Hull", 3.7
	Part III "Equipment, Arrangements and Outfit", 3.3.3, 3.4.11,
	7.2.1.1, 7.10.2.1
	Part IV "Stability", 3.5
	Part V "Subdivision", 1.1.1.3, 1.6.1.1, 3.4.2
	Part VI "Fire Protection", Section 1, 2.5, 2.6, Sections 3 — 5
	(specific requirements in 2.1.1.8.2, 2.1.5.1.1, footnotes 13
	and 15 in Table 3.1.2.1, 4.2.1.2.9, item 10 of Table 5.1.2)
	Part VII "Machinery Installations", 4.5.10—4.5.13, 7.4.7.2, 7.4.8.2, 8.2.
	Part VIII "Systems and Piping", 13.8.1
	Part XI "Electrical Equipment", 19.10
	Rules for the Equipment of Sea-Going Ships
	Part II "Life-Saving Appliances", 2.3.7, 5.1
	Part III "Signal Means", 2.4, 4.4.1, 4.4.2, 4.4.3
	Part IV "Radio Equipment", 2.2.4
	Part V "Navigational Equipment", 1.1.1
	Rules for the Cargo Handling Gear of Sea-Going Ships
	1.3.6
	Load Line Rules for Sea-Going Ships
	Section 6
Floating crane	Rules for the Classification and Construction of
	Sea-Going Ships
	Part I "Classification", 1.1.1
	Part II "Hull", 3.6
	Part III "Equipment, Arrangements and Outfit", 3.2.4
	Part IV "Stability", 4.1
	Part VI "Fire Protection", 3.2.1.1
	Part VII "Machinery Installations", 4.5.10 — 4.5.13, 7.4.7.2, 7.4.8.2
	Part XI "Electrical Equipment", 19.7
	Rules for the Equipment of Sea-Going Ships
	Part III "Signal Means", 4.1.6
	Part V "Navigational Equipment", 3.2.10.2
	Rules for the Cargo Handling Gear of Sea-Going Ships
	Section 6
Floating dock	Rules for the Classification and Construction of
	Sea-Going Ships
	Part I "Classification", 1.1.1
	Part II "Hull", 3.12
	Part III "Equipment, Arrangements and Outfit", 7.2.1.7, 7.2.1.8,
	7.2.1.9, 7.6.7, 7.8.5, 9.2.10
	Part IV "Stability", 4.3
	Part VI "Fire Protection", Section 1, 2.1, 2.3, Sections 3 — 5
	Part VI "Fire Protection", Section 1, 2.1, 2.3, Sections 3 — 5 (specific requirements in 3.2.1.8, 6.5.2)
	Part VI "Fire Protection", Section 1, 2.1, 2.3, Sections 3 — 5 (specific requirements in 3.2.1.8, 6.5.2) Part VII "Machinery Installations", 3.2.9, 3.3.4,
	Part VI "Fire Protection", Section 1, 2.1, 2.3, Sections 3 — 5 (specific requirements in 3.2.1.8, 6.5.2) Part VII "Machinery Installations", 3.2.9, 3.3.4, 4.5.10 — 4.5.13, 7.4.7.2, 7.4.8.2
	Part VI "Fire Protection", Section 1, 2.1, 2.3, Sections 3 — 5 (specific requirements in 3.2.1.8, 6.5.2) Part VII "Machinery Installations", 3.2.9, 3.3.4, 4.5.10 — 4.5.13, 7.4.7.2, 7.4.8.2 Part VIII "Systems and Piping", 4.3.2.5, 4.3.2.6, 7.13, 8.4, 10.1.17, 10.4.10
	Part VI "Fire Protection", Section 1, 2.1, 2.3, Sections 3 — 5 (specific requirements in 3.2.1.8, 6.5.2) Part VII "Machinery Installations", 3.2.9, 3.3.4, 4.5.10 — 4.5.13, 7.4.7.2, 7.4.8.2 Part VIII "Systems and Piping", 4.3.2.5, 4.3.2.6, 7.13, 8.4, 10.1.17, 10.4.10 Part XI "Electrical Equipment", 19.8
	Part VI "Fire Protection", Section 1, 2.1, 2.3, Sections 3 — 5 (specific requirements in 3.2.1.8, 6.5.2) Part VII "Machinery Installations", 3.2.9, 3.3.4, 4.5.10 — 4.5.13, 7.4.7.2, 7.4.8.2 Part VIII "Systems and Piping", 4.3.2.5, 4.3.2.6, 7.13, 8.4, 10.1.17, 10.4.10 Part XI "Electrical Equipment", 19.8 Rules for the Cargo Handling Gear of Sea-Going Ships
	Part VI "Fire Protection", Section 1, 2.1, 2.3, Sections 3 — 5 (specific requirements in 3.2.1.8, 6.5.2) Part VII "Machinery Installations", 3.2.9, 3.3.4, 4.5.10 — 4.5.13, 7.4.7.2, 7.4.8.2 Part VIII "Systems and Piping", 4.3.2.5, 4.3.2.6, 7.13, 8.4, 10.1.17, 10.4.10 Part XI "Electrical Equipment", 19.8 Rules for the Cargo Handling Gear of Sea-Going Ships Section 6
FSRU	Part VI "Fire Protection", Section 1, 2.1, 2.3, Sections 3 — 5 (specific requirements in 3.2.1.8, 6.5.2) Part VII "Machinery Installations", 3.2.9, 3.3.4, 4.5.10 — 4.5.13, 7.4.7.2, 7.4.8.2 Part VIII "Systems and Piping", 4.3.2.5, 4.3.2.6, 7.13, 8.4, 10.1.17, 10.4.10 Part XI "Electrical Equipment", 19.8 Rules for the Cargo Handling Gear of Sea-Going Ships

Distinguishing mark References to RS requirements or descriptive notation The descriptive notation is assigned to floating Rules for the Classification and Construction of Ships installations intended for long-term (or **Carrying Liquefied Gases in Bulk** constant) operation at a fixed location in a Part I "Classification", 2.1, Section 4 regasification and gas discharge mode and/or a Part II "Ship Arrangement" Part IV "Cargo Containment" (if applicable, depending on the gas receiving, processing, liquefaction and storage mode. type of cargo tanks) One of the following descriptive notations Gas Part V "Fire Protection" carrier type 1G, Gas carrier type 2G, Gas Part VI "Systems and Piping", 3.24, 8.3.4, Section 11 Part VII "Electrical Equipment" (Section 4 — only if methane carrier type 2PG or Gas carrier type 3G is assigned if FSRU is periodically operated as an is used as a fuel) LG carrier provided the requirements of the Part VIII "Instrumentation and Automation Systems" Rules for the Classification and Construction of Part IX "Materials and Welding" Part X "Special Requirements" (applied depending on the Sea-Going Ships applicable to gas carriers and the Rules for the Classification and Construction type of cargo) of Ships Carrying Liquefied Gases in Bulk are Rules for Membrane Containment System for Liquefied Natural Gas (if applicable, depending on the type of cargo fully met Rules for the Classification and Construction of Sea-Going Ships Part II "Hull", 3.5 Part III "Equipment, Arrangements and Outfit", 2.9.4, 5.7, 7.11 Part IV "Stability", 3.4, 4.1.3.8 Part V "Subdivision", 1.1.1.6, 3.4.6 Part VI "Fire Protection", 2.1, 2.4, Sections 3, 4, 5 (specific requirements to ship type in 1.4.3, 2.4, in item 17 of Table 3.1.2.1, in 3.10.2.4, 3.10.3.2, 5.1.3) Part VII "Machinery Installations", 1.1.2, 2.3.1, 3.2.10, 3.2.12, 4.5.10 - 4.5.13, 7.4.7.2, 7.4.8.2Part VIII "Systems and Piping", 7.2.5, 7.10, 8.7.4, 11.1.3, 12.2, 13.7.8, 13.12 Part IX "Machinery", 6.2.1.2, 6.2.1.8, 6.2.1.11 Part XV "Automation" Rules for the Equipment of FPU (entirely) FPSO(LG) Rules for the Classification and Construction of FPU Part I "Classification", 1.2.1, 2.2.3, 2.2.6 (floating production, storage and offloading unit Rules for the Classification and Construction of Ships for liquefied gas) The descriptive notation is assigned to floating **Carrying Liquefied Gases in Bulk** installations intended for liquefied gas Part I "Classification", 2.1, Section 4 production, intake, processing, storage and Part II "Ship Arrangement" Part III "Stability. Subdivision. Freeboard", 1.2, 1.3, 2.1, offloading. One of the following descriptive notations Gas Sections 3, 4 carrier type 1G, Gas carrier type 2G, Gas Part IV "Cargo Containment" (if applicable, depending on the carrier type 2PG, Gas carrier type 3G is type of cargo tanks) assigned, if FPSO(LG) is periodically operated Part V "Fire Protection", Sections 2, 3, 4 as an LG carrier provided the requirements of Part VI "Systems and Piping" (Section 11 — only if methane the Rules for the Classification and Construction is used as a fuel) of Sea-Going Ships applicable to gas carriers Part VII "Electrical Equipment" (Section 4 — only if methane and the Rules for the Classification and is used as a fuel) Construction of Ships Carrying Liquefied Gases Part VIII "Instrumentation and Automation Systems" Part IX "Materials and Welding" in Bulk are fully met Part X "Special Requirements" (applied depending on the type of cargo) Part XV "Automation" Rules for Membrane Containment System for Liquefied Natural Gas (if applicable, depending on the type of cargo tanks) Rules for the Classification and Construction of

Sea-Going Ships

Part VI "Fire Protection", 2.4, Sections 3, 4, 5

Distinguishing mark	References to RS requirements
or descriptive notation	Part XVII "Distinguishing Marks and Descriptive Notation in the Class Notation Specifying Structural and Operational Particulars of Ships", Section 9 (if applicable) Rules for the Equipment of FPU (entirely)
FSO(LG) (floating storage and offloading unit for liquefied	Rules for the Classification and Construction of FPU Part I "Classification", 1.2.1, 2.2.3, 2.2.6
gas) The descriptive notation is assigned to floating installations intended for liquefied gas intake, storage and offloading.	Part XV "Automation" Rules for the Classification and Construction of Ships Carrying Liquefied Gases in Bulk Part I "Classification", 2.1, Section 4
One of the following descriptive notations Gas carrier type 1G, Gas carrier type 2G, Gas carrier type 2PG or Gas carrier type 3G is assigned if FSO(LG) is periodically operated as	Part II "Ship Arrangement" Part III "Stability. Subdivision. Freeboard", 1.2, 1.3, 2.1, Sections 3, 4 Part IV "Cargo Containment" (if applicable, depending on the
an LG carrier provided the requirements of the Rules for the Classification and Construction of Sea-Going Ships applicable to gas carriers and	type of cargo tanks) Part V "Fire Protection", Sections 2, 3, 4 Part VI "Systems and Piping" (Section 11 — only if methane
the Rules for the Classification and Construction of Ships Carrying Liquefied Gases in Bulk are fully met	is used as a fuel) Part VII "Electrical Equipment" (Section 4 — only if methane is used as a fuel)
	Part VIII "Instrumentation and Automation Systems" Part IX "Materials and Welding" Part X "Special Requirements" (applied depending on the type of cargo)
	Rules for Membrane Containment System for Liquefied Natural Gas (if applicable, depending on the type of cargo tanks)
	Rules for the Classification and Construction of Sea-Going Ships
	Part VI "Fire Protection", 2.4, Sections 3, 4, 5 Part XVII "Distinguishing Marks and Descriptive Notation in the Class Notation Specifying Structural and Operational Particulars of Ships", Section 9 (if applicable) Rules for the Equipment of FPU (entirely)
Gas carrier type 1G	Rules for the Classification and Construction of Ships
Gas carrier type 2G Gas carrier type 2PG Gas carrier type 3G	Carrying Liquefied Gases in Bulk (entirely) Rules for Membrane Containment System for Liquefied Natural Gas (if applicable, depending on the type of cargo
The descriptive notation is added to the character of classification of gas carriers carrying liquefied gases in bulk (LG):	tanks) Rules for the Classification and Construction of Sea-Going Ships
gas carriers type 1G; gas carriers type 2G; gas carriers type 2PG;	Part II "Hull", 3.5 Part III "Equipment, Arrangements and Outfit", 2.9.4, 5.7, 7.11 Part IV "Stability", 3.4
gas carriers type 3G . If an LG carrier is intended for the carriage of one specific cargo only, the name of cargo, its	Part V "Subdivision", 1.1.1.6, 3.4.6 Part VI "Fire Protection", Section 1, 2.1, 2.4, Sections 3, 4 5 (specific requirements to ship type in 1.4.3, 2.4, item 17 of
design temperature, in °C, and design density, in kg/m³, may be additionally indicated in brackets after the descriptive notation Gas	Table 3.1.2.1, 3.10.2.4, 3.10.3.2, 5.1.3) Part VII "Machinery Installations", 1.1.2, 2.3.1, 3.2.10, 3.2.12, 4.5.10 — 4.5.13, 7.4.7.2, 7.4.8.2
carrier, for example, Gas carrier type 2G (ethylene, – 104 °C, 560 kg/m³). For LG carriers intended for the carriage of	Part VIII "Systems and Piping", 7.2.5, 8.7.4, 11.1.3, 12.2, 13.7.8, 13.12 Part IX "Machinery", 6.2.1.2, 6.2.1.8, 6.2.1.11 Part XVII "Distinguishing Marks and Descriptive Notation in
liquefied natural gas (LNG), an entry (methane) shall be additionally added after the descriptive notation Gas carrier, for example, Gas carrier	Part XVII "Distinguishing Marks and Descriptive Notation in the Class Notation Specifying Structural and Operational Particulars of Ships", Section 9 (if applicable)
type 2G (methane). The descriptive notation is assigned if the LG carrier is intended for periodical operation at a	Rules for the Equipment of Sea-Going Ships Part II "Life-Saving Appliances", 2.4.1, 4.1.1.6, 4.1.1.7, 6.16.4, 6.20.1.2
fixed location as FPU with descriptive notations FPSO(LG), FSO(LG) or FSRU	Part IV "Radio Equipment", 2.2.6, 4.1.19 Rules for the Cargo Handling Gear of Sea-Going Ships 1.6

50

Distinguishing mark or descriptive notation

General dry cargo ship

The descriptive notation is assigned to ships intended for the carriage of dry general cargoes, that may periodically carry bulk cargoes as well as rolling cargoes in specially adapted spaces. In case the bulk cargoes are carried periodically, the ships the keels of which are laid or which are at a similar stage of construction on 1 June 2010 shall comply with the provisions 1.6 and/or 1.7 of IMO resolution MSC.277(85), as amended, if applicable. If these ships carry rolling cargoes in which the cargo loading operations are performed preferably in a horizontal direction, the requirements applied for a roll-on/roll-off ship (ro-ro ship) shall be met. An entry ro-ro ship is added to the class notation of these ships. For ships adopted for rolling-on devices in which the cargo loading operations are performed preferably in a vertical or combined direction (lo-lo, lo-ro ships), the distinguishing mark Multipurpose (Multipurpose dry cargo ship) shall be added to the class notation. The requirements of the RS rules, IACS and IMO normative documents related to bow, side, stern doors, ramps and inner doors and relevant requirements for ro-ro ships (as applicable) shall be applied

References to RS requirements

Rules for the Classification and Construction of Sea-Going Ships

Part I "Classification", 1.1.1

Part II "Hull", 1.1.5.2, 1.2.5.1, 1.3.4.2, 1.4.3, 1.7.3.3, 2.3.2.5, 2.3.3.1, 2.3.4.1, 2.3.5, 2.5.4, 2.5.4.5, 2.5.4.7, 2.6.4.6, 3.3 (as applicable: refer to XII/6.2, 6.3, 6.4, XII/10, XII/11 of SOLAS 74, as amended)

Part III "Equipment, Arrangements and Outfit", 7.1.13, 7.10, 8.4 Part IV "Stability", 1.4.11.3, 1.4.11.4, 3.2, 3.12 (if applicable) Part V "Subdivision", 1.1.1.10, 1.1.1.11, 1.4.9, 2, 3.4.11 Part VIII "Systems and Piping", 5.3.3, 7.6.11, 7.6.15, 7.9 Part XI "Electrical Equipment", 7.3, 5.12, 7.10, 16.8.4.5, 19.5

Heavy cargo carrier

The descriptive notation is assigned to ships designed for the carriage of heavy and/or bulky cargoes on deck, hatch covers of cargo holds and/or in cargo holds.

Depending on the method of cargo carriage, the following distinguishing marks are added in brackets: on deck — (Deck);

on hatch covers of cargo holds — (Hatch cover); in cargo holds — (Hold).

For distinguishing marks in brackets, the design uniformly distributed static load acting on the relevant structure, in t/m², shall be additionally indicated, for example: (Deck-15 t/m²). Combinations of distinguishing marks may be concatenated within one pair of brackets. At the shipowner's discretion, for ships intended for the carriage of project (non-standard) heavy cargoes, the descriptive notation Project may be

added before the descriptive notation Heavy cargo

Rules for the Classification and Construction of Sea-Going Ships

Part I "Classification", 1.1.1

Part XVII "Distinguishing Marks and Descriptive Notations in the Class Notation Specifying Structural and Operational Particulars of Ships", Section 25

Hopper barge

Rules for the Classification and Construction of Sea-Going Ships

Part I "Classification", 1.1.1

Part II "Hull", 3.6

Part IV "Stability", 3.8

Part V "Subdivision", 3.4.14

Part VI "Fire Protection", Section 1, 2.1, 2.3, Sections 3 — 5 Part VII "Machinery Installations", 4.5.10 — 4.5.13, 7.4.7.2, 7.4.8.2

Part VIII "Systems and Piping", 4.3.2.15, 5.3.10

Part XI "Electrical Equipment", 19.12

Load Line Rules for Sea-Going Ships (if applicable)

Section 8

Distinguishing mark	References to RS requirements
or descriptive notation	
Hopper dredger	Rules for the Classification and Construction of Sea-Going Ships Part I "Classification", 1.1.1 Part II "Hull", 3.6 Part IV "Stability", 3.8 Part V "Subdivision", 3.4.14 Part VI "Fire Protection", Section 1, 2.1, 2.3, Sections 3 — 5 Part VII "Machinery Installations", 4.5.10 — 4.5.13, 7.4.7.2, 7.4.8.2 Part VIII "Systems and Piping", 4.3.2.15, 5.3.10 Part XI "Electrical Equipment", 19.12 Load Line Rules for Sea-Going Ships (if applicable) Section 8
LNG bunkering ship	Rules for the Classification and Construction of
For gas carriers engaged in transportation of liquefied natural gas (LNG) and intended to ensure the transfer of LNG on board the ships using LNG as a fuel (hereinafter referred to as "the LNG bunkering ships") in compliance with the requirements of Section 11, Part XVII "Distinguishing Marks and Descriptive Notations in the Class Notation Specifying Structural and Operational Particulars of Ships", the descriptive notation LNG bunkering ship shall be added in the class notation after the descriptive notation Gas carrier	Sea-Going Ships Part VI "Fire Protection", Section 1, 2.1, 2.4, Sections 3 — 5 (specific requirements to ship type in 1.4.3, 2.4, item 17 of Table 3.1.2.1, 3.10.2.4, 3.10.3.2, 5.1.3) Part VII "Machinery Installations", 4.5.10 — 4.5.13 Part XVII "Distinguishing Marks and Descriptive Notations in the Class Notation Specifying Structural and Operational Particulars of Ships", Section 11 Rules for the Classification and Construction of Ships Carrying Liquefied Gases in Bulk (entire document)
Nuclear support vessel	Rules for the Classification and Construction of
Operational capabilities of the nuclear support vessel according to its purpose are shown, where necessary, as additional characteristics in Section "Other Characteristics" of the Classification Certificate (e.g., "treatment of liquid radioactive waste")	Sea-Going Ships Part I "Classification", 1.1.1 Part V "Subdivision", 2.1.1 Rules for the Classification and Construction of Nuclear Support Vessels (entire document) Rules for the Classification and Construction of Nuclear Ships and Floating Facilities (entire document)
Oil recovery ship	Rules for the Classification and Construction of
If an oil recovery ship complies with the requirements for the ships, which recover from the sea surface and carry petroleum products having flash point above 60 °C, this temperature shall be indicated in the descriptive notation. For example: Oil recovery ship (> 60 °C)	Sea-Going Ships Part I "Classification", 1.1.1 Part II "Hull", 3.5 Part III "Equipment, Arrangements and Outfit", 4.2.1, 4.3.2, 7.11 Part IV "Stability", 3.4 Part VI "Fire Protection", Section 1, 2.1, 2.4, Sections 3 — 5, 6.4, 8.13 (specific requirements to ship type in 2.1.1.7, 5.1.2, 5.1.3, 6.6.7.1) Part VII "Machinery Installations", 4.2.5, 4.2.9, 4.5.10 — 4.5.13, 7.4.7.2, 7.4.8.2 Part VIII "Systems and Piping", 7.2.5, Section 9, 10.1.19, 10.4.7, 11.1.3, 11.1.9, 12.2, 12.4, 12.12 Part XI "Electrical Equipment", 19.2 Rules for the Equipment of Sea-Going Ships Part II "Life-Saving Appliances", 2.4.1, 4.1.1.7, 5.3.3, 6.16.4, 6.20.1.2 Part IV "Radio Equipment", 2.2.6, 4.1.19 Rules for the Cargo Handling Gear of Sea-Going Ships 1.6
Oil recovery ship (> 60 °C)	Rules for the Classification and Construction of Sea-Going Ships Part I "Classification", 1.1.1 Part II "Hull", 3.5 Part III "Equipment, Arrangements and Outfit", 7.11 Part IV "Stability", 3.4 Part VI "Fire Protection", Section 1, 2.1, 2.3, Sections 3 — 5, 6.3, 6.4, 8.13 (specific requirements to ship type in 2.1.1.7, 5.1.2, 5.1.3, 6.6.7.1) Part VII "Machinery Installations", 42.5, 42.9, 4.5.10 — 4.5.13, 7.4.7.2, 7.4.8.2

Distinguishing mark	References to RS requirements
or descriptive notation	references to two requirements
	Part VIII "Systems and Piping", 7.2.5, 8.7.4, Section 9, 11.1.3, 11.1.9, 12.2, 12.4, 12.12 Part XI "Electrical Equipment", 19.2.1 Rules for the Equipment of Sea-Going Ships Part II "Life-Saving Appliances", 2.4.1, 5.3.3, 6.16.4, 6.20.1.2 Part IV "Radio Equipment", 2.2.6, 4.1.19 Rules for the Cargo Handling Gear of Sea-Going Ships 1.6
Oil tanker	Rules for the Classification and Construction of
If an oil tanker complies with the requirements for the ships, which carry petroleum products having flash point above 60 °C, this temperature shall be indicated in the descriptive notation. For example: Oil tanker (> 60 °C), Oil/ore carrier (> 60 °C). If an oil tanker carries asphalt solutions only, information on specific cargo may be added to the descriptive notation in the class notation. A ship intended for bunkering (i.e. being a "bunkering ship" according to its purpose) is also qualified as an oil tanker	Sea-Going Ships Part I "Classification", 1.1.1 Part II "Hull", 3.5 (if applicable) Part III "Equipment, Arrangements and Outfit", 2.9.4, 4.2.1, 4.3.2, 5.7, 7.11, 7.14 Part IV "Stability", 3.4 Part V "Subdivision", 1.1.1.2, 3.4.5 Part VI "Fire Protection", Section 1, 2.1, 2.4, Sections 3—5, 6.3, 8.10 (specific requirements to ship type in 1.4.3, 2.1.1.7, 2.1.5.4, items 20 and 21 of Table 3.1.2.1, 3.1.2.8, 3.2.5.4, 3.7.2.8, 4.3.5, 5.1.3, items 8.1, 10.2, 15.2 — 15.3 of Table 5.1.2, 5.1.6.1, 5.1.15.1.4, 5.1.22) Part VII "Machinery Installations", 1.1.2, 4.2.5, 4.3.4, 4.5.10 — 4.5.13, 4.5.15, 4.5.16, 7.4.7.2, 7.4.8.2 Part VIII "Systems and Piping", 7.2.5, 7.7, 8.1.6, Section 9, 11.1.3, 12.2, 12.4, 12.13, 13.7.8, 13.11 Part IX "Machinery", 5.2.6, 5.3.3, 6.2.1.2, 6.2.1.8, 6.2.1.11 Part XI "Electrical Equipment", 7.19, 19.2
	Rules for the Equipment of Sea-Going Ships Part II "Life-Saving Appliances", 2.4.1, 4.1.1.7, 6.16.4, 6.20.1.2 Part IV "Radio Equipment", 2.2.6, 4.1.19 Part V "Navigational Equipment", 3.6.2 Rules for the Cargo Handling Gear of Sea-Going Ships 1.6 Common Structural Rules for Bulk Carriers and Oil Tankers (if applicable, in which case refer also to the distinguishing mark CSR)
Oil/bulk carrier	Rules for the Classification and Construction of
If an oil tanker complies with the requirements for the ships, which carry petroleum products having flash point above 60 °C, this temperature shall be indicated in the descriptive notation. For example: Oil tanker (> 60 °C), Oil/ore carrier (> 60 °C), etc.	Sea-Going Ships Part I "Classification", 1.1.1 Part II "Hull", 3.3 Part III "Equipment, Arrangements and Outfit", 2.9.4, 4.2.1, 4.3.2, 5.7, 7.13, 7.14, 8.4.4 Part IV "Stability", 3.2, 3.4 Part V "Subdivision", 1.1.1.2, 1.1.1.18, 3.4.5, 3.4.11 Part VI "Fire Protection", Section 1, 2.1, 2.4, Sections 3—5, 6.3, 8.10 (specific requirements to ship type in 1.4.3, 2.1.1.7, 2.1.5.4, items 20 and 21 of Table 3.1.2.1, 3.1.2.8, 3.2.5.4, 3.7.2.8, 4.3.5, 5.1.3, items 8.1, 10.2, 15.2 — 15.3 of Table 5.1.2, 5.1.6.1, 5.1.15.1.4, 5.1.22) Part VII "Machinery Installations", 1.1.2, 4.2.5, 4.3.4, 4.5.10 — 4.5.13, 4.5.15, 4.5.16, 7.4.7.2, 7.4.8.2 Part VIII "Systems and Piping", 7.2.5, 7.6.11, 7.7, 7.9, 8.1.6, 8.6, Section 9, 11.1.3, 12.2, 12.4, 12.13, 13.7.8, 13.11 Part IX "Machinery", 5.2.6, 5.3.3, 6.2.1.2, 6.2.1.8, 6.2.1.11 Part XI "Electrical Equipment", 7.10, 19.2 Rules for the Equipment of Sea-Going Ships Part II "Life-Saving Appliances", 2.4.1, 4.1.1.7, 6.16.4, 6.20.1.2 Part IV "Radio Equipment", 2.2.6, 4.1.19 Part V "Navigational Equipment", 3.6.2 Rules for the Cargo Handling Gear of Sea-Going Ships

Distinguishing mark	References to RS requirements
or descriptive notation	References to No requirements
Oil/bulk/ore carrier If an oil tanker complies with the requirements for the ships, which carry petroleum products having flash point above 60 °C, this temperature shall be indicated in the descriptive notation. For example: Oil tanker (> 60 °C), Oil/ore carrier (> 60 °C) etc.	Rules for the Classification and Construction of Sea-Going Ships Part I "Classification", 1.1.1 Part II "Hull", 3.3 Part III "Equipment, Arrangements and Outfit", 2.9.4, 4.2.1, 4.3.2, 5.7, 7.13, 7.14, 8.4.4 Part IV "Stability", 3.2, 3.4 Part V "Subdivision", 1.1.1.2, 1.1.1.18, 3.4.5, 3.4.11 Part VI "Fire Protection", Section 1, 2.1, 2.4, Sections 3—5, 6.3, 8.10 (specific requirements to ship type in 1.4.3, 2.1.1.7, 2.1.5.4, items 20 and 21 of Table 3.1.2.1, 3.1.2.8, 3.2.5.4, 3.7.2.8, 4.3.5, 5.1.3, items 8.1, 10.2, 15.2 — 15.3 of Table 5.1.2, 5.1.6.1, 5.1.15.1.4, 5.1.22) Part VII "Machinery Installations", 1.1.2, 4.2.5, 4.3.4, 4.5.10 — 4.5.13, 4.5.15, 4.5.16, 7.4.7.2, 7.4.8.2 Part VIII "Systems and Piping", 7.2.5, 7.6.11, 7.7, 7.9, 8.1.6, 8.6, Section 9, 11.1.3, 12.2, 12.4, 12.13, 13.7.8, 13.11 Part IX "Machinery", 5.2.6, 5.3.3, 6.2.1.2, 6.2.1.8, 6.2.1.11 Part XI "Electrical Equipment", 7.10, 19.2 Rules for the Equipment of Sea-Going Ships Part II "Life-Saving Appliances", 2.4.1, 4.1.1.7, 6.16.4, 6.20.1.2 Part IV "Radio Equipment", 2.2.6, 4.1.19 Part V "Navigational Equipment", 3.6.2
	Rules for the Cargo Handling Gear of Sea-Going Ships 1.6
Ore carrier	Rules for the Classification and Construction of
	Part I "Classification", 1.1.1 Part II "Hull", 3.4 Part III "Equipment, Arrangements and Outfit", 7.13, 7.14 Part IV "Stability", 3.2 Part V "Subdivision", 1.1.1.10, 1.1.1.11, 1.1.1.18, 1.4.9, 3.4.11, 5.1 Part VI "Fire Protection", Section 1, 2.1, 2.3, Sections 3 — 5 Part VII "Machinery Installations", 4.5.10 — 4.5.13, 7.4.7.2, 7.4.8.2 Part XI "Electrical Equipment", 7.10, 19.11
Oil/ore carrier	Rules for the Classification and Construction of
If an oil tanker complies with the requirements for the ships, which carry petroleum products having flash point above 60 °C, this temperature shall be indicated in the descriptive notation. For example: Oil/ore carrier (> 60 °C)	Sea-Going Ships Part I "Classification", 1.1.1 Part II "Hull", 3.4 Part III "Equipment, Arrangements and Outfit", 2.9.4, 4.2.1, 4.3.2, 5.7, 7.13, 7.14 Part IV "Stability", 3.2, 3.4 Part V "Subdivision", 1.1.1.2, 1.1.1.18, 3.4.5, 3.4.11 Part VI "Fire Protection", Section 1, 2.1, 2.4, Sections 3 — 5, 6.3, 8.10 (specific requirements to ship type in 1.4.3, 2.1.1.7, 2.1.5.4, items 20 and 21 of Table 3.1.2.1, 3.1.2.8, 3.2.5.4, 3.7.2.8, 4.3.5, 5.1.3, items 8.1, 10.2, 15.2 — 15.3 of Table 5.1.2, 5.1.6.1, 5.1.15.1.4, 5.1.22) Part VII "Machinery Installations", 1.1.2, 4.2.5, 4.3.4, 4.5.10 — 4.5.13, 4.5.15, 4.5.16, 7.4.7.2, 7.4.8.2 Part VIII "Systems and Piping", 7.2.5, 7.6.11, 7.7, 8.1.6, Section 9, 11.1.3, 12.2, 12.4, 12.13, 13.7.8, 13.11 Part IX "Machinery", 5.2.6, 5.3.3, 6.2.1.2, 6.2.1.8, 6.2.1.11 Part XI "Electrical Equipment", 7.10, 19.2, 19.11 Rules for the Equipment of Sea-Going Ships Part II "Life-Saving Appliances", 2.4.1, 4.1.1.7, 6.16.4, 6.20.1.2 Part IV "Radio Equipment", 2.2.6, 4.1.19 Part V "Navigational Equipment", 3.6.2 Rules for the Cargo Handling Gear of Sea-Going Ships

Distinguishing mark	References to RS requirements
or descriptive notation	
Passenger ship	Rules for the Classification and Construction of Sea-Going Ships
	Part I "Classification", 1.1.1
	Part III "Equipment, Arrangements and Outfit", 2.9.5, 7.12.5,
	8.5.2.1, 8.5.2.2, 8.5.3.1, 8.5.3.5, 8.5.3.7, 8.5.4.2, 8.5.5, 9.2.2,
	Appendix Part IV "Stability", 3.1
	Part V "Subdivision", 1.1.1.1, 2.1.1, 2.2.1, 2.2, 2.5.2, 2.5.4,
	2.7, 2.9.1, 2.9.2, 2.9.4
	Part VI "Fire Protection", Section 1, 2.1, 2.2, Sections 3 — 5 (specific
	requirements to ship type in 1.4.7, 2.1.1.4, 2.1.1.6, 2.1.1.7, 2.1.1.8,
	2.1.1.9, 2.1.1.10, 2.1.2.3, 2.1.3.2, 2.1.3.6, 2.1.4.2.5, 2.1.4.3.3,
	footnotes 1, 10, 17 and 21 in Table 3.1.2.1, 3.1.3.4, 3.2.1.2, 3.2.1.4,
	3.2.1.5, 3.2.2.1, 3.2.3.1, 3.2.3.8, 3.2.6.2, 3.2.6.9, 3.4.9, 3.12.1, 4.1.2,
	4.2.1.1.3, 4.2.1.1.5, 4.2.1.2.2, 4.2.1.2.3, 5.1.1, 5.1.4.4, items 4.1.4, 8.1,
	10.1, 16.1, 16.2, 18.1.2 and 18.3 of Table 5.1.2, 5.1.15.2, 5.1.15.3,
	5.1.23, 7.2.2, 7.2.3.1)
	Part VII "Machinery Installations", 2.1.12, 4.3.2, 4.5.5 — 4.5.9,
	7.4.7.1, 7.4.8.1, Section 11
	Part VIII "Systems and Piping", 5.1.2, 7.1.2, 7.1.3, 7.1.4, 7.1.5,
	7.1.6, 7.3.6, 7.4.3, 7.6.12, 8.1.5, 8.1.7, 10.1.18, 10.4.2, 10.4.4,
	12.2, 12.3, 13.6.2
	Part IX "Machinery", 6.2.1.13, 7.1.1, 7.1.5
	Part XI "Electrical Equipment", 7.10, 16.8.1.8, 19.3.3, 7.4.2, 7.3.1.7, 19.1
	Rules for the Equipment of Sea-Going Ships
	Part II "Life-Saving Appliances", 2.1.1.1, 2.1.1.2, 2.1.3.3, 2.1.4,
	2.2.2.1, 2.3.7, 2.4.2, 2.6.1, 3.1, 3.2, 3.3, 6.8.5.3, 6.13.3.1
	Part IV "Radio Equipment", 2.2.1, 2.2.3, 3.1.1.6, 3.4.14 — 3.4.17, 3.8.4
	Part V "Navigational Equipment", 1.1.4, 1.1.5, 1.1.6, 1.1.7, 1.1.8, 2.2.1, 2.5, 3.1.4 Load Line Rules for Sea-Going Ships
	2.2.6
Passenger yacht	Rules for the Classification and Construction of
The descriptive notation is assigned to yachts	Sea-Going Ships
intended for commercial and non-commercial	Part XX "Additional Requirements for Yachts"
use, carrying from 13 to 36 passengers and not	Tart 777 Additional Roquitorion for Tability
carrying cargoes	
Pipe laying barge	Rules for the Classification and Construction of
· · · j g ~~. g~	
,	Sea-Going Ships
	Sea-Going Ships Part I "Classification", 1.1.1
p,g ~ g ·	Sea-Going Ships Part I "Classification", 1.1.1 Part II "Hull", 3.6
	Sea-Going Ships Part I "Classification", 1.1.1 Part II "Hull", 3.6 Part VI "Fire Protection", Section 1, 2.1, 2.3, Sections 3 — 5, 6.2.1
	Sea-Going Ships Part I "Classification", 1.1.1 Part II "Hull", 3.6 Part VI "Fire Protection", Section 1, 2.1, 2.3, Sections 3 — 5, 6.2.1 Part VII "Machinery Installations", 4.5.10 — 4.5.13
Pipe laying vessel	Sea-Going Ships Part I "Classification", 1.1.1 Part II "Hull", 3.6 Part VI "Fire Protection", Section 1, 2.1, 2.3, Sections 3 — 5, 6.2.1 Part VII "Machinery Installations", 4.5.10 — 4.5.13 Rules for the Classification and Construction of
	Sea-Going Ships Part I "Classification", 1.1.1 Part II "Hull", 3.6 Part VI "Fire Protection", Section 1, 2.1, 2.3, Sections 3 — 5, 6.2.1 Part VII "Machinery Installations", 4.5.10 — 4.5.13 Rules for the Classification and Construction of Sea-Going Ships
	Sea-Going Ships Part I "Classification", 1.1.1 Part II "Hull", 3.6 Part VI "Fire Protection", Section 1, 2.1, 2.3, Sections 3 — 5, 6.2.1 Part VII "Machinery Installations", 4.5.10 — 4.5.13 Rules for the Classification and Construction of Sea-Going Ships Part I "Classification", 1.1.1
	Sea-Going Ships Part I "Classification", 1.1.1 Part II "Hull", 3.6 Part VI "Fire Protection", Section 1, 2.1, 2.3, Sections 3 — 5, 6.2.1 Part VII "Machinery Installations", 4.5.10 — 4.5.13 Rules for the Classification and Construction of Sea-Going Ships Part I "Classification", 1.1.1 Part II "Hull", 3.6
	Sea-Going Ships Part I "Classification", 1.1.1 Part II "Hull", 3.6 Part VI "Fire Protection", Section 1, 2.1, 2.3, Sections 3 — 5, 6.2.1 Part VII "Machinery Installations", 4.5.10 — 4.5.13 Rules for the Classification and Construction of Sea-Going Ships Part I "Classification", 1.1.1 Part II "Hull", 3.6 Part VI "Fire Protection", Section 1, 2.1, 2.3, Sections 3 — 5, 6.2.1
Pipe laying vessel	Sea-Going Ships Part I "Classification", 1.1.1 Part II "Hull", 3.6 Part VI "Fire Protection", Section 1, 2.1, 2.3, Sections 3 — 5, 6.2.1 Part VII "Machinery Installations", 4.5.10 — 4.5.13 Rules for the Classification and Construction of Sea-Going Ships Part I "Classification", 1.1.1 Part II "Hull", 3.6
Pipe laying vessel Pontoon	Sea-Going Ships Part I "Classification", 1.1.1 Part II "Hull", 3.6 Part VI "Fire Protection", Section 1, 2.1, 2.3, Sections 3 — 5, 6.2.1 Part VII "Machinery Installations", 4.5.10 — 4.5.13 Rules for the Classification and Construction of Sea-Going Ships Part I "Classification", 1.1.1 Part II "Hull", 3.6 Part VI "Fire Protection", Section 1, 2.1, 2.3, Sections 3 — 5, 6.2.1 Part VII "Machinery Installations", 4.5.10 — 4.5.13 Rules for the Classification and Construction of
Pipe laying vessel	Sea-Going Ships Part I "Classification", 1.1.1 Part II "Hull", 3.6 Part VI "Fire Protection", Section 1, 2.1, 2.3, Sections 3 — 5, 6.2.1 Part VII "Machinery Installations", 4.5.10 — 4.5.13 Rules for the Classification and Construction of Sea-Going Ships Part I "Classification", 1.1.1 Part II "Hull", 3.6 Part VI "Fire Protection", Section 1, 2.1, 2.3, Sections 3 — 5, 6.2.1 Part VII "Machinery Installations", 4.5.10 — 4.5.13
Pipe laying vessel Pontoon Pontoon for technological services	Sea-Going Ships Part I "Classification", 1.1.1 Part II "Hull", 3.6 Part VI "Fire Protection", Section 1, 2.1, 2.3, Sections 3 — 5, 6.2.1 Part VII "Machinery Installations", 4.5.10 — 4.5.13 Rules for the Classification and Construction of Sea-Going Ships Part I "Classification", 1.1.1 Part II "Hull", 3.6 Part VI "Fire Protection", Section 1, 2.1, 2.3, Sections 3 — 5, 6.2.1 Part VII "Machinery Installations", 4.5.10 — 4.5.13 Rules for the Classification and Construction of Sea-Going Ships
Pipe laying vessel Pontoon Pontoon for technological services	Sea-Going Ships Part I "Classification", 1.1.1 Part II "Hull", 3.6 Part VI "Fire Protection", Section 1, 2.1, 2.3, Sections 3 — 5, 6.2.1 Part VII "Machinery Installations", 4.5.10 — 4.5.13 Rules for the Classification and Construction of Sea-Going Ships Part I "Classification", 1.1.1 Part II "Hull", 3.6 Part VI "Fire Protection", Section 1, 2.1, 2.3, Sections 3 — 5, 6.2.1 Part VII "Machinery Installations", 4.5.10 — 4.5.13 Rules for the Classification and Construction of Sea-Going Ships Part I "Classification", 1.1.1
Pipe laying vessel Pontoon Pontoon for technological services	Sea-Going Ships Part I "Classification", 1.1.1 Part II "Hull", 3.6 Part VI "Fire Protection", Section 1, 2.1, 2.3, Sections 3 — 5, 6.2.1 Part VII "Machinery Installations", 4.5.10 — 4.5.13 Rules for the Classification and Construction of Sea-Going Ships Part I "Classification", 1.1.1 Part II "Hull", 3.6 Part VI "Fire Protection", Section 1, 2.1, 2.3, Sections 3 — 5, 6.2.1 Part VII "Machinery Installations", 4.5.10 — 4.5.13 Rules for the Classification and Construction of Sea-Going Ships Part I "Classification", 1.1.1 Part IV "Stability", 4.2
Pipe laying vessel Pontoon Pontoon for technological services	Sea-Going Ships Part I "Classification", 1.1.1 Part II "Hull", 3.6 Part VI "Fire Protection", Section 1, 2.1, 2.3, Sections 3 — 5, 6.2.1 Part VII "Machinery Installations", 4.5.10 — 4.5.13 Rules for the Classification and Construction of Sea-Going Ships Part I "Classification", 1.1.1 Part II "Hull", 3.6 Part VI "Fire Protection", Section 1, 2.1, 2.3, Sections 3 — 5, 6.2.1 Part VII "Machinery Installations", 4.5.10 — 4.5.13 Rules for the Classification and Construction of Sea-Going Ships Part I "Classification", 1.1.1 Part IV "Stability", 4.2 Part VI "Fire Protection", Section 1, 2.1, 2.3, Sections 3 — 5, 8.11
Pontoon Pontoon for technological services Pontoon for transportation services	Sea-Going Ships Part I "Classification", 1.1.1 Part II "Hull", 3.6 Part VI "Fire Protection", Section 1, 2.1, 2.3, Sections 3 — 5, 6.2.1 Part VII "Machinery Installations", 4.5.10 — 4.5.13 Rules for the Classification and Construction of Sea-Going Ships Part I "Classification", 1.1.1 Part II "Hull", 3.6 Part VI "Fire Protection", Section 1, 2.1, 2.3, Sections 3 — 5, 6.2.1 Part VII "Machinery Installations", 4.5.10 — 4.5.13 Rules for the Classification and Construction of Sea-Going Ships Part I "Classification", 1.1.1 Part IV "Stability", 4.2 Part VI "Fire Protection", Section 1, 2.1, 2.3, Sections 3 — 5, 8.11 Part VII "Machinery Installations", 4.5.10 — 4.5.13 Load Line Rules for Sea-Going Ships 4.1.4
Pontoon Pontoon for technological services Pontoon for transportation services	Sea-Going Ships Part I "Classification", 1.1.1 Part II "Hull", 3.6 Part VI "Fire Protection", Section 1, 2.1, 2.3, Sections 3 — 5, 6.2.1 Part VII "Machinery Installations", 4.5.10 — 4.5.13 Rules for the Classification and Construction of Sea-Going Ships Part I "Classification", 1.1.1 Part II "Hull", 3.6 Part VI "Fire Protection", Section 1, 2.1, 2.3, Sections 3 — 5, 6.2.1 Part VII "Machinery Installations", 4.5.10 — 4.5.13 Rules for the Classification and Construction of Sea-Going Ships Part I "Classification", 1.1.1 Part IV "Stability", 4.2 Part VI "Fire Protection", Section 1, 2.1, 2.3, Sections 3 — 5, 8.11 Part VII "Machinery Installations", 4.5.10 — 4.5.13 Load Line Rules for Sea-Going Ships 4.1.4 Special technical requirements developed by the designer and
Pontoon Pontoon for technological services Pontoon for transportation services Replica Replica Replica of a historical ship (traditional craft)	Sea-Going Ships Part I "Classification", 1.1.1 Part II "Hull", 3.6 Part VI "Fire Protection", Section 1, 2.1, 2.3, Sections 3 — 5, 6.2.1 Part VII "Machinery Installations", 4.5.10 — 4.5.13 Rules for the Classification and Construction of Sea-Going Ships Part I "Classification", 1.1.1 Part II "Hull", 3.6 Part VI "Fire Protection", Section 1, 2.1, 2.3, Sections 3 — 5, 6.2.1 Part VII "Machinery Installations", 4.5.10 — 4.5.13 Rules for the Classification and Construction of Sea-Going Ships Part I "Classification", 1.1.1 Part IV "Stability", 4.2 Part VI "Fire Protection", Section 1, 2.1, 2.3, Sections 3 — 5, 8.11 Part VII "Machinery Installations", 4.5.10 — 4.5.13 Load Line Rules for Sea-Going Ships 4.1.4 Special technical requirements developed by the designer and approved by the Register for further design and construction of a ship
Pontoon Pontoon for technological services Pontoon for transportation services	Sea-Going Ships Part I "Classification", 1.1.1 Part II "Hull", 3.6 Part VI "Fire Protection", Section 1, 2.1, 2.3, Sections 3 — 5, 6.2.1 Part VII "Machinery Installations", 4.5.10 — 4.5.13 Rules for the Classification and Construction of Sea-Going Ships Part I "Classification", 1.1.1 Part II "Hull", 3.6 Part VI "Fire Protection", Section 1, 2.1, 2.3, Sections 3 — 5, 6.2.1 Part VII "Machinery Installations", 4.5.10 — 4.5.13 Rules for the Classification and Construction of Sea-Going Ships Part I "Classification", 1.1.1 Part IV "Stability", 4.2 Part VI "Fire Protection", Section 1, 2.1, 2.3, Sections 3 — 5, 8.11 Part VII "Machinery Installations", 4.5.10 — 4.5.13 Load Line Rules for Sea-Going Ships 4.1.4 Special technical requirements developed by the designer and approved by the Register for further design and construction of a ship Rules for the Classification and Construction of
Pontoon Pontoon for technological services Pontoon for transportation services Replica Replica Replica of a historical ship (traditional craft)	Sea-Going Ships Part I "Classification", 1.1.1 Part II "Hull", 3.6 Part VI "Fire Protection", Section 1, 2.1, 2.3, Sections 3 — 5, 6.2.1 Part VII "Machinery Installations", 4.5.10 — 4.5.13 Rules for the Classification and Construction of Sea-Going Ships Part I "Classification", 1.1.1 Part II "Hull", 3.6 Part VI "Fire Protection", Section 1, 2.1, 2.3, Sections 3 — 5, 6.2.1 Part VII "Machinery Installations", 4.5.10 — 4.5.13 Rules for the Classification and Construction of Sea-Going Ships Part I "Classification", 1.1.1 Part IV "Stability", 4.2 Part VI "Fire Protection", Section 1, 2.1, 2.3, Sections 3 — 5, 8.11 Part VII "Machinery Installations", 4.5.10 — 4.5.13 Load Line Rules for Sea-Going Ships 4.1.4 Special technical requirements developed by the designer and approved by the Register for further design and construction of a ship

Distinguishing mark or descriptive notation	References to RS requirements
or descriptive notation	Part II "Hull", 3.2
	Part III "Equipment, Arrangements and Outfit", 2.9.5, 7.4.2,
	7.4.3, 7.12.5, 7.12.6, 7.15, 8.4.9, 8.5.2.1, 8.5.2.2, 8.5.2.3,
	8.5.3.1, 8.5.3.5, 8.5.3.7, 8.5.4.2, 8.5.5, 8.5.6, 9.2.2, Appendix
	Part IV "Stability", 3.1, 3.2
	Part V "Subdivision", 1.4.6.2.3, 3.3.4.5, 2.1.1, 2.2, 2.2.1,
	2.3.1.3, 2.5.2, 2.5.4, 2.7, 2.9.1, 2.9.2, 2.9.4, 3.4.1
	Part VI "Fire Protection", Section 1, 2.1, 2.2, Sections 3 — 5 and 7
	(specific requirements to ship type in 1.4.7, 2.1.1.4, 2.1.1.6, 2.1.1.7,
	2.1.1.8, 2.1.1.9, 2.1.1.10, 2.1.2.3, 2.1.3.2, 2.1.3.6, 2.1.4.2.5,
	2.1.4.3.3, footnotes 1, 10, 17 and 21 in Table 3.1.2.1, 3.1.3.4,
	3.2.1.2, 3.2.1.4, 3.2.1.5, 3.2.2.1, 3.2.3.1, 3.2.3.8, 3.2.6.2, 3.2.6.9,
	3.4.1, 3.4.9, 3.12.1, 4.1.2, 4.2.1.1.3, 4.2.1.1.4, 4.2.1.1.5, 4.2.1.2.2,
	4.2.1.2.3, 5.1.1, 5.1.4.4, items 3.4, 4.1.4, 4.14, 8.1, 10.1, 15.1, 16.1 — 16.3, 18.1.2 and 18.3 of Table 5.1.2, 5.1.14.3, 5.1.15.2,
	5.1.15.3, 5.1.23, 7.2.2, 7.2.3.1, 7.2.18)
	Part VII "Machinery Installations", 2.1.12, 4.3.2, 4.5.5 — 4.5.9,
	7.4.7.1, 7.4.8.1, Section 11
	Part VIII "Systems and Piping", 5.1.2, 7.1.2, 7.1.3, 7.1.4, 7.1.5,
	7.1.6, 7.3.6, 7.4.3, 7.6.12, 8.1.5, 10.1.18, 10.4.2, 10.4.4,
	12.1.9, 12.2, 12.3, 12.6, 13.6.2
	Part IX "Machinery", 5.3.3, 6.2.1.13, 7.1.1, 7.1.5
	Part XI "Electrical Equipment", 7.10, 7.12, 19.1, 19.3
	Rules for the Equipment of Sea-Going Ships
	PartII "Life-Saving Appliances", 21.1.1, 21.1.2, 21.3.3, 21.4, 22.21, 23.7,
	2.4.2, 2.6.1, 3.1, 3.2, 3.3, 3.4, 6.8.5.3, 6.13.3.1, 6.11.7, 6.12.5.1 Part IV "Radio Equipment", 2.2.1, 2.2.3, 3.1.1.6, 3.4.14 — 3.4.17, 3.8.4
	Part V "Navigational Equipment", 1.1.4, 1.1.5, 1.1.6, 1.1.7, 1.1.8, 22.1, 2.5, 3.1.4
	Load Line Rules for Sea-Going Ships
	2.2.6
Ro-ro ship	Rules for the Classification and Construction of
	Sea-Going Ships
	Port I "Classification" 4.4.4
	Part I "Classification", 1.1.1
	Part II "Hull", 3.2
	Part II "Hull", 3.2 Part III "Equipment, Arrangements and Outfit", 7.4.2, 7.4.3,
	Part II "Hull", 3.2
	Part II "Hull", 3.2 Part III "Equipment, Arrangements and Outfit", 7.4.2, 7.4.3, 7.12.6, 7.15, 8.4.9, 8.5.2.3 Part IV "Stability", 3.2 Part V "Subdivision", 1.1.1.10, 1.4.6.2.3, Section 2, 2.3.1.3, 3.3.4.5
	Part II "Hull", 3.2 Part III "Equipment, Arrangements and Outfit", 7.4.2, 7.4.3, 7.12.6, 7.15, 8.4.9, 8.5.2.3 Part IV "Stability", 3.2 Part V "Subdivision", 1.1.1.10, 1.4.6.2.3, Section 2, 2.3.1.3, 3.3.4.5 Part VI "Fire Protection", Section 1, 2.1, 2.3, Sections 3 — 5, 7
	Part II "Hull", 3.2 Part III "Equipment, Arrangements and Outfit", 7.4.2, 7.4.3, 7.12.6, 7.15, 8.4.9, 8.5.2.3 Part IV "Stability", 3.2 Part V "Subdivision", 1.1.1.10, 1.4.6.2.3, Section 2, 2.3.1.3, 3.3.4.5 Part VI "Fire Protection", Section 1, 2.1, 2.3, Sections 3 — 5, 7 and 8 (specific requirements to ship type in 2.1.4.7, 2.1.5.5,
	Part II "Hull", 3.2 Part III "Equipment, Arrangements and Outfit", 7.4.2, 7.4.3, 7.12.6, 7.15, 8.4.9, 8.5.2.3 Part IV "Stability", 3.2 Part V "Subdivision", 1.1.1.10, 1.4.6.2.3, Section 2, 2.3.1.3, 3.3.4.5 Part VI "Fire Protection", Section 1, 2.1, 2.3, Sections 3 — 5, 7 and 8 (specific requirements to ship type in 2.1.4.7, 2.1.5.5, 3.4.1, 3.7.3.1.12, 3.7.3.3, 3.8.1.1, 4.2.1.1.4, 4.2.1.3, items 3.4,
	Part II "Hull", 3.2 Part III "Equipment, Arrangements and Outfit", 7.4.2, 7.4.3, 7.12.6, 7.15, 8.4.9, 8.5.2.3 Part IV "Stability", 3.2 Part V "Subdivision", 1.1.1.10, 1.4.6.2.3, Section 2, 2.3.1.3, 3.3.4.5 Part VI "Fire Protection", Section 1, 2.1, 2.3, Sections 3 — 5, 7 and 8 (specific requirements to ship type in 2.1.4.7, 2.1.5.5, 3.4.1, 3.7.3.1.12, 3.7.3.3, 3.8.1.1, 4.2.1.1.4, 4.2.1.3, items 3.4, 4.14, 15.1 and 16.3 of Table 5.1.2, 5.1.14.3, 7.2.13, 7.2.18)
	Part II "Hull", 3.2 Part III "Equipment, Arrangements and Outfit", 7.4.2, 7.4.3, 7.12.6, 7.15, 8.4.9, 8.5.2.3 Part IV "Stability", 3.2 Part V "Subdivision", 1.1.1.10, 1.4.6.2.3, Section 2, 2.3.1.3, 3.3.4.5 Part VI "Fire Protection", Section 1, 2.1, 2.3, Sections 3 — 5, 7 and 8 (specific requirements to ship type in 2.1.4.7, 2.1.5.5, 3.4.1, 3.7.3.1.12, 3.7.3.3, 3.8.1.1, 4.2.1.1.4, 4.2.1.3, items 3.4, 4.14, 15.1 and 16.3 of Table 5.1.2, 5.1.14.3, 7.2.13, 7.2.18) Part VII "Machinery Installations", 4.5.10 — 4.5.13, 7.4.7.2, 7.4.8.2
	Part II "Hull", 3.2 Part III "Equipment, Arrangements and Outfit", 7.4.2, 7.4.3, 7.12.6, 7.15, 8.4.9, 8.5.2.3 Part IV "Stability", 3.2 Part V "Subdivision", 1.1.1.10, 1.4.6.2.3, Section 2, 2.3.1.3, 3.3.4.5 Part VI "Fire Protection", Section 1, 2.1, 2.3, Sections 3 — 5, 7 and 8 (specific requirements to ship type in 2.1.4.7, 2.1.5.5, 3.4.1, 3.7.3.1.12, 3.7.3.3, 3.8.1.1, 4.2.1.1.4, 4.2.1.3, items 3.4, 4.14, 15.1 and 16.3 of Table 5.1.2, 5.1.14.3, 7.2.13, 7.2.18) Part VII "Machinery Installations", 4.5.10 — 4.5.13, 7.4.7.2, 7.4.8.2 Part VIII "Systems and Piping", 12.1.9, 12.1.14, 12.2.2, 12.6
	Part II "Hull", 3.2 Part III "Equipment, Arrangements and Outfit", 7.4.2, 7.4.3, 7.12.6, 7.15, 8.4.9, 8.5.2.3 Part IV "Stability", 3.2 Part V "Subdivision", 1.1.1.10, 1.4.6.2.3, Section 2, 2.3.1.3, 3.3.4.5 Part VI "Fire Protection", Section 1, 2.1, 2.3, Sections 3 — 5, 7 and 8 (specific requirements to ship type in 2.1.4.7, 2.1.5.5, 3.4.1, 3.7.3.1.12, 3.7.3.3, 3.8.1.1, 4.2.1.1.4, 4.2.1.3, items 3.4, 4.14, 15.1 and 16.3 of Table 5.1.2, 5.1.14.3, 7.2.13, 7.2.18) Part VII "Machinery Installations", 4.5.10 — 4.5.13, 7.4.7.2, 7.4.8.2 Part VIII "Systems and Piping", 12.1.9, 12.1.14, 12.2.2, 12.6 Part IX "Machinery", 5.3.3
Salvage ship	Part II "Hull", 3.2 Part III "Equipment, Arrangements and Outfit", 7.4.2, 7.4.3, 7.12.6, 7.15, 8.4.9, 8.5.2.3 Part IV "Stability", 3.2 Part V "Subdivision", 1.1.1.10, 1.4.6.2.3, Section 2, 2.3.1.3, 3.3.4.5 Part VI "Fire Protection", Section 1, 2.1, 2.3, Sections 3 — 5, 7 and 8 (specific requirements to ship type in 2.1.4.7, 2.1.5.5, 3.4.1, 3.7.3.1.12, 3.7.3.3, 3.8.1.1, 4.2.1.1.4, 4.2.1.3, items 3.4, 4.14, 15.1 and 16.3 of Table 5.1.2, 5.1.14.3, 7.2.13, 7.2.18) Part VII "Machinery Installations", 4.5.10 — 4.5.13, 7.4.7.2, 7.4.8.2 Part VIII "Systems and Piping", 12.1.9, 12.1.14, 12.2.2, 12.6
Salvage ship	Part II "Hull", 3.2 Part III "Equipment, Arrangements and Outfit", 7.4.2, 7.4.3, 7.12.6, 7.15, 8.4.9, 8.5.2.3 Part IV "Stability", 3.2 Part V "Subdivision", 1.1.1.10, 1.4.6.2.3, Section 2, 2.3.1.3, 3.3.4.5 Part VI "Fire Protection", Section 1, 2.1, 2.3, Sections 3 — 5, 7 and 8 (specific requirements to ship type in 2.1.4.7, 2.1.5.5, 3.4.1, 3.7.3.1.12, 3.7.3.3, 3.8.1.1, 4.2.1.1.4, 4.2.1.3, items 3.4, 4.14, 15.1 and 16.3 of Table 5.1.2, 5.1.14.3, 7.2.13, 7.2.18) Part VII "Machinery Installations", 4.5.10 — 4.5.13, 7.4.7.2, 7.4.8.2 Part VIII "Systems and Piping", 12.1.9, 12.1.14, 12.2.2, 12.6 Part IX "Machinery", 5.3.3 Part XI "Electrical Equipment", 7.12, 19.3 Rules for the Classification and Construction of Sea-Going Ships
Salvage ship	Part II "Hull", 3.2 Part III "Equipment, Arrangements and Outfit", 7.4.2, 7.4.3, 7.12.6, 7.15, 8.4.9, 8.5.2.3 Part IV "Stability", 3.2 Part V "Subdivision", 1.1.1.10, 1.4.6.2.3, Section 2, 2.3.1.3, 3.3.4.5 Part VI "Fire Protection", Section 1, 2.1, 2.3, Sections 3 — 5, 7 and 8 (specific requirements to ship type in 2.1.4.7, 2.1.5.5, 3.4.1, 3.7.3.1.12, 3.7.3.3, 3.8.1.1, 4.2.1.1.4, 4.2.1.3, items 3.4, 4.14, 15.1 and 16.3 of Table 5.1.2, 5.1.14.3, 7.2.13, 7.2.18) Part VII "Machinery Installations", 4.5.10 — 4.5.13, 7.4.7.2, 7.4.8.2 Part VIII "Systems and Piping", 12.1.9, 12.1.14, 12.2.2, 12.6 Part IX "Machinery", 5.3.3 Part XI "Electrical Equipment", 7.12, 19.3 Rules for the Classification and Construction of Sea-Going Ships Part I "Classification", 1.1.1
Salvage ship	Part II "Hull", 3.2 Part III "Equipment, Arrangements and Outfit", 7.4.2, 7.4.3, 7.12.6, 7.15, 8.4.9, 8.5.2.3 Part IV "Stability", 3.2 Part V "Subdivision", 1.1.1.10, 1.4.6.2.3, Section 2, 2.3.1.3, 3.3.4.5 Part VI "Fire Protection", Section 1, 2.1, 2.3, Sections 3 — 5, 7 and 8 (specific requirements to ship type in 2.1.4.7, 2.1.5.5, 3.4.1, 3.7.3.1.12, 3.7.3.3, 3.8.1.1, 4.2.1.1.4, 4.2.1.3, items 3.4, 4.14, 15.1 and 16.3 of Table 5.1.2, 5.1.14.3, 7.2.13, 7.2.18) Part VII "Machinery Installations", 4.5.10 — 4.5.13, 7.4.7.2, 7.4.8.2 Part VIII "Systems and Piping", 12.1.9, 12.1.14, 12.2.2, 12.6 Part IX "Machinery", 5.3.3 Part XI "Electrical Equipment", 7.12, 19.3 Rules for the Classification and Construction of Sea-Going Ships Part I "Classification", 1.1.1 Part V "Subdivision", 1.1.1.13
Salvage ship	Part II "Hull", 3.2 Part III "Equipment, Arrangements and Outfit", 7.4.2, 7.4.3, 7.12.6, 7.15, 8.4.9, 8.5.2.3 Part IV "Stability", 3.2 Part V "Subdivision", 1.1.1.10, 1.4.6.2.3, Section 2, 2.3.1.3, 3.3.4.5 Part VI "Fire Protection", Section 1, 2.1, 2.3, Sections 3 — 5, 7 and 8 (specific requirements to ship type in 2.1.4.7, 2.1.5.5, 3.4.1, 3.7.3.1.12, 3.7.3.3, 3.8.1.1, 4.2.1.1.4, 4.2.1.3, items 3.4, 4.14, 15.1 and 16.3 of Table 5.1.2, 5.1.14.3, 7.2.13, 7.2.18) Part VII "Machinery Installations", 4.5.10 — 4.5.13, 7.4.7.2, 7.4.8.2 Part VIII "Systems and Piping", 12.1.9, 12.1.14, 12.2.2, 12.6 Part IX "Machinery", 5.3.3 Part XI "Electrical Equipment", 7.12, 19.3 Rules for the Classification and Construction of Sea-Going Ships Part I "Classification", 1.1.1 Part V "Subdivision", 1.1.1.13 Part VI "Fire Protection", Section 1, 2.1, 2.3, Sections 3 — 5
Salvage ship	Part II "Hull", 3.2 Part III "Equipment, Arrangements and Outfit", 7.4.2, 7.4.3, 7.12.6, 7.15, 8.4.9, 8.5.2.3 Part IV "Stability", 3.2 Part V "Subdivision", 1.1.1.10, 1.4.6.2.3, Section 2, 2.3.1.3, 3.3.4.5 Part VI "Fire Protection", Section 1, 2.1, 2.3, Sections 3 — 5, 7 and 8 (specific requirements to ship type in 2.1.4.7, 2.1.5.5, 3.4.1, 3.7.3.1.12, 3.7.3.3, 3.8.1.1, 4.2.1.1.4, 4.2.1.3, items 3.4, 4.14, 15.1 and 16.3 of Table 5.1.2, 5.1.14.3, 7.2.13, 7.2.18) Part VII "Machinery Installations", 4.5.10 — 4.5.13, 7.4.7.2, 7.4.8.2 Part VIII "Systems and Piping", 12.1.9, 12.1.14, 12.2.2, 12.6 Part IX "Machinery", 5.3.3 Part XI "Electrical Equipment", 7.12, 19.3 Rules for the Classification and Construction of Sea-Going Ships Part I "Classification", 1.1.1 Part V "Subdivision", 1.1.1.13 Part VI "Fire Protection", Section 1, 2.1, 2.3, Sections 3 — 5 Part VII "Machinery Installations", 4.5.10 — 4.5.13
Salvage ship	Part II "Hull", 3.2 Part III "Equipment, Arrangements and Outfit", 7.4.2, 7.4.3, 7.12.6, 7.15, 8.4.9, 8.5.2.3 Part IV "Stability", 3.2 Part V "Subdivision", 1.1.1.10, 1.4.6.2.3, Section 2, 2.3.1.3, 3.3.4.5 Part VI "Fire Protection", Section 1, 2.1, 2.3, Sections 3 — 5, 7 and 8 (specific requirements to ship type in 2.1.4.7, 2.1.5.5, 3.4.1, 3.7.3.1.12, 3.7.3.3, 3.8.1.1, 4.2.1.1.4, 4.2.1.3, items 3.4, 4.14, 15.1 and 16.3 of Table 5.1.2, 5.1.14.3, 7.2.13, 7.2.18) Part VII "Machinery Installations", 4.5.10 — 4.5.13, 7.4.7.2, 7.4.8.2 Part VIII "Systems and Piping", 12.1.9, 12.1.14, 12.2.2, 12.6 Part IX "Machinery", 5.3.3 Part XI "Electrical Equipment", 7.12, 19.3 Rules for the Classification and Construction of Sea-Going Ships Part I "Classification", 1.1.1 Part V "Subdivision", 1.1.1.13 Part VI "Fire Protection", Section 1, 2.1, 2.3, Sections 3 — 5 Part VII "Machinery Installations", 4.5.10 — 4.5.13 Part XVII "Distinguishing Marks and Descriptive Notations in
Salvage ship	Part II "Hull", 3.2 Part III "Equipment, Arrangements and Outfit", 7.4.2, 7.4.3, 7.12.6, 7.15, 8.4.9, 8.5.2.3 Part IV "Stability", 3.2 Part V "Subdivision", 1.1.1.10, 1.4.6.2.3, Section 2, 2.3.1.3, 3.3.4.5 Part VI "Fire Protection", Section 1, 2.1, 2.3, Sections 3 — 5, 7 and 8 (specific requirements to ship type in 2.1.4.7, 2.1.5.5, 3.4.1, 3.7.3.1.12, 3.7.3.3, 3.8.1.1, 4.2.1.1.4, 4.2.1.3, items 3.4, 4.14, 15.1 and 16.3 of Table 5.1.2, 5.1.14.3, 7.2.13, 7.2.18) Part VII "Machinery Installations", 4.5.10 — 4.5.13, 7.4.7.2, 7.4.8.2 Part VIII "Systems and Piping", 12.1.9, 12.1.14, 12.2.2, 12.6 Part IX "Machinery", 5.3.3 Part XI "Electrical Equipment", 7.12, 19.3 Rules for the Classification and Construction of Sea-Going Ships Part I "Classification", 1.1.1 Part V "Subdivision", 1.1.1.13 Part VI "Fire Protection", Section 1, 2.1, 2.3, Sections 3 — 5 Part VII "Machinery Installations", 4.5.10 — 4.5.13 Part XVII "Distinguishing Marks and Descriptive Notations in the Class Notation Specifying Structural and Operational
Salvage ship	Part II "Hull", 3.2 Part III "Equipment, Arrangements and Outfit", 7.4.2, 7.4.3, 7.12.6, 7.15, 8.4.9, 8.5.2.3 Part IV "Stability", 3.2 Part V "Subdivision", 1.1.1.10, 1.4.6.2.3, Section 2, 2.3.1.3, 3.3.4.5 Part VI "Fire Protection", Section 1, 2.1, 2.3, Sections 3 — 5, 7 and 8 (specific requirements to ship type in 2.1.4.7, 2.1.5.5, 3.4.1, 3.7.3.1.12, 3.7.3.3, 3.8.1.1, 4.2.1.1.4, 4.2.1.3, items 3.4, 4.14, 15.1 and 16.3 of Table 5.1.2, 5.1.14.3, 7.2.13, 7.2.18) Part VII "Machinery Installations", 4.5.10 — 4.5.13, 7.4.7.2, 7.4.8.2 Part VIII "Systems and Piping", 12.1.9, 12.1.14, 12.2.2, 12.6 Part IX "Machinery", 5.3.3 Part XI "Electrical Equipment", 7.12, 19.3 Rules for the Classification and Construction of Sea-Going Ships Part I "Classification", 1.1.1 Part V "Subdivision", 1.1.1.13 Part VI "Fire Protection", Section 1, 2.1, 2.3, Sections 3 — 5 Part VII "Machinery Installations", 4.5.10 — 4.5.13 Part XVII "Distinguishing Marks and Descriptive Notations in
Salvage ship Self-unloading bulk carrier	Part II "Hull", 3.2 Part III "Equipment, Arrangements and Outfit", 7.4.2, 7.4.3, 7.12.6, 7.15, 8.4.9, 8.5.2.3 Part IV "Stability", 3.2 Part V "Subdivision", 1.1.1.10, 1.4.6.2.3, Section 2, 2.3.1.3, 3.3.4.5 Part VI "Fire Protection", Section 1, 2.1, 2.3, Sections 3 — 5, 7 and 8 (specific requirements to ship type in 2.1.4.7, 2.1.5.5, 3.4.1, 3.7.3.1.12, 3.7.3.3, 3.8.1.1, 4.2.1.1.4, 4.2.1.3, items 3.4, 4.14, 15.1 and 16.3 of Table 5.1.2, 5.1.14.3, 7.2.13, 7.2.18) Part VII "Machinery Installations", 4.5.10 — 4.5.13, 7.4.7.2, 7.4.8.2 Part VIII "Systems and Piping", 12.1.9, 12.1.14, 12.2.2, 12.6 Part IX "Machinery", 5.3.3 Part XI "Electrical Equipment", 7.12, 19.3 Rules for the Classification and Construction of Sea-Going Ships Part I "Classification", 1.1.1 Part V "Subdivision", 1.1.1.13 Part VII "Fire Protection", Section 1, 2.1, 2.3, Sections 3 — 5 Part VII "Machinery Installations", 4.5.10 — 4.5.13 Part XVII "Distinguishing Marks and Descriptive Notations in the Class Notation Specifying Structural and Operational Particulars of Ships", 13.2.3 (except for 13.2.3.1 — 13.2.3.3, 13.2.3.12), 13.2.4, 13.2.5, 13.2.10 Rules for the Classification and Construction of
	Part II "Hull", 3.2 Part III "Equipment, Arrangements and Outfit", 7.4.2, 7.4.3, 7.12.6, 7.15, 8.4.9, 8.5.2.3 Part IV "Stability", 3.2 Part V "Subdivision", 1.1.1.10, 1.4.6.2.3, Section 2, 2.3.1.3, 3.3.4.5 Part VI "Fire Protection", Section 1, 2.1, 2.3, Sections 3 — 5, 7 and 8 (specific requirements to ship type in 2.1.4.7, 2.1.5.5, 3.4.1, 3.7.3.1.12, 3.7.3.3, 3.8.1.1, 4.2.1.1.4, 4.2.1.3, items 3.4, 4.14, 15.1 and 16.3 of Table 5.1.2, 5.1.14.3, 7.2.13, 7.2.18) Part VII "Machinery Installations", 4.5.10 — 4.5.13, 7.4.7.2, 7.4.8.2 Part VIII "Systems and Piping", 12.1.9, 12.1.14, 12.2.2, 12.6 Part IX "Machinery", 5.3.3 Part XI "Electrical Equipment", 7.12, 19.3 Rules for the Classification and Construction of Sea-Going Ships Part I "Classification", 1.1.1 Part V "Subdivision", 1.1.1.13 Part VII "Fire Protection", Section 1, 2.1, 2.3, Sections 3 — 5 Part VII "Machinery Installations", 4.5.10 — 4.5.13 Part XVII "Distinguishing Marks and Descriptive Notations in the Class Notation Specifying Structural and Operational Particulars of Ships", 13.2.3 (except for 13.2.3.1 — 13.2.3.3, 13.2.3.12), 13.2.4, 13.2.5, 13.2.10 Rules for the Classification and Construction of Sea-Going Ships
	Part II "Hull", 3.2 Part III "Equipment, Arrangements and Outfit", 7.4.2, 7.4.3, 7.12.6, 7.15, 8.4.9, 8.5.2.3 Part IV "Stability", 3.2 Part V "Subdivision", 1.1.1.10, 1.4.6.2.3, Section 2, 2.3.1.3, 3.3.4.5 Part VI "Fire Protection", Section 1, 2.1, 2.3, Sections 3 — 5, 7 and 8 (specific requirements to ship type in 2.1.4.7, 2.1.5.5, 3.4.1, 3.7.3.1.12, 3.7.3.3, 3.8.1.1, 4.2.1.1.4, 4.2.1.3, items 3.4, 4.14, 15.1 and 16.3 of Table 5.1.2, 5.1.14.3, 7.2.13, 7.2.18) Part VII "Machinery Installations", 4.5.10 — 4.5.13, 7.4.7.2, 7.4.8.2 Part VIII "Systems and Piping", 12.1.9, 12.1.14, 12.2.2, 12.6 Part IX "Machinery", 5.3.3 Part XI "Electrical Equipment", 7.12, 19.3 Rules for the Classification and Construction of Sea-Going Ships Part I "Classification", 1.1.1.1 Part V "Subdivision", 1.1.1.13 Part VII "Fire Protection", Section 1, 2.1, 2.3, Sections 3 — 5 Part VII "Machinery Installations", 4.5.10 — 4.5.13 Part XVII "Distinguishing Marks and Descriptive Notations in the Class Notation Specifying Structural and Operational Particulars of Ships", 13.2.3 (except for 13.2.3.1 — 13.2.3.3, 13.2.3.12), 13.2.4, 13.2.5, 13.2.10 Rules for the Classification and Construction of Sea-Going Ships Part I "Classification", 1.1.1
	Part II "Hull", 3.2 Part III "Equipment, Arrangements and Outfit", 7.4.2, 7.4.3, 7.12.6, 7.15, 8.4.9, 8.5.2.3 Part IV "Stability", 3.2 Part V "Subdivision", 1.1.1.10, 1.4.6.2.3, Section 2, 2.3.1.3, 3.3.4.5 Part VI "Fire Protection", Section 1, 2.1, 2.3, Sections 3 — 5, 7 and 8 (specific requirements to ship type in 2.1.4.7, 2.1.5.5, 3.4.1, 3.7.3.1.12, 3.7.3.3, 3.8.1.1, 4.2.1.1.4, 4.2.1.3, items 3.4, 4.14, 15.1 and 16.3 of Table 5.1.2, 5.1.14.3, 7.2.13, 7.2.18) Part VII "Machinery Installations", 4.5.10 — 4.5.13, 7.4.7.2, 7.4.8.2 Part VIII "Systems and Piping", 12.1.9, 12.1.14, 12.2.2, 12.6 Part IX "Machinery", 5.3.3 Part XI "Electrical Equipment", 7.12, 19.3 Rules for the Classification and Construction of Sea-Going Ships Part I "Classification", 1.1.1 Part V "Subdivision", 1.1.1.13 Part VII "Fire Protection", Section 1, 2.1, 2.3, Sections 3 — 5 Part VII "Machinery Installations", 4.5.10 — 4.5.13 Part XVII "Distinguishing Marks and Descriptive Notations in the Class Notation Specifying Structural and Operational Particulars of Ships", 13.2.3 (except for 13.2.3.1 — 13.2.3.3, 13.2.3.12), 13.2.4, 13.2.5, 13.2.10 Rules for the Classification and Construction of Sea-Going Ships

Distinguishing more	Deferences to DC requirements
Distinguishing mark or descriptive notation	References to RS requirements
Semi-submersible (Docklift) ship The descriptive notation is assigned to semi-submersible (docklift) ships designed for the carriage of heavy and/or bulky cargos, for loading and unloading of which the docking	Part V "Subdivision", 1.1.1.10, 1.1.1.11, 1.1.1.18, 1.4.9, 3.4.11, 5.1 Part VI "Fire Protection", Section 1,2.1,2.3, Sections 3—5 and 7 (specific requirements to ship type in item 15.4 of Table 5.12,7.2.8) Part VII "Machinery Installations", 4.5.10—4.5.13, 7.4.7.2, 7.4.8.2 Part XI "Electrical Equipment", 7.10 Rules for the Classification and Construction of Sea-Going Ships Part I "Classification", 1.1.1 Part XVII "Distinguishing Marks and Descriptive Notations in the Class Notation Specifying Structural and Operational
method (FLO/FLO - Float-on/Float-off) is used. The descriptive notation Heavy cargo carrier (Deck - t/m²) is a mandatory for ships carrying heavy and/or bulky cargoes. From 1 September 2022, the exclusive descriptive notation Semi - submersible ship is added	Particulars of Ships", Section 25
Shipborne barge	Rules for the Classification and Construction of
	Sea-Going Ships Part I "Classification", 1.1.1
	Part III "Equipment, Arrangements and Outfit", 3.1.4
	Part VI "Fire Protection", Section 1, 2.1, 2.3, Sections 3 — 5, 8.11 Part VII "Machinery Installations", 4.5.10 — 4.5.13, 7.4.7.2, 7.4.8.2 Load Line Rules for Sea-Going Ships 4.1.4
Special purpose ship	Rules for the Classification and Construction of
The descriptive notation is assigned to ships	Sea-Going Ships
which carry on board special personnel. The following ship types are included: research,	Part I "Classification", 1.1.1 Part II "Hull", 3.7 (only ships intended for processing, storage
expedition, hydrographic, drill ships, whale	and/or transportation of catch)
factory vessels, fishing vessel base-ships and	Part III "Equipment, Arrangements and Outfit", 2.9.5, 7.12.5,
other ships used for processing of marine life resources and not engaged in their fishing,	8.5.2.1, 8.5.2.2, 8.5.3.1, 8.5.3.7, 8.5.4.2, 8.5.5, 9.2.2, Appendix Part IV "Stability", 3.6
salvage ships, cable laying vessels, seismic	Part V "Subdivision", 1.1.1.7, 3.4.3
research vessels, diving ships, pipe laying	Part VI "Fire Protection", Section 1, 2.1, 2.2 or 2.3, Sections 3 — 5, 6.2, 8.14
vessels, floating cranes and crane ships	Part VII "Machinery Installations", 4.5.10 — 4.5.13, 7.4.7.2, 7.4.8.2 Part VIII "Systems and Piping", 5.1.2, 7.1.2, 7.1.3, 7.1.4, 7.1.5, 7.3.6, 12.2, 12.3
	Part VII "Machinery Installations", 4.3.2
	Part IX "Machinery", 7.1.1, 7.1.5
	Part XI "Electrical Equipment", 7.3.1.11, 19.4 Rules for the Equipment of Sea-Going Ships
	Part II "Life-Saving Appliances", 5.2
Supply vessel	Rules for the Classification and Construction of
Supply vessel (OS)	Sea-Going Ships Part I "Classification", 1.1.1
	Part II "Hull", 3.8
	Part III "Equipment, Arrangements and Outfit", 3.4.2, 7.1.6, 7.6.6, 7.8.4 Part IV "Stability", 3.11
	Part V "Subdivision", 1.1.1.8, 3.4.9 Part VI "Fire Protection", Section 1, 2.1, 2.3, Sections 3 — 5
	Part VI Fire Protection, Section 1, 2.1, 2.3, Sections 3 — 5 Part VII "Machinery Installations", 4.5.10 — 4.5.13
	Part VIII "Systems and Piping", 9.1.3, 11.1.3
	Part XVII "Distinguishing Marks and Descriptive Notations in the Class Notation Specifying Structural and Operational Particulars of Ships", 13.1
Standby vessel	Rules for the Classification and Construction of
_	Sea-Going Ships
	Part I "Classification", 1.1.1 Part II "Hull", 3.8
	Part VI "Fire Protection", Section 1, 2.1, 2.3, Sections 3 — 5
	Part VII "Machinery Installations", 4.5.10 — 4.5.13
	Part XVII "Distinguishing Marks and Descriptive Notations in the Class Notation Specifying Structural and Operational Particulars of Ships", 13.2
	processor openiying osuucurara is Operasional Farsiculars of Ships , 132

Distinguishing mark	References to RS requirements
or descriptive notation	
Tanker	Rules for the Classification and Construction of
The descriptive notation shall be accompanied	Sea-Going Ships
by a cargo carried specification in brackets such	Part I "Classification", 1.1.1
as Tanker (water), Tanker (wine), etc.	Part II "Hull", 3.5
	Part III "Equipment, Arrangements and Outfit", 7.11
·	Part IV "Stability", 3.4
·	Part VI "Fire Protection", Section 1, 2.1, Sections 3 — 5, 6.3, 8.10
·	Part VII "Machinery Installations", 4.5.10 — 4.5.13, 7.4.7.2, 7.4.8.2
	Part XI "Electrical Equipment", 7.19
Tanker (water)	Rules for the Classification and Construction of
·	Sea-Going Ships
·	Part I "Classification", 1.1.1 Part II "Hull", 3.5
	Part III "Equipment, Arrangements and Outfit", 7.11
·	Part IV "Stability", 3.4
·	Part VI "Fire Protection", Section 1, 2.1, 2.3, Sections 3 — 5
·	Part VII "Machinery Installations", 4.5.10 — 4.5.13, 7.4.7.2, 7.4.8.2
·	Part XI "Electrical Equipment", 7.19
Tanker (wine)	Rules for the Classification and Construction of
	Sea-Going Ships
·	Part I "Classification", 1.1.1
·	Part II "Hull", 3.5
	Part III "Equipment, Arrangements and Outfit", 7.11
·	Part IV "Stability", 3.4
	Part VI "Fire Protection", Section 1, 2.1, 2.3, Sections 3 — 5
·	Part VII "Machinery Installations", 4.5.10 — 4.5.13, 7.4.7.2, 7.4.8.2
	Part XI "Electrical Equipment", 7.19
Timber carrier	Rules for the Classification and Construction of
	Sea-Going Ships
·	Part I "Classification", 1.1.1 Part IV "Stability", 3.3
·	Part V "Subdivision", 2.8
·	Part VI "Fire Protection", Section 1, 2.1, 2.3, Sections 3 — 5
·	Part VII "Machinery Installations", 4.5.10 — 4.5.13, 7.4.7.2, 7.4.8.2
·	Load Line Rules for Sea-Going Ships
	Section 5
Tug	Rules for the Classification and Construction of
<u>-</u>	
j	Sea-Going Ships
	Sea-Going Ships Part I "Classification", 1.1.1
	Sea-Going Ships Part I "Classification", 1.1.1 Part II "Hull", 3.9
	Sea-Going Ships Part I "Classification", 1.1.1 Part II "Hull", 3.9 Part III "Equipment, Arrangements and Outfit", 5.4, 5.5, 5.6
	Sea-Going Ships Part I "Classification", 1.1.1 Part II "Hull", 3.9 Part III "Equipment, Arrangements and Outfit", 5.4, 5.5, 5.6 Part IV "Stability", 3.7
	Sea-Going Ships Part I "Classification", 1.1.1 Part II "Hull", 3.9 Part III "Equipment, Arrangements and Outfit", 5.4, 5.5, 5.6 Part IV "Stability", 3.7 Part V "Subdivision", 2.1.1
	Sea-Going Ships Part I "Classification", 1.1.1 Part II "Hull", 3.9 Part III "Equipment, Arrangements and Outfit", 5.4, 5.5, 5.6 Part IV "Stability", 3.7 Part V "Subdivision", 2.1.1 Part VI "Fire Protection", Section 1, 2.1, 2.3, Sections 3 — 5
	Sea-Going Ships Part I "Classification", 1.1.1 Part II "Hull", 3.9 Part III "Equipment, Arrangements and Outfit", 5.4, 5.5, 5.6 Part IV "Stability", 3.7 Part V "Subdivision", 2.1.1 Part VI "Fire Protection", Section 1, 2.1, 2.3, Sections 3 — 5 Part VII "Machinery Installations", 4.5.10 — 4.5.13, 7.4.7.2, 7.4.8.2, 8.2.1
	Sea-Going Ships Part I "Classification", 1.1.1 Part II "Hull", 3.9 Part III "Equipment, Arrangements and Outfit", 5.4, 5.5, 5.6 Part IV "Stability", 3.7 Part V "Subdivision", 2.1.1 Part VI "Fire Protection", Section 1, 2.1, 2.3, Sections 3 — 5 Part VII "Machinery Installations", 4.5.10 — 4.5.13, 7.4.7.2, 7.4.8.2, 8.2.1 Part VIII "Systems and Piping", 11.1.3, 14.1.3
	Sea-Going Ships Part I "Classification", 1.1.1 Part II "Hull", 3.9 Part III "Equipment, Arrangements and Outfit", 5.4, 5.5, 5.6 Part IV "Stability", 3.7 Part V "Subdivision", 2.1.1 Part VI "Fire Protection", Section 1, 2.1, 2.3, Sections 3 — 5 Part VII "Machinery Installations", 4.5.10 — 4.5.13, 7.4.7.2, 7.4.8.2, 8.2.1 Part VIII "Systems and Piping", 11.1.3, 14.1.3 Part IX "Machinery", 6.5, 6.6
	Sea-Going Ships Part I "Classification", 1.1.1 Part II "Hull", 3.9 Part III "Equipment, Arrangements and Outfit", 5.4, 5.5, 5.6 Part IV "Stability", 3.7 Part V "Subdivision", 2.1.1 Part VI "Fire Protection", Section 1, 2.1, 2.3, Sections 3 — 5 Part VII "Machinery Installations", 4.5.10 — 4.5.13, 7.4.7.2, 7.4.8.2, 8.2.1 Part VIII "Systems and Piping", 11.1.3, 14.1.3 Part IX "Machinery", 6.5, 6.6 Rules for the Equipment of Sea-Going Ships
	Sea-Going Ships Part I "Classification", 1.1.1 Part II "Hull", 3.9 Part III "Equipment, Arrangements and Outfit", 5.4, 5.5, 5.6 Part IV "Stability", 3.7 Part V "Subdivision", 2.1.1 Part VI "Fire Protection", Section 1, 2.1, 2.3, Sections 3 — 5 Part VII "Machinery Installations", 4.5.10 — 4.5.13, 7.4.7.2, 7.4.8.2, 8.2.1 Part VIII "Systems and Piping", 11.1.3, 14.1.3 Part IX "Machinery", 6.5, 6.6 Rules for the Equipment of Sea-Going Ships Part III "Signal Means", 2.4, 4.4.1
	Sea-Going Ships Part I "Classification", 1.1.1 Part II "Hull", 3.9 Part III "Equipment, Arrangements and Outfit", 5.4, 5.5, 5.6 Part IV "Stability", 3.7 Part V "Subdivision", 2.1.1 Part VI "Fire Protection", Section 1, 2.1, 2.3, Sections 3 — 5 Part VII "Machinery Installations", 4.5.10 — 4.5.13, 7.4.7.2, 7.4.8.2, 8.2.1 Part VIII "Systems and Piping", 11.1.3, 14.1.3 Part IX "Machinery", 6.5, 6.6 Rules for the Equipment of Sea-Going Ships Part III "Signal Means", 2.4, 4.4.1 Part V "Navigational Equipment", 3.2.10.2
Yacht for commercial service	Sea-Going Ships Part I "Classification", 1.1.1 Part II "Hull", 3.9 Part III "Equipment, Arrangements and Outfit", 5.4, 5.5, 5.6 Part IV "Stability", 3.7 Part V "Subdivision", 2.1.1 Part VI "Fire Protection", Section 1, 2.1, 2.3, Sections 3 — 5 Part VII "Machinery Installations", 4.5.10 — 4.5.13, 7.4.7.2, 7.4.8.2, 8.2.1 Part VIII "Systems and Piping", 11.1.3, 14.1.3 Part IX "Machinery", 6.5, 6.6 Rules for the Equipment of Sea-Going Ships Part III "Signal Means", 2.4, 4.4.1 Part V "Navigational Equipment", 3.2.10.2 Rules for the Classification and Construction of
Yacht for commercial service The descriptive notation is assigned to yachts of 24 m	Sea-Going Ships Part I "Classification", 1.1.1 Part II "Hull", 3.9 Part III "Equipment, Arrangements and Outfit", 5.4, 5.5, 5.6 Part IV "Stability", 3.7 Part V "Subdivision", 2.1.1 Part VI "Fire Protection", Section 1, 2.1, 2.3, Sections 3 — 5 Part VII "Machinery Installations", 4.5.10 — 4.5.13, 7.4.7.2, 7.4.8.2, 8.2.1 Part VIII "Systems and Piping", 11.1.3, 14.1.3 Part IX "Machinery", 6.5, 6.6 Rules for the Equipment of Sea-Going Ships Part III "Signal Means", 2.4, 4.4.1 Part V "Navigational Equipment", 3.2.10.2 Rules for the Classification and Construction of Sea-Going Ships
Yacht for commercial service The descriptive notation is assigned to yachts of 24 m in length and above, intended for commercial use, not	Sea-Going Ships Part I "Classification", 1.1.1 Part II "Hull", 3.9 Part III "Equipment, Arrangements and Outfit", 5.4, 5.5, 5.6 Part IV "Stability", 3.7 Part V "Subdivision", 2.1.1 Part VI "Fire Protection", Section 1, 2.1, 2.3, Sections 3 — 5 Part VII "Machinery Installations", 4.5.10—4.5.13, 7.4.7.2, 7.4.8.2, 8.2.1 Part VIII "Systems and Piping", 11.1.3, 14.1.3 Part IX "Machinery", 6.5, 6.6 Rules for the Equipment of Sea-Going Ships Part III "Signal Means", 2.4, 4.4.1 Part V "Navigational Equipment", 3.2.10.2 Rules for the Classification and Construction of
Yacht for commercial service The descriptive notation is assigned to yachts of 24 m in length and above, intended for commercial use, not carrying cargoes and more than 12 passengers	Sea-Going Ships Part I "Classification", 1.1.1 Part II "Hull", 3.9 Part III "Equipment, Arrangements and Outfit", 5.4, 5.5, 5.6 Part IV "Stability", 3.7 Part V "Subdivision", 2.1.1 Part VI "Fire Protection", Section 1, 2.1, 2.3, Sections 3 — 5 Part VII "Machinery Installations", 4.5.10 — 4.5.13, 7.4.7.2, 7.4.8.2, 8.2.1 Part VIII "Systems and Piping", 11.1.3, 14.1.3 Part IX "Machinery", 6.5, 6.6 Rules for the Equipment of Sea-Going Ships Part III "Signal Means", 2.4, 4.4.1 Part V "Navigational Equipment", 3.2.10.2 Rules for the Classification and Construction of Sea-Going Ships Part XX "Additional Requirements for Yachts"
Yacht for commercial service The descriptive notation is assigned to yachts of 24 m in length and above, intended for commercial use, not carrying cargoes and more than 12 passengers Wooden ship	Sea-Going Ships Part I "Classification", 1.1.1 Part II "Hull", 3.9 Part III "Equipment, Arrangements and Outfit", 5.4, 5.5, 5.6 Part IV "Stability", 3.7 Part V "Subdivision", 2.1.1 Part VI "Fire Protection", Section 1, 2.1, 2.3, Sections 3 — 5 Part VII "Machinery Installations", 4.5.10 — 4.5.13, 7.4.7.2, 7.4.8.2, 8.2.1 Part VIII "Systems and Piping", 11.1.3, 14.1.3 Part IX "Machinery", 6.5, 6.6 Rules for the Equipment of Sea-Going Ships Part III "Signal Means", 2.4, 4.4.1 Part V "Navigational Equipment", 3.2.10.2 Rules for the Classification and Construction of Sea-Going Ships Part XX "Additional Requirements for Yachts" Rules for the Classification and Construction of Wooden Ships
Yacht for commercial service The descriptive notation is assigned to yachts of 24 m in length and above, intended for commercial use, not carrying cargoes and more than 12 passengers Wooden ship Ships and floating facilities constructed of wood	Sea-Going Ships Part I "Classification", 1.1.1 Part II "Hull", 3.9 Part III "Equipment, Arrangements and Outfit", 5.4, 5.5, 5.6 Part IV "Stability", 3.7 Part V "Subdivision", 2.1.1 Part VI "Fire Protection", Section 1, 2.1, 2.3, Sections 3 — 5 Part VII "Machinery Installations", 4.5.10 — 4.5.13, 7.4.7.2, 7.4.8.2, 8.2.1 Part VIII "Systems and Piping", 11.1.3, 14.1.3 Part IX "Machinery", 6.5, 6.6 Rules for the Equipment of Sea-Going Ships Part III "Signal Means", 2.4, 4.4.1 Part V "Navigational Equipment", 3.2.10.2 Rules for the Classification and Construction of Sea-Going Ships Part XX "Additional Requirements for Yachts"
Yacht for commercial service The descriptive notation is assigned to yachts of 24m in length and above, intended for commercial use, not carrying cargoes and more than 12 passengers Wooden ship Ships and floating facilities constructed of wood Pilot ship	Sea-Going Ships Part I "Classification", 1.1.1 Part II "Hull", 3.9 Part III "Equipment, Arrangements and Outfit", 5.4, 5.5, 5.6 Part IV "Stability", 3.7 Part V "Subdivision", 2.1.1 Part VI "Fire Protection", Section 1, 2.1, 2.3, Sections 3 — 5 Part VII "Machinery Installations", 4.5.10 — 4.5.13, 7.4.7.2, 7.4.8.2, 8.2.1 Part VIII "Systems and Piping", 11.1.3, 14.1.3 Part IX "Machinery", 6.5, 6.6 Rules for the Equipment of Sea-Going Ships Part III "Signal Means", 2.4, 4.4.1 Part V "Navigational Equipment", 3.2.10.2 Rules for the Classification and Construction of Sea-Going Ships Part XX "Additional Requirements for Yachts" Rules for the Classification and Construction of Wooden Ships Part I "Classification", 2.1 Rules for the Classification and Construction of
Yacht for commercial service The descriptive notation is assigned to yachts of 24m in length and above, intended for commercial use, not carrying cargoes and more than 12 passengers Wooden ship Ships and floating facilities constructed of wood Pilot ship The descriptive notation is assigned to ships	Sea-Going Ships Part I "Classification", 1.1.1 Part II "Hull", 3.9 Part III "Equipment, Arrangements and Outfit", 5.4, 5.5, 5.6 Part IV "Stability", 3.7 Part V "Subdivision", 2.1.1 Part VI "Fire Protection", Section 1, 2.1, 2.3, Sections 3 — 5 Part VII "Machinery Installations", 4.5.10 — 4.5.13, 7.4.7.2, 7.4.8.2, 8.2.1 Part VIII "Systems and Piping", 11.1.3, 14.1.3 Part IX "Machinery", 6.5, 6.6 Rules for the Equipment of Sea-Going Ships Part III "Signal Means", 2.4, 4.4.1 Part V "Navigational Equipment", 3.2.10.2 Rules for the Classification and Construction of Sea-Going Ships Part XX "Additional Requirements for Yachts" Rules for the Classification and Construction of Wooden Ships Part I "Classification", 2.1
Yacht for commercial service The descriptive notation is assigned to yachts of 24m in length and above, intended for commercial use, not carrying cargoes and more than 12 passengers Wooden ship Ships and floating facilities constructed of wood Pilot ship	Sea-Going Ships Part I "Classification", 1.1.1 Part II "Hull", 3.9 Part III "Equipment, Arrangements and Outfit", 5.4, 5.5, 5.6 Part IV "Stability", 3.7 Part V "Subdivision", 2.1.1 Part VI "Fire Protection", Section 1, 2.1, 2.3, Sections 3 — 5 Part VII "Machinery Installations", 4.5.10 — 4.5.13, 7.4.7.2, 7.4.8.2, 8.2.1 Part VIII "Systems and Piping", 11.1.3, 14.1.3 Part IX "Machinery", 6.5, 6.6 Rules for the Equipment of Sea-Going Ships Part III "Signal Means", 2.4, 4.4.1 Part V "Navigational Equipment", 3.2.10.2 Rules for the Classification and Construction of Sea-Going Ships Part XX "Additional Requirements for Yachts" Rules for the Classification and Construction of Sea-Going Ships

Distinguishing mark	References to RS requirements
or descriptive notation	Troisionous to the requirements
	Part XVII "Distinguishing Marks and Descriptive Notations in the Class Notation Specifying Structural and Operational Particulars of Ships", 13.4 Rules for the Equipment of Sea-Going Ships Part III "Signal Means", 2.4.1, Table 2.4.1
Unmanned barge	Rules for the Classification and Construction of
The descriptive notation is assigned to	Sea-Going Ships
unmanned non-self-propelled barges (UNSP	Part I "Classification", 1.1.1
barges)	
	cording to the RS rules not listed under 1.18
MODU self-elevating	Rules for the Classification, Construction and Equipment
MODU semi-submersible	of MODU/FOP
MODU tension leg	Load Line Rules for Sea-Going Ships Section 7
Drilling barge	Section 7
Drilling ship FOP gravity	
FOP pile	
FOP mast	
Ice-resistant	
Self-elevating unit	Rules for the Classification, Construction and Equipment
Assigned to offshore platforms, which have	of MODU/FOP
movable legs capable of raising their hulls	Load Line Rules for Sea-Going Ships
above the surface of the sea and lowering them	Section 6
back into the sea and which perform operations	
other than drilling, hydrocarbon production,	
storage or processing	
Semi-submersible unit	Rules for the Classification, Construction and Equipment
Assigned to column-stabilized offshore platforms, which are afloat when in operating	of MODU/FOP Load Line Rules for Sea-Going Ships
condition and which are kept in the horizontal	Section 6
plane by means of anchors, thrusters or other	Section 6
positioning equipment and which perform	
operations other than drilling, hydrocarbon	
production, storage or processing	
FSO	Rules for the Classification and Construction of FPU
(floating storage and offloading unit)	(entirely)
The descriptive notation is assigned to floating	Rules for the Equipment of FPU (entirely)
installations intended for intake, storage and	
offloading of products FPO	Rules for the Classification and Construction of FPU
(floating production and offloading unit)	(entirely)
The descriptive notation is assigned to floating	Rules for the Equipment of FPU (entirely)
installations intended for production, intake,	(s.m.s.)
processing and offloading of products	
FPSO	Rules for the Classification and Construction of FPU
(floating production storage and offloading unit)	(entirely)
The descriptive notation is assigned to floating	Rules for the Equipment of FPU (entirely)
installations intended for production, intake,	
processing, storage and offloading	Bules for the Classification and Construction of EDI
FSPM (floating single point meering)	Rules for the Classification and Construction of FPU
(floating single point mooring) The descriptive notation is assigned to floating	(entirely) Part I "Classification", 1.2.1, 2.2.5
single point mooring intended for mooring of oil	Part III "Equipment, Arrangements and Outfit", 1.3.4, 3.1.2,
tankers or FPU and for offloading of products at	
sea or at anchorage	Part V "Subdivision", 1.5, 2.2.6
	Part VII "Machinery Installations", 2.3
	Part VIII "Systems and Piping", 3.5
	Part XI "Electrical Equipment", 2.1.3
	Rules for the Equipment of FPU (entirely)

Distinguishing mark	References to RS requirements
or descriptive notation	Rules for the Classification and Construction of FPU
	Part I "Classification", 1.2.1, 2.2.5
(stationary single point mooring)	
The descriptive notation is assigned to	Part III "Equipment, Arrangements and Outfit", 1.3.4, 3.1.3
stationary single point mooring intended for	Part V "Subdivision", 2.2.6, 3.4
mooring of oil tankers or FPU and for offloading	Part VII "Machinery Installations", 2.3.4, 2.3.5
of products at sea or at anchorage	Part VIII "Systems and Piping", 3.5
	Part XI "Electrical Equipment", 2.1.3
	Rules for the Equipment of FPU (entirely)
Bulk carrier	Rules for the Classification and Construction of Inland
Cargo push-ship	Navigation Ships (for European Inland Waterways)
Day-trip passenger ship	
Floating crane	
Floating establishment	
Flush-deck ship	
Lighter	
Oil/bulk carrier	
Oil recovery ship	
Oil tanker	
Passenger sailing ship	
Passenger ship	
Pushed barge	
Pusher	
Push-tug	
Replica	
Replica of a historical ship (traditional craft)	
Shipborne barge	
Towed barge	
Tug	Pulse for the Olera Historian and Osmatowatian of
HSC (high-speed craft)	Rules for the Classification and Construction of
Designation of HSC type in class notation:	High-Speed Craft
ACV (air-cushion vehicle)	Part I "Classification", Section 2
SES (surface-effect ship)	Part XVIII "Navigational Equipment", 1.2 (for Passenger-A in
Hydrofoil craft	case of craft not engaged in the international voyages)
SWATH (small waterplane area twin hull craft)	Part XXI "Craft for Personnel Transportation"
MHC (multy-hull craft)	
Descriptive notation:	
Crew boat	
Light ship	
A high-speed craft not covered by the	
International Code of Safety for High-Speed Craft	
Passenger-A	
Passenger-B	
Pleasure craft	Rules for the Classification and Construction of Pleasure
Mandatory for all pleasure craft	Craft
Pleasure yacht	Part I "Classification", Section 2
Mandatory for all pleasure yachts	, i
Yacht (charter)	
May be assigned to yachts of less than 24 m in	
length (L_{LL}) intended for commercial service, not	
carrying cargoes and more than 12 passengers.	
L_{LL} is a length as defined in Part II "Hull" of	
the Rules for the Classification and Construction	
of Sea-Going Ships	
Additional notation according to propulsion type:	
(Sailing)	
(Sailing-motor)	
(Motor-sailing)	
(Tow)	
(Berth-connected)	

D:	tion and all in a constal	Defended to DO consideration to
Distinguishing mark or descriptive notation		References to RS requirements
	on according to structural	
particulars:	on according to chactaral	
	(Trimaran) or (Proa)	
(Hydroplane)		
Additional notation according to ship purpose:		
(Touristy)		
(Water-bower)		
(Water-house)		Pulsa for the Olassification and Osmatonation of Town A
WIG craft		Rules for the Classification and Construction of Type A WIG Craft
		Part I "Classification", Section 2
MS self-sustained		Rules for the Classification and Construction of Manned
MS tethered		Submersibles and Ship's Diving Systems
MS suspended		
MS towed		
MS passenger		
Gas carrier CN		Rules for the Classification and Construction of Ships
	or the carriage of compressed	Carrying Compressed Natural Gas (entire document)
natural gas SFV (small fishir	ag vegeel)	Rules for the Classification and Construction of Small Sea
For small sea fig	shing vessels having the length	Fishing Vessels (entire document)
of 12 up to 24 m	and with the power of main	l isining vessers (entire document)
engines from 55		
	sisted propulsion system)	Guidelines on Wind Assisted Propulsion Systems (WAPS)
	d to ships fitted with wind	
assisted propuls	ion system	
Distinguishing		
mark or	Brief description	References to RS requirements
descriptive notation	·	·
notation	1 20 Distinguishing m	arks related to survey arrangement
(ESP)	The distinguishing mark is	Rules for the Classification and Construction of
(LOI)	mandatorily added to the	Sea-Going Ships
	character of classification of	Part I "Classification", 2.2.48
	self-propelled ships with	Rules for the Classification and Construction of FPU
	descriptive notations	Part I "Classification", 2.2.3
	Chemical tanker, Oil	
	tanker, Bulk carrier,	
	Self-unloading bulk carrier, Ore carrier or the word	
	combinations (Oil/bulk	
	carrier, Oil/ore carrier, etc.)	
	after the descriptive notation.	
	Also applied when adding	
	descriptive notation FSO or	
	FPSO to the character of	
	classification (added after the	
	descriptive notation for self-	
	propelled ships). This means	
	the necessity to survey these	
	ships based on the Enhanced Survey Programme (not	
	applied to floating installations	
	with descriptive notations	
	FPSO(LG), FSO(LG)	
	or FSRU)	
L	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	l .

Distinguishing		
mark or	Brief description	References to RS requirements
descriptive	Brief decemption	resolution to requiremente
notation		
		nplying with the requirements for stability under icing
1.21.1 Distinguishing mark for a ship complying with the requirements for stability		
		ice weight allowance
IcingSTAB(full)	Ship's stability has been	Rules for the Classification and Construction of
	checked at full ice weight	Sea-Going Ships
	allowance.	Part IV "Stability", 2.4
	The distinguishing mark is	
	mandatory for ships operating:	
	to the north of latitude 66°30'N;	
	to the south of latitude 60°00'S;	
	in winter ¹ in the Bering Sea, the Sea of Okhotsk and in	
	the Tatar Strait	
4 24 2 Dieti		malying with the requirements for stability at ice weight
1.21.2 DIST		nplying with the requirements for stability at ice weight ance reduced by half
IcingSTAB(half)	Ship's stability has been	Rules for the Classification and Construction of
icings (Ab(Hall)	checked at ice weight allowance	Sea-Going Ships
	reduced by half.	Part IV "Stability", 2.4
	The distinguishing mark is	Tarriv Stability , 2.4
	mandatory for ships operating:	
	in winter ¹ within seasonal winter	
	zones ² , except for water areas	
	specified in 1.21.1 of this Table	
¹ Start and end		n accordance with the International Convention on Load Lines
	nes Rules, whichever is applicab	
		mined in accordance with the International Convention on Load
	oad Lines Rules, whichever is ap	
		lication of protective coatings or utilization of alternative
	means of corros	ion protection in ship's spaces
COAT (PSPC)	Added to the character of	Rules for the Classification and Construction of
	classification of ships of all types	Sea-Going Ships
	of 500 gross tonnage and	Part II "Hull", 1.2.5.1
	upwards as well as bulk carriers	Part XIII "Materials", 6.5.1.1
	of 150 m in length and above	
	covered by regulation II-2/3-2 of	
	SOLAS 74 as amended by IMO	
	resolution MSC.216(82), and on	
	board which the protective	
	coating is applied in accordance	
	with IMO resolution	
	MSC.215(82)	
COAT(PSPC-COT)	Added to the character of	Rules for the Classification and Construction of
	classification of crude oil	Sea-Going Ships
	tankers of 5000 t deadweight	Part II "Hull", 1.2.5.3
	and above covered by	Part XIII "Materials", 6.5.1.2
	regulation II-1/3-11 of	
	SOLAS 74 as amended by	
	IMO resolution MSC.291(87),	
	and on board which the	
	protective coating is applied in	
	accordance with IMO	
	resolution MSC.288(87)	

Distinguishing	1		
Distinguishing mark or			
	Brief description	References to RS requirements	
descriptive	·	·	
notation CORRES	Added to the character of	Rules for the Classification and Construction of	
CORRES		Sea-Going Ships	
	classification of crude oil		
	tankers of 5000 t deadweight	Part II "Hull", 1.2.5.3	
	and above covered by		
	regulation II-1/3-11 of		
	SOLAS 74 as amended by		
	IMO resolution MSC.291(87),		
	and on board which the		
	alternative means of corrosion		
	protection or corrosion		
	resistant materials are utilized		
	to maintain the required		
	structural integrity for 25 years		
	in accordance with IMO		
	resolution MSC.289(87)		
1.23 Distinguishing mark specifying the necessity for monitoring of critical structural areas			
CON-M	Added to the character of	Rules for the Classification and Construction of	
	classification of the CSR ship	Sea-Going Ships	
	having the approved critical	Part I "Classification", 2.2.49	
	structural areas monitoring plan	Part XVII "Distinguishing Marks and Descriptive Notations in	
		the Class Notation Specifying Structural and Operational	
		Particulars of Ships", Section 22	
		Guidelines on Technical Supervision of Ships under	
		Construction	
		2.11.1.1.3, 2.11.3.1.1	
	24 Distinguishing mark for shi	ps fitted with a cargo vapour discharge system	
VCS	Added to the character of	Rules for the Classification and Construction of	
	classification of a chemical tanker		
	and an oil tanker fitted with a	Part I "Classification", 2.2.16	
	cargo vapour discharge system		
1.25 Distinguishing mark for ships fitted with a crude oil washing system			
COW	Added to the character of	Rules for the Classification and Construction of	
	classification of an oil tanker if		
	it is fitted with a crude oil	Part I "Classification", 2.2.18	
	washing system	Part VIII "Systems and Piping", 9.12	
100.10		for ships fitted with an inert gas system Rules for the Classification and Construction of	
IGS-IG	Added to the character of		
IGS-NG	classification of oil tankers,	Sea-Going Ships	
IGS-Pad	chemical tankers and other tankers fitted with an inert gas	Part I "Classification", 2.2.17 Part VIII "Systems and Piping", 9.16, 12.13	
	system	Fait viii Systems and Fiping , 9.10, 12.13	
1		ps fitted with a ballast water treatment system	
BWM (T)	Added to the character of	Rules for the Classification and Construction of	
5 VIII (1)	classification of a ship covered	Sea-Going Ships	
	by regulation B-3 of IMO	Part I "Classification", 2.2.22	
	resolution MEPC.297(72).	Part VIII "Systems and Piping", 8.7	
	The distinguishing mark	Part XVII "Distinguishing Marks and Descriptive Notations in	
	means that a ship performs	the Class Notation Specifying Structural and Operational	
	ballast water management	Particulars of Ships", 3.4.4	
	through the ballast water	Guidelines on Application of the Requirements of	
	management system (BWMS)	International Convention for the Control and Management	
	and carries the operation,	of Ship's Ballast Water and Sediments, 2004	
	maintenance and safety	•	
	manual of the BWMS		
	•		

Distinguishing			
mark or			
descriptive	Brief description	References to RS requirements	
notation			
1.28 Disti		iesel engine complying with Tier III Limit according to	
		3, Appendix VI to MARPOL	
DE-Tier III	Added to the character of	Rules for the Classification and Construction of	
	classification of any ship	Sea-Going Ships	
	where NO _x emissions from marine diesel engines comply	Part I "Classification", 2.2.37 International Convention MARPOL 73/78, Appendix VI	
	with Tier III limit according to	international convention marki of 13/16, Appendix VI	
	Regulation 13 of Annex VI to		
	MARPOL. In class notations		
	of ships where marine diesel		
	engines are not covered by		
	Regulation 13 but comply with		
	it, the distinguishing mark may		
	be added by the shipowner's written request		
1.29 Dis		apable of carrying international standard containers	
CONT (deck)	Added to the character of	Rules for the Classification and Construction of	
CONT (cargo	classification of ships adopted	Sea-Going Ships	
hold(s) No.)	for carriage of cargo in	Part I "Classification", 2.2.32	
CONT (deck)	international standard	Part II "Hull", 3.1.3.8, 3.1.4.6	
(cargo hold(s) No.)	containers on deck and/or in	Part III "Equipment, Arrangements and Outfit", 7.10.6.11, 7.10.6.12	
	hold/holds except for container ships	Part IV "Stability", 3.10 (for ships with the distinguishing mark CONT (deck))	
	container ships	Part XI "Electrical Equipment", 19.5	
		Technical Requirements for the Arrangement and	
		Securing of the International Standard Containers on	
		Board the Ships Intended for Container Transportation	
DC (hulls)		r ships fit for carriage of dangerous goods Rules for the Classification and Construction of	
DG (bulk) DG (pack)	Added to the character of classification of ships recognized	Sea-Going Ships	
DG (bulk, pack)	fit for carriage of dangerous	Part I "Classification", 2.2.33	
DO (baix, pack)	goods in bulk (bulk) and/or	Part VI "Fire Protection", 7.2	
	packaged form (pack)	Part XI "Electrical Equipment", 19.11	
		Rules for the Classification Surveys of Ships in Service	
		Part III "Additional Surveys of Ships Depending on Their	
	1015111	Purpose and Hull Material", Sections 11 and 12	
HELIDECK		s for ships fitted with helicopter facilities Rules for the Classification and Construction of	
HELIDECK HELIDECK-F	Added to the character of classification of ships fitted	Sea-Going Ships	
HELIDECK-H	with helicopter facilities	Part I "Classification", 2.2.26	
I I LLIDLON II	with helicopter facilities	Part VI "Fire Protection", 6.1, 5.1.2	
		Part VIII "Systems and Piping", 12.11, 13.13	
		Part XI "Electrical Equipment", 4.3.1.21, 6.9, 9.3.1.1	
		Part XVII "Distinguishing Marks and Descriptive Notations in	
		the Class Notation Specifying Structural and Operational	
		Particulars of Ships", Section 6 Rules for the Equipment of Sea-Going Ships	
		Part V "Navigational Equipment", 2.2.2, 5.24.1.8	
1.32 Distinguishing marks for ships intended for carriage of refrigerated cargo			
REF	Added to the character of	Rules for the Classification and Construction of	
(REF)	classification of ships fitted	Sea-Going Ships	
_	with a classed (distinguishing	Part I "Classification", 2.2.11, Section 4	
	mark REF) or unclassed	Part VIII "Systems and Piping", 7.8	
	(distinguishing mark (REF))	Part XI "Electrical Equipment", 7.3.1.11, 16.8.4.15, 16.8.4.16, Section 20	
	refrigerating plant	Part XII "Refrigerating Plants" Part XV "Automation", 4.8	
		Rules for the Classification and Construction of Inland	
		Navigation Ships (for European Inland Waterways)	
		Part I "Classification", 2.2.7	
		•	

Distinguishing mark or descriptive	Brief description	References to RS requirements
notation		
2 Optional distinguishing marks in class notation (Adding specified below distinguishing marks to the character of classification is possible provided the relevan RS requirements listed below are met)		
		ce class notations
Ice1	Sea-going ships complying	Rules for the Classification and Construction of
Ice2	with the Register ice class	Sea-Going Ships
Ice3	requirements	Part I "Classification", 2.2.3
Arc4	10 40000000	Part II "Hull", 1.2.3.3, 3.7.1.6.2, 3.7.2.6, 3.7.3.4, 3.10, 3.11
Arc5		Part III "Equipment, Arrangements and Outfit", 2.1.5, 2.1.8,
Arc6		2.2.2.2, 2.2.2.3, 2.2.3.1, 9.2.5, 9.2.9
Arc7		Part V "Subdivision", 1.1.1, 3.4.10
Arc8		Part VII "Machinery Installations", 1.3.2.3, 2.1.1, 2.1.2, 2.4.3,
Arc9		5.1.3, 5.2.5, 5.4.3, 6.2.1, 6.2.2, 6.2.4, 6.2.5, 6.3.4, 6.5.2, 7.2.4,
		8.2.1, 8.3.1, 8.4.2, 8.8.2, 8.8.5
		Part VIII "Systems and Piping", 4.3.1, 4.3.2.3, 8.3.2, 12.1.7, 15.6.1 Part IX "Machinery", 4.2.3.2, 8.1.8
		Rules for the Equipment of Sea-Going Ships
		Part III "Signal Means", 3.1.3.3
		Part V "Navigational Equipment", footnote 10 in Table 2.2.1
		(for Arc4 — Arc9 ice class ships), 3.7.3.5, 3.7.4.12
Icebreaker6	Ice classes for icebreakers	Rules for the Classification and Construction of
Icebreaker7		Sea-Going Ships
Icebreaker8		Part I "Classification", 2.2.3
Icebreaker9		Part II "Hull", 3.10
		Part III "Equipment, Arrangements and Outfit", 2.1.4, 2.2.2.2
		Part V "Subdivision", 1.1.1.12, 3.4.2
		Part VII "Machinery Installations", 1.3.2.3, 2.1.1.1, 2.1.2, 2.4.3,
		5.1.3, 5.2.5, 5.4.3, 6.2.1, 6.2.2, 6.2.4, 6.2.5, 6.3.4, 6.5.2, 7.2.4, 8.2.1, 8.3.1, 8.4.2, 8.8.2, 8.8.5
		Part VIII "Systems and Piping", 4.3.1, 4.3.2.3, 8.3.2, 12.1.7, 15.6.1
		Part IX "Machinery", 4.2.3.2, 8.1.8
		Rules for the Equipment of Sea-Going Ships
		Part III "Signal Means", 3.1.3.3
		Part V "Navigational Equipment", footnote 10 in Table 2.2.1,
		2.2.3, 3.2.14, 3.7.3.5, 3.7.4.12
PC1	IACS polar class ships	Rules for the Classification and Construction of
PC2		Sea-Going Ships
PC3		Part I "Classification", 2.2.3.1 Part XVII "Distinguishing Marks and Descriptive Notations in
PC4		the Class Notation Specifying Structural and Operational
PC5		Particulars of Ships", Section 1
PC6		Rules for the Equipment of Sea-Going Ships
PC7		Part V "Navigational Equipment", 2.2.3, 3.2.14
IA Super	Baltic ice classes	Rules for the Classification and Construction of
IA Super	Danio loc olasses	Sea-Going Ships
IB		Part I "Classification", 2.2.3.1
IC		Part XVII "Distinguishing Marks and Descriptive Notations in
		the Class Notation Specifying Structural and Operational
II		Particulars of Ships", Section 10
III		
Ice	Ice strengthening of inland navigation ships for navigation in broken ice	Rules for the Classification and Construction of Inland Navigation Ships (for European Inland Waterways) Part I "Classification", 2.2.3.1 Part II "Hull", 3.6
Ice(5)	Ice strengthening of small	Rules for the Classification and Construction of Pleasure
Ice(10)	pleasure craft (the thickness of ice cake, in cm, to be stated in parentheses)	Craft
	1	

Distinguishing mark or descriptive notation	Brief description	References to RS requirements
Ice1	Ice class of small sea fishing vessels	Rules for the Classification and Construction of Small Sea Fishing Vessels Part I "Classification", 2.2.1 Part II "Hull", 4.4
11(Hull) 12(Hull) 13(Hull)	Ice class marks indicating operation of a ship in freezing areas of the following seas: I1(Hull) — the East Siberian Sea, the Chukchi Sea; I2(Hull) — the Barents Sea, the Sea of Okhotsk, the Kara Sea, the Laptev Sea, the Bering Sea; I3(Hull) — the Baltic Sea, the Caspian Sea, the Sea of Azov. The distinguishing mark may be added to the class notation of birth-connected ships operated when lying at anchor at a water area distanced from the shore as well as ships operated in accordance with their intended purpose allowing for periodical drifting in ice-covered waters	Rules for the Classification and Construction of Sea-Going Ships Part I, 2.2.3.3.6 Part II, 3.10.5
2.2 Distingu		g with the requirements to ice-strengthened hull design nded to operate stern first
DAS («ice class mark»)	Ice navigation ship fitted with active means of the ship's steering (refer to 1.2 Part VII "Machinery Installations") and designed for both bow-first operation and stern-first ice operation. If double acting ships comply at least with the requirements of Section 19, Part XVII "Distinguishing Marks and Descriptive Notations in the Class Notation Specifying Structural and Operational Particulars of Ships", the distinguishing mark DAS (cice class mark) may be added to the character of classification, where the RS ice class is indicated in brackets according to 2.2.3.3.1 or 2.2.3.3.4 in case of stern-first operation.	Rules for the Classification and Construction of Sea-Going Ships Part I "Classification", 2.2.3.3.5 Part XVII "Distinguishing Marks and Descriptive Notations in the Class Notation Specifying Structural and Operational Particulars of Ships", Section 19

Distinguishing mark or descriptive notation	Brief description	References to RS requirements
	When the RS ice class in case of stern-first operation differs from that in case of bow-first operation, the appropriate limitation is introduced to the RS ice class assigned according to 2.2.3.3.1 or 2.2.3.3.4, for example: Arc4 (hull at <i>d</i> ≤11 m; ahead) DAS (Arc6 hull at <i>d</i> ≤11 m) Arc6 (machinery)	
<u> </u>		uishing automation marks
AUT1	The automation extent is sufficient for the machinery installation operation with unattended machinery spaces and the main machinery control room	Rules for the Classification and Construction of Sea-Going Ships Part I "Classification", 2.2.6 Part XV "Automation", Section 4 Rules for the Classification, Construction and Equipment of MODU/FOP Part I "Classification", 2.4.1, 4.1.10 Part XIV "Automation", Section 6 Rules for the Classification and Construction of FPU Part XV "Automation", Section 6
AUT2	The automation extent is sufficient for the machinery installation operation by one operator at the main machinery control room with unattended machinery spaces	Rules for the Classification and Construction of Sea-Going Ships Part I "Classification", 2.2.6 Part XV "Automation", Section 5 Rules for the Classification and Construction of MODU/FOP Part I "Classification", 2.4.1, 4.1.10 Part XIV "Automation", Section 6 Rules for the Classification and Construction of FPU Part XV "Automation", Section 6
AUT3	The automation extent is sufficient for the machinery installation operation of a ship with the main machinery power output not more than 2250 kW with unattended machinery spaces and the main machinery control room	Rules for the Classification and Construction of Sea-Going Ships Part I "Classification", 2.2.6 Part XV "Automation", Section 6 Rules for the Classification and Construction of Small Sea Fishing Vessels Part I "Classification", 2.2.2 Part XV "Automation"
AUT1-C AUT1-ICS	The same as AUT1, but the automation is based on computers or programmable logic controllers (AUT1-C) or on a computerized integrated monitoring and control system (AUT1-ICS)	Rules for the Classification and Construction of Sea-Going Ships Part I "Classification", 2.2.6 Part XV "Automation", Sections 4 and 7 Rules for the Classification, Construction and Equipment of MODU/FOP Part I "Classification", 2.4.1, 4.1.10 Part XIV "Automation", Section 6 Rules for the Classification and Construction of FPU Part XV "Automation", Section 6
AUT2-C AUT2-ICS	The same as AUT2, but the automation is based on computers or programmable logic controllers (AUT2-C) or on a computerized integrated monitoring and control system (AUT2-ICS)	Rules for the Classification and Construction of Sea-Going Ships Part I "Classification", 2.2.6 Part XV "Automation", Sections 5 and 7 Rules for the Classification, Construction and Equipment of MODU/FOP Part I "Classification", 2.4.1, 4.1.10

	T	
Distinguishing		
mark or	Brief description	References to RS requirements
descriptive	2.10. 0000.19.10	1.010.01.000 to 1.0 1040
notation		
		Part XIV "Automation", Section 6
		Rules for the Classification and Construction of FPU
		Part XV "Automation", Section 6
AUT3-C	The same as AUT3 , but the	Rules for the Classification and Construction of
AUT3-ICS	automation is based on	Sea-Going Ships
	computers or programmable	Part I "Classification", 2.2.6
	logic controllers (AUT3-C) or	Part XV "Automation", Sections 6 and 7
	on a computerized integrated	
	monitoring and control system	
	(AUT3-ICS)	
AUT	Distinguishing automation	Rules for the Classification and Construction of Inland
	mark for inland navigation	Navigation Ships (for European Inland Waterways)
	ships (for European inland	Part I "Classification", 2.2.6
	waterways)	Part X "Automation"
AUT	Distinguishing automation	Rules for the Classification and Construction of Pleasure
	mark for pleasure craft	Craft
	·	Part I "Classification", 2.2.7
		Part X "Automation"
	2.4 Distinguishing ma	rk of one man bridge operated ship
OMBO	The navigational equipment of	Rules for the Classification and Construction of
	a self-propelled ship complies	Sea-Going Ships
	with the requirements for	Part I "Classification", 2.2.7
	self-propelled one man bridge	Rules for the Equipment of Sea-Going Ships
	operated ships	Part V "Navigational Equipment", 1.1.10, 1.3.7, 2.2.1, 2.3.9, 3.2.22, 3.2.23
2.5 Disti		rrying equipment for fire fighting aboard other ships
FF1	A ship carries supplementary	Rules for the Classification and Construction of
FF2	systems, equipment and outfit	Sea-Going Ships
FF3	for fire fighting aboard other	Part I "Classification", 2.2.8
	ships, offshore drilling units,	Part III "Equipment, Arrangements and Outfit", 7.2.1.10, 9.2.12
1	offshore installations and	Part IV "Stability", 3.13.1
	offshore installations and shore facilities	Part IV "Stability", 3.13.1 Part VI "Fire Protection", 6.6, 5.1.2
		Part VI "Fire Protection", 6.6, 5.1.2
		Part VI "Fire Protection", 6.6, 5.1.2 Part VIII "Systems and Piping", 7.1.10, 13.7.7
		Part VI "Fire Protection", 6.6, 5.1.2 Part VIII "Systems and Piping", 7.1.10, 13.7.7 Part XVII "Distinguishing Marks and Descriptive Notations in
		Part VI "Fire Protection", 6.6, 5.1.2 Part VIII "Systems and Piping", 7.1.10, 13.7.7 Part XVII "Distinguishing Marks and Descriptive Notations in the Class Notation Specifying Structural and Operational
FF1WS		Part VI "Fire Protection", 6.6, 5.1.2 Part VIII "Systems and Piping", 7.1.10, 13.7.7 Part XVII "Distinguishing Marks and Descriptive Notations in the Class Notation Specifying Structural and Operational Particulars of Ships", 13.2.1.3
FF1WS FF2WS		Part VI "Fire Protection", 6.6, 5.1.2 Part VIII "Systems and Piping", 7.1.10, 13.7.7 Part XVII "Distinguishing Marks and Descriptive Notations in the Class Notation Specifying Structural and Operational Particulars of Ships", 13.2.1.3 Rules for the Classification and Construction of
FF2WS		Part VI "Fire Protection", 6.6, 5.1.2 Part VIII "Systems and Piping", 7.1.10, 13.7.7 Part XVII "Distinguishing Marks and Descriptive Notations in the Class Notation Specifying Structural and Operational Particulars of Ships", 13.2.1.3 Rules for the Classification and Construction of Sea-Going Ships
		Part VI "Fire Protection", 6.6, 5.1.2 Part VIII "Systems and Piping", 7.1.10, 13.7.7 Part XVII "Distinguishing Marks and Descriptive Notations in the Class Notation Specifying Structural and Operational Particulars of Ships", 13.2.1.3 Rules for the Classification and Construction of Sea-Going Ships Part I "Classification", 2.2.8
FF2WS		Part VI "Fire Protection", 6.6, 5.1.2 Part VIII "Systems and Piping", 7.1.10, 13.7.7 Part XVII "Distinguishing Marks and Descriptive Notations in the Class Notation Specifying Structural and Operational Particulars of Ships", 13.2.1.3 Rules for the Classification and Construction of Sea-Going Ships Part I "Classification", 2.2.8 Part III "Equipment, Arrangements and Outfit", 9.2.12
FF2WS		Part VI "Fire Protection", 6.6, 5.1.2 Part VIII "Systems and Piping", 7.1.10, 13.7.7 Part XVII "Distinguishing Marks and Descriptive Notations in the Class Notation Specifying Structural and Operational Particulars of Ships", 13.2.1.3 Rules for the Classification and Construction of Sea-Going Ships Part I "Classification", 2.2.8 Part III "Equipment, Arrangements and Outfit", 9.2.12 Part IV "Stability", 3.13.1
FF2WS		Part VI "Fire Protection", 6.6, 5.1.2 Part VIII "Systems and Piping", 7.1.10, 13.7.7 Part XVII "Distinguishing Marks and Descriptive Notations in the Class Notation Specifying Structural and Operational Particulars of Ships", 13.2.1.3 Rules for the Classification and Construction of Sea-Going Ships Part I "Classification", 2.2.8 Part III "Equipment, Arrangements and Outfit", 9.2.12 Part IV "Stability", 3.13.1 Part VI "Fire Protection", 6.6, 5.1.2
FF2WS		Part VI "Fire Protection", 6.6, 5.1.2 Part VIII "Systems and Piping", 7.1.10, 13.7.7 Part XVII "Distinguishing Marks and Descriptive Notations in the Class Notation Specifying Structural and Operational Particulars of Ships", 13.2.1.3 Rules for the Classification and Construction of Sea-Going Ships Part I "Classification", 2.2.8 Part III "Equipment, Arrangements and Outfit", 9.2.12 Part IV "Stability", 3.13.1 Part VI "Fire Protection", 6.6, 5.1.2 Part VIII "Systems and Piping", 7.1.10, 13.7.7
FF2WS		Part VI "Fire Protection", 6.6, 5.1.2 Part VIII "Systems and Piping", 7.1.10, 13.7.7 Part XVII "Distinguishing Marks and Descriptive Notations in the Class Notation Specifying Structural and Operational Particulars of Ships", 13.2.1.3 Rules for the Classification and Construction of Sea-Going Ships Part I "Classification", 2.2.8 Part III "Equipment, Arrangements and Outfit", 9.2.12 Part IV "Stability", 3.13.1 Part VI "Fire Protection", 6.6, 5.1.2 Part VIII "Systems and Piping", 7.1.10, 13.7.7 Part XVII "Distinguishing Marks and Descriptive Notations in
FF2WS		Part VI "Fire Protection", 6.6, 5.1.2 Part VIII "Systems and Piping", 7.1.10, 13.7.7 Part XVII "Distinguishing Marks and Descriptive Notations in the Class Notation Specifying Structural and Operational Particulars of Ships", 13.2.1.3 Rules for the Classification and Construction of Sea-Going Ships Part I "Classification", 2.2.8 Part III "Equipment, Arrangements and Outfit", 9.2.12 Part IV "Stability", 3.13.1 Part VI "Fire Protection", 6.6, 5.1.2 Part VIII "Systems and Piping", 7.1.10, 13.7.7 Part XVII "Distinguishing Marks and Descriptive Notations in the Class Notation Specifying Structural and Operational
FF2WS FF3WS	shore facilities	Part VI "Fire Protection", 6.6, 5.1.2 Part VIII "Systems and Piping", 7.1.10, 13.7.7 Part XVII "Distinguishing Marks and Descriptive Notations in the Class Notation Specifying Structural and Operational Particulars of Ships", 13.2.1.3 Rules for the Classification and Construction of Sea-Going Ships Part I "Classification", 2.2.8 Part III "Equipment, Arrangements and Outfit", 9.2.12 Part IV "Stability", 3.13.1 Part VI "Fire Protection", 6.6, 5.1.2 Part VIII "Systems and Piping", 7.1.10, 13.7.7 Part XVII "Distinguishing Marks and Descriptive Notations in the Class Notation Specifying Structural and Operational Particulars of Ships", 13.2.1.3
FF2WS FF3WS	shore facilities	Part VI "Fire Protection", 6.6, 5.1.2 Part VIII "Systems and Piping", 7.1.10, 13.7.7 Part XVII "Distinguishing Marks and Descriptive Notations in the Class Notation Specifying Structural and Operational Particulars of Ships", 13.2.1.3 Rules for the Classification and Construction of Sea-Going Ships Part I "Classification", 2.2.8 Part III "Equipment, Arrangements and Outfit", 9.2.12 Part IV "Stability", 3.13.1 Part VI "Fire Protection", 6.6, 5.1.2 Part VIII "Systems and Piping", 7.1.10, 13.7.7 Part XVII "Distinguishing Marks and Descriptive Notations in the Class Notation Specifying Structural and Operational Particulars of Ships", 13.2.1.3 hips fitted with a dynamic positioning system
FF2WS FF3WS	shore facilities 2.6 Distinguishing marks for st A ship or offshore installation	Part VI "Fire Protection", 6.6, 5.1.2 Part VIII "Systems and Piping", 7.1.10, 13.7.7 Part XVII "Distinguishing Marks and Descriptive Notations in the Class Notation Specifying Structural and Operational Particulars of Ships", 13.2.1.3 Rules for the Classification and Construction of Sea-Going Ships Part I "Classification", 2.2.8 Part III "Equipment, Arrangements and Outfit", 9.2.12 Part IV "Stability", 3.13.1 Part VI "Fire Protection", 6.6, 5.1.2 Part VIII "Systems and Piping", 7.1.10, 13.7.7 Part XVII "Distinguishing Marks and Descriptive Notations in the Class Notation Specifying Structural and Operational Particulars of Ships", 13.2.1.3 hips fitted with a dynamic positioning system Rules for the Classification and Construction of
FF2WS FF3WS DYNPOS-1 DYNPOS-2	2.6 Distinguishing marks for st A ship or offshore installation is fitted with a dynamic	Part VI "Fire Protection", 6.6, 5.1.2 Part VIII "Systems and Piping", 7.1.10, 13.7.7 Part XVII "Distinguishing Marks and Descriptive Notations in the Class Notation Specifying Structural and Operational Particulars of Ships", 13.2.1.3 Rules for the Classification and Construction of Sea-Going Ships Part I "Classification", 2.2.8 Part III "Equipment, Arrangements and Outfit", 9.2.12 Part IV "Stability", 3.13.1 Part VI "Fire Protection", 6.6, 5.1.2 Part VIII "Systems and Piping", 7.1.10, 13.7.7 Part XVII "Distinguishing Marks and Descriptive Notations in the Class Notation Specifying Structural and Operational Particulars of Ships", 13.2.1.3 hips fitted with a dynamic positioning system Rules for the Classification and Construction of Sea-Going Ships
FF2WS FF3WS	2.6 Distinguishing marks for st A ship or offshore installation is fitted with a dynamic positioning system with	Part VI "Fire Protection", 6.6, 5.1.2 Part VIII "Systems and Piping", 7.1.10, 13.7.7 Part XVII "Distinguishing Marks and Descriptive Notations in the Class Notation Specifying Structural and Operational Particulars of Ships", 13.2.1.3 Rules for the Classification and Construction of Sea-Going Ships Part I "Classification", 2.2.8 Part III "Equipment, Arrangements and Outfit", 9.2.12 Part IV "Stability", 3.13.1 Part VI "Fire Protection", 6.6, 5.1.2 Part VIII "Systems and Piping", 7.1.10, 13.7.7 Part XVII "Distinguishing Marks and Descriptive Notations in the Class Notation Specifying Structural and Operational Particulars of Ships", 13.2.1.3 hips fitted with a dynamic positioning system Rules for the Classification and Construction of Sea-Going Ships Part I "Classification", 2.2.9, 3.2.8, 3.2.9.1.13, 3.3.8, 3.4.8, 3.5.3
FF2WS FF3WS DYNPOS-1 DYNPOS-2	2.6 Distinguishing marks for st A ship or offshore installation is fitted with a dynamic	Part VI "Fire Protection", 6.6, 5.1.2 Part VIII "Systems and Piping", 7.1.10, 13.7.7 Part XVII "Distinguishing Marks and Descriptive Notations in the Class Notation Specifying Structural and Operational Particulars of Ships", 13.2.1.3 Rules for the Classification and Construction of Sea-Going Ships Part I "Classification", 2.2.8 Part III "Equipment, Arrangements and Outfit", 9.2.12 Part IV "Stability", 3.13.1 Part VI "Fire Protection", 6.6, 5.1.2 Part VIII "Systems and Piping", 7.1.10, 13.7.7 Part XVII "Distinguishing Marks and Descriptive Notations in the Class Notation Specifying Structural and Operational Particulars of Ships", 13.2.1.3 nips fitted with a dynamic positioning system Rules for the Classification and Construction of Sea-Going Ships Part I "Classification", 2.2.9, 3.2.8, 3.2.9.1.13, 3.3.8, 3.4.8, 3.5.3 Part VII "Machinery Installations", 7.1.7
FF2WS FF3WS DYNPOS-1 DYNPOS-2	2.6 Distinguishing marks for st A ship or offshore installation is fitted with a dynamic positioning system with	Part VI "Fire Protection", 6.6, 5.1.2 Part VIII "Systems and Piping", 7.1.10, 13.7.7 Part XVII "Distinguishing Marks and Descriptive Notations in the Class Notation Specifying Structural and Operational Particulars of Ships", 13.2.1.3 Rules for the Classification and Construction of Sea-Going Ships Part I "Classification", 2.2.8 Part III "Equipment, Arrangements and Outfit", 9.2.12 Part IV "Stability", 3.13.1 Part VI "Fire Protection", 6.6, 5.1.2 Part VIII "Systems and Piping", 7.1.10, 13.7.7 Part XVII "Distinguishing Marks and Descriptive Notations in the Class Notation Specifying Structural and Operational Particulars of Ships", 13.2.1.3 nips fitted with a dynamic positioning system Rules for the Classification and Construction of Sea-Going Ships Part I "Classification", 2.2.9, 3.2.8, 3.2.9.1.13, 3.3.8, 3.4.8, 3.5.3 Part VII "Machinery Installations", 7.1.7 Part XV "Automation", Section 8
FF2WS FF3WS DYNPOS-1 DYNPOS-2	2.6 Distinguishing marks for st A ship or offshore installation is fitted with a dynamic positioning system with	Part VI "Fire Protection", 6.6, 5.1.2 Part VIII "Systems and Piping", 7.1.10, 13.7.7 Part XVII "Distinguishing Marks and Descriptive Notations in the Class Notation Specifying Structural and Operational Particulars of Ships", 13.2.1.3 Rules for the Classification and Construction of Sea-Going Ships Part I "Classification", 2.2.8 Part III "Equipment, Arrangements and Outfit", 9.2.12 Part IV "Stability", 3.13.1 Part VI "Fire Protection", 6.6, 5.1.2 Part VIII "Systems and Piping", 7.1.10, 13.7.7 Part XVII "Distinguishing Marks and Descriptive Notations in the Class Notation Specifying Structural and Operational Particulars of Ships", 13.2.1.3 nips fitted with a dynamic positioning system Rules for the Classification and Construction of Sea-Going Ships Part I "Classification", 2.2.9, 3.2.8, 3.2.9.1.13, 3.3.8, 3.4.8, 3.5.3 Part VII "Machinery Installations", 7.1.7 Part XV "Automation", Section 8 Rules for the Classification, Construction and Equipment
FF2WS FF3WS DYNPOS-1 DYNPOS-2	2.6 Distinguishing marks for st A ship or offshore installation is fitted with a dynamic positioning system with	Part VI "Fire Protection", 6.6, 5.1.2 Part VIII "Systems and Piping", 7.1.10, 13.7.7 Part XVII "Distinguishing Marks and Descriptive Notations in the Class Notation Specifying Structural and Operational Particulars of Ships", 13.2.1.3 Rules for the Classification and Construction of Sea-Going Ships Part I "Classification", 2.2.8 Part III "Equipment, Arrangements and Outfit", 9.2.12 Part IV "Stability", 3.13.1 Part VI "Fire Protection", 6.6, 5.1.2 Part VIII "Systems and Piping", 7.1.10, 13.7.7 Part XVII "Distinguishing Marks and Descriptive Notations in the Class Notation Specifying Structural and Operational Particulars of Ships", 13.2.1.3 nips fitted with a dynamic positioning system Rules for the Classification and Construction of Sea-Going Ships Part I "Classification", 2.2.9, 3.2.8, 3.2.9.1.13, 3.3.8, 3.4.8, 3.5.3 Part VII "Machinery Installations", 7.1.7 Part XV "Automation", Section 8 Rules for the Classification, Construction and Equipment of MODU/FOP
FF2WS FF3WS DYNPOS-1 DYNPOS-2	2.6 Distinguishing marks for st A ship or offshore installation is fitted with a dynamic positioning system with	Part VI "Fire Protection", 6.6, 5.1.2 Part VIII "Systems and Piping", 7.1.10, 13.7.7 Part XVII "Distinguishing Marks and Descriptive Notations in the Class Notation Specifying Structural and Operational Particulars of Ships", 13.2.1.3 Rules for the Classification and Construction of Sea-Going Ships Part I "Classification", 2.2.8 Part III "Equipment, Arrangements and Outfit", 9.2.12 Part IV "Stability", 3.13.1 Part VI "Fire Protection", 6.6, 5.1.2 Part VIII "Systems and Piping", 7.1.10, 13.7.7 Part XVII "Distinguishing Marks and Descriptive Notations in the Class Notation Specifying Structural and Operational Particulars of Ships", 13.2.1.3 **Inps fitted with a dynamic positioning system** Rules for the Classification and Construction of Sea-Going Ships Part I "Classification", 2.2.9, 3.2.8, 3.2.9.1.13, 3.3.8, 3.4.8, 3.5.3 Part VII "Machinery Installations", 7.1.7 Part XV "Automation", Section 8 Rules for the Classification, Construction and Equipment of MODU/FOP Part I "Classification", 2.4.2, 4.1.10
FF2WS FF3WS DYNPOS-1 DYNPOS-2	2.6 Distinguishing marks for st A ship or offshore installation is fitted with a dynamic positioning system with	Part VI "Fire Protection", 6.6, 5.1.2 Part VIII "Systems and Piping", 7.1.10, 13.7.7 Part XVII "Distinguishing Marks and Descriptive Notations in the Class Notation Specifying Structural and Operational Particulars of Ships", 13.2.1.3 Rules for the Classification and Construction of Sea-Going Ships Part I "Classification", 2.2.8 Part III "Equipment, Arrangements and Outfit", 9.2.12 Part IV "Stability", 3.13.1 Part VI "Fire Protection", 6.6, 5.1.2 Part VIII "Systems and Piping", 7.1.10, 13.7.7 Part XVII "Distinguishing Marks and Descriptive Notations in the Class Notation Specifying Structural and Operational Particulars of Ships", 13.2.1.3 Pips fitted with a dynamic positioning system Rules for the Classification and Construction of Sea-Going Ships Part I "Classification", 2.2.9, 3.2.8, 3.2.9.1.13, 3.3.8, 3.4.8, 3.5.3 Part VII "Machinery Installations", 7.1.7 Part XV "Automation", Section 8 Rules for the Classification, Construction and Equipment of MODU/FOP Part I "Classification", 2.4.2, 4.1.10 Part XIV "Automation", Section 7
FF2WS FF3WS DYNPOS-1 DYNPOS-2	2.6 Distinguishing marks for st A ship or offshore installation is fitted with a dynamic positioning system with	Part VI "Fire Protection", 6.6, 5.1.2 Part VIII "Systems and Piping", 7.1.10, 13.7.7 Part XVII "Distinguishing Marks and Descriptive Notations in the Class Notation Specifying Structural and Operational Particulars of Ships", 13.2.1.3 Rules for the Classification and Construction of Sea-Going Ships Part I "Classification", 2.2.8 Part III "Equipment, Arrangements and Outfit", 9.2.12 Part IV "Stability", 3.13.1 Part VI "Fire Protection", 6.6, 5.1.2 Part VIII "Systems and Piping", 7.1.10, 13.7.7 Part XVII "Distinguishing Marks and Descriptive Notations in the Class Notation Specifying Structural and Operational Particulars of Ships", 13.2.1.3 **Inps fitted with a dynamic positioning system** Rules for the Classification and Construction of Sea-Going Ships Part I "Classification", 2.2.9, 3.2.8, 3.2.9.1.13, 3.3.8, 3.4.8, 3.5.3 Part VII "Machinery Installations", 7.1.7 Part XV "Automation", Section 8 Rules for the Classification, Construction and Equipment of MODU/FOP Part I "Classification", 2.4.2, 4.1.10

D: (: : 1:	<u> </u>	
Distinguishing		
mark or	Brief description	References to RS requirements
descriptive	·	•
notation	ation viable a mode of svallabi	liter of modition beauting to seltion moduling assets as
POSIMOOR-FIX	A ship or offshore installation	lity of position-keeping/position mooring systems Rules for the Classification and Construction of
POSIMOOR-FIX	is equipped with	Sea-Going Ships
POSIMOOR-TA	a position-keeping	Part I "Classification", 2.2.10
F OSINIOOK-TA	system/automated control	Part XV "Automation", Sections 8, 9
	system for power equipment	Part XVII "Distinguishing Marks and Descriptive Notations in
	of position mooring or thruster	the Class Notation Specifying Structural and Operational
	assisted position mooring	Particulars of Ships", Section 21
	systems	Rules for the Classification, Construction and Equipment
	3,533	of MODU/FOP
		Part I "Classification", 2.4.3, 2.4.4, 4.1.10, 4.1.12
		Part III "Equipment, Arrangements and Outfit of MODU/FOP", Section 4
		Part XIV "Automation", Sections 7, 8
		Rules for the Classification and Construction of FPU
		Part III "Equipment, Arrangements and Outfit", Section 4
		Part XV "Automation", Sections 8, 9
		marks related to carriage of cargo
2.8.1 Distingui		for carriage of packaged irradiated nuclear fuel, plutonium
		adioactive wastes (INF cargo)
INF-1	A ship is intended for carriage	Rules for the Classification and Construction of
INF-2	of packaged irradiated nuclear	Sea-Going Ships
INF-3	fuel, plutonium and high-level	Part I "Classification", 2.2.14
	radioactive wastes (INF cargo)	Part V "Subdivision", 3.4.8
	2 9 Distinguishing mark for sh	Part VI "Fire Protection", 7.3, 8.12.2 ips fitted with equipment for icing protection
ANTI-ICE	A ship is fitted with equipment	Rules for the Classification and Construction of
ANTIFICE	providing effective icing	Sea-Going Ships
	protection	Part I "Classification", 2.2.13
	protoction	Part XVII "Distinguishing Marks and Descriptive Notations in
		the Class Notation Specifying Structural and Operational
		Particulars of Ships", Section 4
2.1	0 Distinguishing mark for ship	s fitted with a centralized cargo control system
ССО	A ship is fitted with a cargo	Rules for the Classification and Construction of
	control room	Sea-Going Ships
		Part I "Classification", 2.2.19
		Part VII "Machinery Installations", 3.2.11
		ks for ships of high ecological safety
ECO	A ship complies with the high	Rules for the Classification and Construction of
ECO-S	ecological safety requirements	Sea-Going Ships
		Part I "Classification", 2.2.20
		Part XVII "Distinguishing Marks and Descriptive Notations in
		the Class Notation Specifying Structural and Operational
2 42 0:-4	nguishing marks for shire se	Particulars of Ships", Section 3
BWM (E-S)	A ship performs ballast water	mplying with ballast water management requirements Rules for the Classification and Construction of
BWM (E-S)	management through ballast	Sea-Going Ships
BWM (E-P)	water exchange at sea and	Part I "Classification", 2.2.21
BWM (E-SF)	carries Ballast Water	Part IV "Stability", 1.4.13
BWM (E-SD)	Management Plan approved	Tarriv Stability, 1.7.10
BWM (E-FD)	by RS (letters in brackets	
BWM (E-SFD)	indicate the ballast water	
(= ===)	management method)	
L		

Distinguishing		
mark or	Drief description	Deferences to DC requirements
descriptive	Brief description	References to RS requirements
notation		
2.13 Disting	uishing marks for ships fitted	with a diving system permanently installed on the ship
SDS < 12	A ship is fitted with a diving	Rules for the Classification and Construction of
SDS < 60	system permanently installed	Sea-Going Ships
SDS ≥ 60	on the ship complying with	Part I "Classification", 2.2.23
	the RS requirements	Rules for the Classification and Construction of Manned
	(the number after < or ≥	Submersibles and Ship's Diving Systems
	indicates the permissible	Applicable requirements
	depth for divers' operations)	
		or ships fitted with a manned submersible
MS	A ship is fitted with a manned	Rules for the Classification and Construction of
	submersible complying with	Sea-Going Ships
	the RS requirements	Part I "Classification", 2.2.24
	and the requirements	Rules for the Classification and Construction of Manned
		Submersibles and Ship's Diving Systems
		Applicable requirements
2.15 D	istinguishing marks for ships	to carry out cargo operations at offshore terminals
BLS-SPM	An oil tanker is fitted to carry	Rules for the Classification and Construction of
BLS	out cargo operations at	Sea-Going Ships
SPM	offshore terminals	Part I "Classification", 2.2.25
0.	Chonore terminale	Part XVII "Distinguishing Marks and Descriptive Notations in
		the Class Notation Specifying Structural and Operational
		Particulars of Ships", Section 5
2.16 Distin	guishing mark for a ship equip	oped to ensure long-term operation at low temperatures
WINTERIZATION		Rules for the Classification and Construction of
(DAT)	is indicated in brackets	Sea-Going Ships
(DAI)	13 maicated in brackets	Part I "Classification", 2.2.27
		Part XVII "Distinguishing Marks and Descriptive Notations in
		the Class Notation Specifying Structural and Operational
		Particulars of Ships", Section 7
	2 17 Automatic st	tabilization distinguishing mark
AUTstab	Automatic stabilization	Rules for the Classification and Construction of
710101010	distinguishing mark for a	High-Speed Craft
	high-speed craft or a WIG craft	Part I "Classification", 2.4
Ac	Automatic stabilization	Rules for the Classification and Construction of Type A
7.0	distinguishing mark for	WIG Craft
	a Type A WIG craft	Part I "Classification", 2.4
		arks for propulsion plant redundancy
RP-1	Provision is made on board	Rules for the Classification and Construction of
RP-1A	the ship for redundancy of	Sea-Going Ships
RP-1AS	propulsion plant components	Part I "Classification", 2.2.28
RP-2		Part XVII "Distinguishing Marks and Descriptive Notations in
RP-2S		the Class Notation Specifying Structural and Operational
		Particulars of Ships", Section 8
		narks related to survey arrangement
		with a machinery technical condition monitoring system
PMS (Planned	A ship is fitted with a	Rules for the Classification and Construction of
Maintenance	machinery technical condition	Sea-Going Ships
Scheme for	monitoring system, where the	Part I "Classification", 2.2.30
Machinery)	Planned Maintenance Scheme	Rules for the Classification Surveys of Ships in Service
0.40	for Machinery is applied	Part II "Survey Schedule and Scope", 2.7
2.19		ondition monitoring system and condition based
CM (Constition		stem applied on board the ship
CM (Condition	If a ship is fitted with an	Rules for the Classification and Construction of
Monitoring)	approved condition monitoring system (CM system) complying	Sea-Going Ships Part I "Classification", 2.2.31
	with the requirements of the	Part VII "Machinery Installations", Section 10
	Rules	Rules for the Classification Surveys of Ships in Service
	Nuico	Part II "Survey Schedule and Scope", 2.8.1.2, 2.8.2
		i ait ii Ouivey Oonedule allu Ooope , 2.0.1.2, 2.0.2

Distinguishing mark or descriptive notation CBM (Condition	Brief description If a ship is fitted with an	References to RS requirements Rules for the Classification and Construction of
Based Maintenance)	approved condition based maintenance system (CBM system) complying with the requirements of the Rules for the Classification Surveys	Sea-Going Ships Part I "Classification", 2.2.31
2 19	of Ships in Service	plementation of modified survey of the shafting
TMS (Tailshaft	A modified survey of	Rules for the Classification and Construction of
Modified	a propeller shaft is	Sea-Going Ships
Survey)	implemented onboard the ship	Part I "Classification", 2.2.34 Rules for the Classification Surveys of Ships in Service Part II "Survey Schedule and Scope", 2.11.2.7
		ip ready for in-water survey of the ship's bottom
IWS	A ship is ready for in-water survey of the ship's bottom	Rules for the Classification and Construction of Sea-Going Ships Part I "Classification", 2.2.35 Part XVII "Distinguishing Marks and Descriptive Notations in the Class Notation Specifying Structural and Operational Particulars of Ships", Section 12
		fitness for long-term operation without dry-docking
UWILD-S	A berth-connected ship designed in such a way as to provide the possibility to replace surveys of the outside of the ship's bottom (bottom surveys) in dry dock with underwater inspection (in-water surveys using underwater television). For assignment of distinguishing mark UWILD, the requirements specified in Section 20 of Part XVII "Distinguishing Marks and Descriptive Notations in the Class Notation Specifying Structural and Operational Particulars of Ships", except for provisions of 20.3.1.3.6, shall be complied with	Rules for the Classification and Construction of Sea-Going Ships Part I "Classification", 2.2.47 Part XVII "Distinguishing Marks and Descriptive Notations in the Class Notation Specifying Structural and Operational Particulars of Ships", Section 20 (except for 20.3.1.3.6) Rules for the Classification and Construction of
	ship with distinguishing mark UWILD , a possibility of performing any types of maintenance and surveys is provided without interrupting the ship's normal operation for the intended purpose (the possibility provided by the design for the ship to remain in operation during the maintenance of bottom and side valves, and for systems and mechanisms using temporarily isolated bottom and side valves, to remain operational using the redundancy of isolated components of sea water systems)	Sea-Going Ships Part I "Classification", 2.2.47 Part XVII "Distinguishing Marks and Descriptive Notations in the Class Notation Specifying Structural and Operational Particulars of Ships", Section 20

Distinguishing		
Distinguishing mark or		
	Brief description	References to RS requirements
descriptive notation	•	·
	10.6 Distinguishing mark for s	hing fitted with heiler plant manitaring system
BMS (Boiler	Ship is fitted with a boiler plant	hips fitted with boiler plant monitoring system Rules for the Classification and Construction of
Monitoring	monitoring system that allows	Sea-Going Ships
System)	to carry out internal survey of	Part I "Classification", 2.2.40
System)	steam boilers without	Part XVII "Distinguishing Marks and Descriptive Notations in
	participation of	the Class Notation Specifying Structural and Operational
	the RS surveyor	Particulars of Ships", Section 16
	the NO surveyor	Rules for the Classification Surveys of Ships in Service
		Part II "Survey Schedule and Scope", 2.10
2 19 7 Disti	nguishing mark for shins egui	pped with hull strength and stability monitoring system
HMS(STR)	For ships equipped with	Rules for the Classification and Construction of
HMS(STAB)	a monitoring system	Sea-Going Ships
HMS(STR-STAB)	complying with	Part I "Classification", 2.2.41
Timo(OTTOTAL)	the RS requirements,	Part XVII "Distinguishing Marks and Descriptive Notations in
	the distinguishing mark shall	the Class Notation Specifying Structural and Operational
	be added to the class notation	Particulars of Ships", Section 17
	specifying the system	
	completeness:	
	HMS(STR) — system is	
	intended for monitoring of	
	strength parameters;	
	HMS(STAB) — system is	
	intended for monitoring of	
	stability parameters;	
	HMS(STR-STAB) — system	
	is intended for monitoring of	
	strength and stability	
	parameters.	
	Where the monitoring system	
	is fitted with additional	
	functions, the distinguishing	
	mark shall be specified	
	as HMS()+ , and	
	the following additional	
	function symbols shall be	
	added after brackets:	
	BS — availability of connection	
	to the ballast, heel and trim	
	systems of the ship; C — availability of connection to	
	the onboard computer software	
	for calculation of ship's strength	
	and stability;	
	DD — availability of directional	
	data link ensuring monitoring	
	data transfer to the shore;	
	DM — availability of mutual	
	data link ensuring monitoring	
	data transfer to the shore and	
	control of monitoring system	
	from the shore;	
	N — availability of connection to	
	GPS/GLONASS receivers,	
	log, echo sounder and	
	indication of received data on	
	the monitoring system display;	

Distinguishing mark or descriptive notation	Brief description	References to RS requirements
	RPM — availability of	
	connection to the ship system	
	for propeller shaft(s) speed	
	measurement and recording;	
	SI — availability of connection to	
	the ship radar ice display with transfer of current ice condition	
	data, their recording in the	
	database and indication on the	
	monitoring system display;	
	SW — availability of	
	connection to the ship weather	
	station with transfer of current	
	sea state parameters, their	
	recording in the database and indication on the monitoring	
	system display;	
	TS — availability of connection	
	to the ship system for the	
	propeller shaft(s) torque	
	measurement and recording;	
	ThS — availability of connection to the ship system	
	for measurement and	
	recording of thrust along the	
	propeller shaft(s) fore-aft axis;	
	TVS — availability of	
	connection to the ship system	
	for measurement and recording	
	of radial and longitudinal vibration displacements of the	
	propeller shaft(s);	
	W — availability of connection	
	to the ship weather station	
	with transfer of current	
	apparent and true wind speed	
	and direction, and sea state	
	parameters including data indication on the monitoring	
	system display	
2.20 Disti		ying an alternative method for reducing SO _x emissions
SO _x Cleaning	As an alternative method for	Rules for the Classification and Construction of
	reducing SO _x emissions, the	Sea-Going Ships
	exhaust gas cleaning system	Part I "Classification", 2.2.36
	from the fuel oil combustion unit approved by RS is fitted	IMO resolution MEPC.259(68), as amended
	onboard the ship	
2.2		prepared for conversion for the use of gas fuel
GRS (Gas	Ship is prepared for conversion	Rules for the Classification and Construction of
Ready Ship)	for the use of gas fuel.	Sea-Going Ships
	Depending on the ship's	Part I "Classification", 2.2.38
	readiness for conversion to use gas fuel, the distinguishing	Part XVII "Distinguishing Marks and Descriptive Notations in the Class Notation Specifying Structural and Operational
	mark GRS or one of the	Particulars of Ships", Section 14
	following distinguishing marks or	Tanadala di Gilipo , Occilori 17
	their combination shall be added	
	to the character of	
	classification: GRS-D, GRS-H,	
	GRS-T, GRS-P, GRS-E	

B	T T	
Distinguishing		
mark or	Brief description	References to RS requirements
descriptive	, , , , ,	
notation	shing marks of additional fund	stions of LNC hunkaring chin related to convising of china
Z.ZZ Distiligui		ctions of LNG bunkering ship related to servicing of ships (ter descriptive notation LNG bunkering ship)
RE	Where the LNG bunkering	Rules for the Classification and Construction of
	ship is designed to receive	Sea-Going Ships
	LNG from a gas fuelled ship	Part XVII "Distinguishing Marks and Descriptive Notations in
	for which the LNG fuel tanks	the Class Notation Specifying Structural and Operational
	shall be emptied	Particulars of Ships", 11.1.2, 11.13
IG-Supply	Where the LNG bunkering ship	Rules for the Classification and Construction of
	is designed to supply inert gas	Sea-Going Ships
	and dry air to ensure gas-freeing and aeration in compliance	Part XVII "Distinguishing Marks and Descriptive Notations in the Class Notation Specifying Structural and Operational
	with 6.10.4 of the International	Particulars of Ships", 11.1.2, 11.13
	Code of Safety for Ships Using	. a.ucaiaic c. c.i.pc ,
	Gases or Other Low Flashpoint	
	Fuels (IGF Code)	
BOG	Where system for management	Rules for the Classification and Construction of
	of boil-off gas generated during	Sea-Going Ships
	the bunkering operation is provided on board the	Part XVII Distinguishing Marks and Descriptive Notations in the Class Notation Specifying Structural and Operational
	LNG bunkering ship	Particulars of Ships", 11.1.2, 11.13
2.23 Di	stinguishing marks for ship no	ot always afloat but safely aground (NAABSA ship)
NAABSA1	Ship, which may lie aground in	Rules for the Classification and Construction of
NAABSA2	safety with partial or full hull	Sea-Going Ships
NAABSA3	baring in places fit for	Part I "Classification", 2.2.39
	grounding the ships	Part XVII "Distinguishing Marks and Descriptive Notations in the Class Notation Specifying Structural and Operational
		Particulars of Ships", Section 15
2.24 Dis	stinguishing mark for ship com	plying with indoor hygiene and sanitary conditions
COMF(C)	Ship complies with indoor	Rules for the Classification and Construction of
	climate requirements	Sea-Going Ships
		Part I "Classification", 2.2.42.1
		Part XVII "Distinguishing Marks and Descriptive Notations in
		the Class Notation Specifying Structural and Operational Particulars of Ships", 18.1
COMF(N - 1 or 2,	Ship complies with the	Rules for the Classification and Construction of
or 3)	requirements for noise level in	Sea-Going Ships
	ship's spaces.	Part I "Classification", 2.2.42.2
	Grades 1, 2, 3 indicate the noise	Part XVII "Distinguishing Marks and Descriptive Notations in
	comfort level in ship's spaces	the Class Notation Specifying Structural and Operational
	(with grade 1 corresponding to the most comfortable level)	Particulars of Ships", 18.2
COMF(V – 1 or 2 ,	Ship complies with the	Rules for the Classification and Construction of
or 3)	requirements for sanitary	Sea-Going Ships
•	vibration level in ship's spaces.	Part I "Classification", 2.2.42.3
	Grades 1, 2, 3 indicate	Part XVII "Distinguishing Marks and Descriptive Notations in
	permissible sanitary vibration	the Class Notation Specifying Structural and Operational
	comfort level in ship's spaces (with grade 1 corresponding to	Particulars of Ships", 18.3
	the most comfortable level)	
		ark confirming fatigue life of a ship
FTL (years)	Design remaining life of a ship	Rules for the Classification and Construction of
FTL (years)	(fatigue life) exceeds 25 years.	Sea-Going Ships
Spectral North	Design remaining life of a ship	Part I "Classification", 2.2.44
Atlantic	within the range of	
	25 — 40 years (at 5-year intervals) is indicated in brackets.	
	When performing verification	
	by direct calculation with	
	application of spectral method,	
	the distinguishing mark	
	Spectral North Atlantic is	
	added after the distinguishing	
	mark FTL (years)	

Distinguishing		
mark or	Brief description	References to RS requirements
descriptive	Ziioi decempiioii	r tololollogo to r to loquilollollo
notation		
2.26 Distingu		lication of protective coatings or utilization of alternative ion protection in ship's spaces
COAT	Added in the class notation	Rules for the Classification and Construction of
	of ships covered by	Sea-Going Ships
	the provisions of	Part II "Hull", 1.2.5.1
	regulation II-2/3-2 of	
	SOLAS 74 as amended by	
	IMO resolution MSC.47(66),	
	and on board which	
	the protective coating is	
	applied in accordance with	
0.07 Dietie eest	IMO resolution A.798(19)	
2.27 Distinguis		ation of ice-resistant coating for protection of shell plating f the ship's hull
ICE-COAT	Mandatorily added in the class	Rules for the Classification and Construction of
	notation of icebreakers and ice	Sea-Going Ships
	class ships when protection of	Part II "Hull", 3.10.4
	shell plating with ice-resistant	Part XIII "Materials", 6.5.3
	coating is provided in case of	Rules for Technical Supervision during Construction of
	reduction of average annual	Ships and Manufacture of Materials and Products for Ships
	diminution of shell plating as a	Part III "Technical Supervision during Manufacture of
	result of corrosion wear and	Materials", 3.5.1
	abrasion (25 % or 50 %).	
	In other cases (when protection	
	of shell plating with ice-resistant	
	coating is provided without	
	reduction of average annual	
	diminution of shell plating as a result of corrosion wear and	
	abrasion), may be added at the	
	shipowner's discretion	
2.28		p equipped to use methanol and ethanol as fuel
LFLFS (Me)	The mark is assigned if a ship	Rules for the Classification and Construction of
(Low Flashpoint	is equipped to use methanol	Sea-Going Ships
Liquid Fuelled	and ethanol as fuel	Part I "Classification", 2.2.50
Ship (Methanol))		Part XVII "Distinguishing Marks and Descriptive Notations in
LFLFS (Et)		the Class Notation Specifying Structural and Operational
(Low Flashpoint		Particulars of Ships", Section 23
Liquid Fuelled		
Ship (Ethanol))		
2.29 Disting		possibility of ship operation with open cargo hatches or etely hatchcoverless cargo holds
Open cargo	Distinguishing mark assigned to:	Rules for the Classification and Construction of
hatch	general cargo ships, the cargo	Sea-Going Ships
	hatches of which may be	Part VI "Fire Protection", 1.2.1, footnote 9 in Table 3.1.2,
	completely or partially open,	3.1.2.13, 3.2.6.2, 3.8.1.5, 4.2.1.7, 4.3.1, 5.1.2, items 3.5
	or the hatch covers of which	and 19 of Table 5.1.2, 5.1.24, 7.2
	are temporarily removed	Part VIII "Systems and Piping", 7.6.13
	during sea voyage;	Part XI "Electrical Equipment", 2.1.2.2, Section 3, 9.4
	container ships and ships	Part XVII " Distinguishing Marks and Descriptive Notations in
	equipped for the carriage of	the Class Notation Specifying Structural and Operational
	containers designed such that	Particulars of Ships", Section 24
	one or more cargo holds are	
	not fitted with hatch covers	

84

2.6 ALTERATION OF MARKS IN CLASS NOTATION

2.6.1 The Register may delete or alter any mark in the class notation in the case of any alteration of, or non-compliance with the requirements defining the insertion of this mark in the class notation.

3 TECHNICAL DOCUMENTATION

3.1 GENERAL

- **3.1.1** General provisions pertinent to the review and approval (agreement) of technical documentation on ships, materials and products are given in Part II "Technical Documentation" of the Rules for Technical Supervision during Construction of Ships and Manufacture of Materials and Products for Ships.
- **3.1.2** Prior to the commencement of a ship construction, technical documentation proving that all requirements of the Register applicable to the ship concerned are complied with shall be submitted to the Register for review. The documentation for review shall be submitted to the Register in electronic form in PDF format, providing its autonomous timeless storage and stamping with the results of documentation review.

Basically two practical alternatives of documentation submission and approval are allowed:

- .1 submission of plan approval documentation in a scope specified in 3.2, taking into account the peculiarities and type of a ship without further approval of detailed design documentation;
- .2 submission of technical design documentation in a scope specified in 3.3, taking into account the peculiarities and type of a ship with further approval of detailed design documentation.

In such case, the technical design documentation approved by the Register does not constitute grounds for assignment of class to the ship. This documentation is considered by the Register exclusively as the basis for further design.

- **3.1.3** Documentation, containing the results of calculations, performed using software, shall contain the reference on the name and version of such software.
- **3.1.4** When the earlier approved documentation is used for construction of a similar ship according to a new contract for construction, the scope of documentation to be submitted may be reduced based on the RS analysis of compliance with the requirements of the RS normative documents that came into force on or after the date of signing of the previous contract for construction for which the documentation was approved.
- **3.1.5** In the lists specified in 3.2-3.4, 4.3 documentation marked with (*) is the documentation, which review results are documented by stamping in accordance with Figs. 8.2-1, 8.2-5 or 8.2-7 (in case of dual classification) of Part II "Technical Documentation" of the Rules for Technical Supervision during Construction of Ships and Manufacture of Materials and Products for Ships.

Documentation marked with (**) is the documentation, which review results are documented by stamping in accordance with Figs. 8.2-3 or 8.2-9 (in case of dual classification), Part II "Technical Documentation" of the Rules for Technical Supervision during Construction of Ships and Manufacture of Materials and Products for Ships.

3.1.6 Requirements for the scope of technical documentation of a ship under conversion, repair or renovation, transfer of class, as well as during the initial survey of ship not built under the technical supervision of the Register or another classification society, are given in Part I "General Provisions" of the Rules for the Classification Surveys of Ships in Service.

At the same time, technical documentation for conversion of single-hull tankers to double-hull tankers or bulk carriers shall meet the relevant requirements of these Rules taking in to account IACS UI SC226 (Rev.1 Dec 2012) set out in the Supplement to rules of Russian Maritime Register of Shipping "IACS Procedural Requirements, Unified Interpretations and Recommendations" (published in electronic form as a separate edition).

3.1.7 Requirements for the scope of technical documentation of materials and products for ships are given in the relevant parts of these Rules.

3.1.8 When alternative design and arrangements being applied on board, deviate from the classification requirements of the RS rules, an engineering analysis shall be submitted for approval by the Register with technical justification demonstrating that the alternative design and arrangements provide an equivalent level of safety to that stipulated by the RS requirements.

During the review of alternative design and arrangements under SOLAS Convention (IMO resolution MSC.216(82)), one should be guided by the provisions of regulations II-1/55, II-2/17 and III/38 of SOLAS 74 with regard to IMO circulars MSC.1/Circ.1002 and MSC.1/Circ.1212.

3.2 PLAN APPROVAL DOCUMENTATION

3.2.1 General:

- .1 ship specification (to be submitted for information);
- .2 general arrangement plan (to be submitted for information);
- .3 plan showing the location of the IMO ship identification number (IMO number) marking in compliance with the requirements of regulation XI-1/3 of SOLAS-74 as amended (ships not covered by this regulation shall comply with the provisions of IMO resolution A.1117(30) as amended) (*);
- .4 list of deviations from the RS rules with references to the relevant RS letters of their approval (refer to 1.3.4 of the General Regulations for the Classification and Other Activity), if any (**);
 - .5 an engineering analysis of the alternative design and arrangements if any (**);
- .6 engineering analysis of the capability of a ship to return to port in case of an accident in accordance with 2.2.6 and 2.2.7 of Part VI "Fire Protection", considering interpretations of IMO circular MSC.1/Circ.1369 (for passenger ships having length of 120 m and above or having three or more main vertical zones) (**);
- .7 tonnage calculations in accordance with the International Convention on Tonnage Measurement of Ships, 1969 (for ships of 24 m in length and above) or the Rules for the Tonnage Measurement of Sea-Going Ships (for ships of less than 24 m in length) (**);
- **.8** tonnage calculations in accordance with the Regulations for the Measurement of Tonnage for the Suez Canal and/or the Rules for Measurement of Vessels for the Panama Canal (if necessary, issue of appropriate tonnage certificates);
- .9 evacuation analysis for passenger ships carrying more than 36 passengers, special purpose ships carrying more than 240 persons and ro-ro passenger ships confirming compliance with regulation II-2/13.3.2.7 of SOLAS-74, as amended, based on the guidelines in IMO circular MSC.1/Circ.1533 (**).

3.2.2 Hull documentation:

- .1 hull members scantlings determination, as well as analysis of the overall longitudinal strength and buckling stability of members for all specified loading conditions of a ship, including the loading and carriage of bulk cargoes other than grain¹(**);
- .2 midship section plan and the typical transverse sections with indication of spacing between the main longitudinal and transverse members, main particulars of the ship and their ratios, class notation of a ship and values of design still water bending moments^{1, 2} (*);
- **.3** constructional profile with indication of frame spacing, boundaries of the portions of a ship length, position of the watertight bulkheads, pillars, arrangement of superstructures and deckhouses^{1, 2} (*):
- .4 deck and platform plans with indication of design loads (including the loads induced by lift trucks, containers and mooring, towing and anchor equipment), positions and dimensions of openings, their strengthening, end structures of the side coamings² (*);
 - .5 double bottom (single bottom) plan. The plan shall contain: sea chest sections with indication of pressure in the blow-down system; table of pressure heads;

boundaries of watertight compartments;

dimensions and position of manholes and other openings.

Documentation shall be submitted together with the first portion of the documentation on hull.

All constructional drawings mentioned here shall indicate the scantlings of the hull members, their material (with indication of grades according to Part XIII "Materials"), as well as typical sections and details, types and dimensions of fillet welds.

For bulk carriers and ore carriers an allowable load on the inner bottom plating shall be indicated¹(*);

- .6 shell expansion with indication of the ship hull boundaries, positions and dimensions of openings in shell plating, and for ships strengthened for navigation in ice also the upper and lower edges of the ice belt and corresponding forward and aft draughts (with due regard to trim), arrangement of intermediate frames. Shell expansion for fiber-reinforced plastic ships shall be submitted if the outer shell plating has different thickness^{1, 2} (*);
- .7 drawings of longitudinal and transverse bulkheads, including tank wash bulkheads (for tanks the heights of overflow and air pipes shall be indicated)¹ (*);
 - .8 drawing of the after end framing and sternframe¹ (*);
 - .9 drawing of the fore end framing and stem¹ (*);
 - .10 drawings of propeller shaft brackets and bossings as well as fixed nozzles¹ (*);
- .11 drawings of seatings for the main machinery (main engine, main diesel engine) and boilers, including bottom construction¹ (*); the drawings shall be provided with indication of type and model of the equipment and that the seating complies with the requirements of the supplier's conditions on the equipment or that no special requirements are placed by the supplier on the equipment;
- .12 drawings of seatings for equipment (arrangements, machinery) with statical load on deck, exceeding 50 kN, or resulting statical bending moment on deck, exceeding 100 kN m, deck mechanisms with breaking load of a rope or chain exceeding 150 kN or safe working load (SWL), exceeding 30 kN (drawing of seatings for other equipment are not included in the set of project plans for ships under construction); the drawings shall be provided with indication of type and model of equipment and that the seating complies with the requirements of the supplier's conditions on the equipment or that no special requirements are placed by the supplier on the equipment; the design load and loading scheme; accepted corrosion.
- Note. The drawings shall be reviewed by the RS Branch Office for supervision during construction (*);
- .13 drawings of engine and boiler casings, coamings, companions and other guards of openings in the ship's hull¹ (*);
 - .14 drawing of superstructures and deckhouses¹ (*);
 - .15 drawings of bulwark¹ (*);
- .16 drawings of seatings for mooring, anchor and towing equipment; the drawings shall be provided with indication that seatings comply with the requirements of the supplier's conditions on the equipment or that no special requirements are placed by the supplier on the seatings.
- Note. The drawings shall be reviewed by the RS Branch Office for supervision during construction¹ (*);
 - .17 plan of weld control and table of hull welding (*), containing the following information:
 - .17.1 name and thickness of structural components to be joined;
 - .17.2 shape or symbol of edge preparation;
 - .17.3 brands and grades of base metal;
 - .17.4 brands and grades of welding consumables;

¹ All constructional drawings mentioned here shall indicate the scantlings of the hull members, their material (with indication of grades according to Part XIII "Materials"), as well as typical sections and details, types and dimensions of fillet welds.

Documentation shall be submitted together with the first portion of the documentation on hull.

- .17.5 method of welding and position of joint in space¹;
- .18 plan of testing the hull for watertightness²(*);
- .19 hull typical structural details (*).
- Note. Listed typical details shall comply to those shown on structural drawings given in 3.2.2.2 3.2.2.10. The remaining information shall comply to the shipbuilding quality standards for the hull structure during new construction agreed at the kick-off meeting with the shipyard (refer to 2.7 of the Guidelines on Technical Supervision of Ships under Construction) and shall be reviewed by the RS Branch Office for supervision during construction;
- .20 list of internal and external surfaces of the ship with indication of applied protective coatings (specification of protective coatings) considering 6.5 of Part XIII "Materials" (*);
- .21 basic parameters of the hull protection by damping from damages when mooring (for ships to be moored at sea to other ships) (**);
- **.22** for fiber-reinforced plastic ships a detailed description of the hull constructing process, containing the information on the materials, methods of forming the structural items, necessary conditions required during hull construction, as well as analysis of the structural strength both local and general (*);
 - .23 Loading Manual for ships of 65 m and over in length (refer to 1.4.9 of Part II "Hull") (*).
- N o t e . For oil tankers having length 150 m and above and bulk carriers having length 90 m and above, the scope of documentation shall take consider the provisions of the Common Structural Rules;
- **.24** for ships assigned the distinguishing marks **CSR** and/or **CON-M**, Construction Monitoring Plan (**);

Note. Plan shall be reviewed by the RS Branch Office, which carries out technical supervision during construction of ship.

3.2.3 Documentation on arrangements, equipment and outfit:

- .1 arrangement plans, drawings of essential assemblies and parts of closing appliances of openings in hull, superstructures, deckhouses and subdivision bulkheads, including data on coamings height and type of closing appliances (*);
 - .2 strength calculations of bow, side and stern closing appliances in a ship's hull (**);
- .3 arrangement plans of machinery and actuators of rudder and steering gear with indication of essential parts and assemblies (*);
 - .4 strength calculation of essential parts and assemblies of rudder and steering gear (**);
 - .5 calculation of efficiency of rudder and steering gear (**);
 - .6 arrangement plan with essential parts and assemblies of hatchways of dry cargo holds (*);
 - .7 strength calculations of hatchways of dry cargo holds (**):
 - .8 calculations of anchor, mooring and towing arrangements (**);
- **.9** arrangement plans with essential parts and assemblies of anchor, mooring and towing arrangements (*);
 - **.10** calculations of signal masts and rigging (**);
 - .11 drawings of signal masts and rigging (*);
 - .12 arrangement plans with essential parts and assemblies of guard rails (*);
- .13 calculations of essential parts and assemblies of guide members for containers in cargo holds (**);

¹ If the information indicated in 3.2.2.17.1 - 3.2.2.17.5 is stated to the full in the drawings of a ship's hull, then submission of the table of welding is not required.

It can be merged with plan of subdivision according to 3.2.5.3.

- .14 arrangement plans of essential parts and assemblies of guide members for containers in cargo holds (*);
- .15 plans of arrangement and fastening of ladders with essential parts and assemblies (including accommodation and pilot ladders, and gangways) (*);
- .16 arrangement plan with essential parts and assemblies of catwalk on oil tankers and ships carrying liquefied gases in bulk (*);
 - .17 plan of escape routes¹ (*);
- .18 arrangement plans with essential parts and assemblies of means of access for inspections of spaces in cargo area and other spaces on oil tankers, bulk carriers and ships carrying liquefied gases in bulk (*);
 - .19 means of access manual (for oil tankers and bulk carriers) (*);
 - .20 calculation of hoisting gear of shipborne barges (**);
 - .21 general view of hoisting gear of shipborne barges (*);
 - .22 list of emergency outfit (**).

3.2.4 Documentation on stability:

- .1 lines drawing, coordinate table of lines (**);
- .2 corner point coordinate table for compartments and tanks (**);
- .3 preliminary calculation of stability containing (**):
- .3.1 tables of hydrostatic particulars;
- .3.2 tables of cross-curves of stability including drawing of the buoyant hull (**);
- **.3.3** mass tables for various loading conditions and cargo handling operations with indication of distribution of cargoes, fuel oil, fresh water and liquid ballast in tanks, as well as data on ship's displacement, centre of gravity and trim;
 - .3.4 diagrams of windage area of a ship and calculations of heeling moments;
 - **.3.5** calculations of heel caused by crowding of passengers and by turning;
- **.3.6** calculations of icing, angles of flooding, corrections for free surface effect of liquid cargoes and stores, etc.;
- **.3.7** sketch showing the location of solid ballast with a specification containing information on the weight of each ballast group and the coordinates of the centre of gravity;
 - .3.8 righting lever curves and results of stability verification according to these Rules;
 - .4 freeboard plan² (**) containing:

maximum draught of the ship;

arrangement of openings and closing appliances, which contribute to the watertight integrity of the ship external boundaries, with an indication of the height of coamings and type of closing appliances (external doors, cargo hatches, service hatches; bow, stern and side doors and ramps; scuttles and windows, freeing ports and scuppers, bottom and side valves of sea water systems, sewage system, etc.; air pipes and ventilation heads, closures of ventilation ducts, engine room skylights, etc.);

arrangement plan of means for protection of the crew (bulwark, guard rails, gangways, passageways, etc.);

.5 freeboard calculation and drawings of the load line mark (**).

3.2.5 Documentation on subdivision:

- .1 documents on probabilistic assessment of subdivision (if required) (**);
- .2 damage trim and stability calculations, including righting lever curves (if required) (**);
- .3 subdivision plan showing all watertight structures and openings with indication of types of closing appliances, as well as arrangements used for equalizing heel and trim of a damaged ship (**);

¹ If all necessary information concerning escape routes is stated in the general arrangement plan, plan of escape routes is not required. In this case, the arrangement plan shall be approved (*).

² If all necessary information is stated in the plans and diagrams required by 3.2.3.1, 3.2.3.12, 3.2.9.1.4, 3.2.9.1.5 and 3.2.9.1.6 of the present Section, the freeboard plan may not be submitted.

- .4 calculations of sectional areas of cross-flooding fittings and of uprighting time of a ship (**);
- **.5** documents on installation of flooding detection sensors of water ingress into compartments of passenger ship and bulk carrier, containing:

flooding detection system specification (**);

documents with indication of the location of the flooding detection system equipment (*).

3.2.6 Documentation on fire protection:

- .1 documents on structural fire protection:
- .1.1 arrangement plan of fire-protective divisions, including doors and penetrations (cutouts) in these structures with indication of categories of these spaces in accordance with 2.2.1, 2.3.3 or 2.4.2 of Part VI "Fire Protection" (*);
- **.1.2** schemes or description of insulation, lining, finishing, deck covering and other finishing materials (*);
 - .1.3 calculations required by 2.1.1.4 and 2.1.1.10 of Part VI "Fire Protection" (**);
- .2 diagrams of fire extinguishing systems and smoke detection system by air sampling with associated description, calculations and other data, which confirm the fulfilment of the requirements of Part VI "Fire Protection" (*);
 - .3 list of fire-fighting outfit (**);
 - .4 structural drawings of assemblies and parts of fire-fighting divisions (*);
 - .5 structural drawings of insulation, lining and deck covering (*);
 - .6 arrangement plan of fire-fighting outfit (*);
 - .7 list of spare parts and tools (**);
 - **.8** preliminary fire plan (**);
 - .9 electrochemical protection scheme in oil tankers (*).

3.2.7 Documentation on machinery and boiler plant:

- .1 general arrangement plans of machinery and equipment in the machinery spaces of category A, as well as in the emergency diesel generator spaces (refer to 1.2 of Part VII "Machinery Installations") with indication of escape routes (*);
- **.2** drawings of seatings and attachment fittings of the main machinery, boilers and shaft bearings (*);
- .3 diagram (*) and description (**) of the remote control for the main machinery completed with information on equipment of remote control stations fitted with controls, indicating instruments and alarm devices, means of communication and other devices.
- Note. When remote control for the main machinery is supplied as complete delivery with the main engines and/or with steerable propellers, the mentioned diagram and description may be submitted together with the documentation required by Section 12 of Part IV "Technical Supervision during Manufacture of Products" of the Rules for Technical Supervision during Construction of Ships and Manufacture of Materials and Products for Ships;
 - .4 drawings of arrangement and outfitting in fuel oil and lubricating oil tanks (*);
 - .5 documentation on shafting¹:
 - **.5.1** general view of shafting (**);
- **.5.2** drawing of sterntube and parts of sterntube arrangement, drawing of casing protecting the area between the sterntube and propeller boss (*);
 - **.5.3** sterntube bearing and sterntube seal lubrication and cooling diagrams (*);
 - .5.4 drawings of shafts (propeller, intermediate and thrust) (*);
 - .5.5 drawings of shaft connections and couplings (*);
- .5.6 drawings of journal and thrust bearings of shafting and their fastening to the seatings (*);
 - .5.7 strength calculation of shafts and their fastening parts (**);

¹ The documentation shall contain information on treatment and geometry of working surfaces, heat treatment, tolerances on mating parts, hydraulic tests, non-destructive testing, etc.

- .5.8 calculation of the number of shaft supports, their position and loads carried (**);
- **.5.9** calculation of parameters of shafting alignment (**);
- .5.10 calculation of fitting of propeller and shafting couplings (**);
- **.5.11** torsional vibration calculations in compliance with the requirements of Section 8 of Part VII "Machinery Installations". In some cases, calculation of axial and bending vibration of shafting may be required (**).
- Note. When controllable pitch propeller is supplied as complete delivery with the propulsion plant, the documentation listed in 3.2.7.5.2 3.2.7.5.11 may be submitted together with the documentation required by Section 6 of Part IV "Technical Supervision during Manufacture of Products" of the Rules for Technical Supervision during Construction of Ships and Manufacture of Materials and Products for Ships;
- .5.12 calculation of power of the main machinery for **Ice2** to **Arc9** ice class ships in compliance with the requirements of 2.1 of Part VII "Machinery Installations" to the minimum value of power delivered to the propeller shafts of the ships (**):
 - .6 documentation on propeller^{1, 2}:
 - **.6.1** general view of propeller (**);
- **.6.2** strength calculation of propeller blade, and for detachable-blade propellers and controllable-pitch propellers (CP-propellers), also calculation of fastening of blades to the boss (**);
- .6.3 drawings of blade, boss and cone, as well as items for their securing (for detachable-blade propeller and CP-propeller) (*);
 - **.6.4** drawing of propeller attachment to propeller shaft (*);
 - **.6.5** description of pitch actuating mechanism (PAM) and its control system (**);
 - .6.6 diagrams of pitch actuating mechanism (PAM) (*);
 - .6.7 pitch control unit as assembled (**);
- **.6.8** drawings of the main parts of the pitch control unit, including shaft of the pitch control unit, hydraulic cylinders, push-pull rods, pistons, slides, oil distribution boxes, lubricating oil supply tube to hydraulic cylinder in hub (*).
- Note. The documentation listed in 3.2.7.6 may be submitted together with the documentation required by Section 7 of Part IV "Technical Supervision during Manufacture of Products" of the Rules for Technical Supervision during Construction of Ships and Manufacture of Materials and Products for Ships;
 - .7 documentation on active means of the ship's steering (AMSS)^{1, 2}:
 - .7.1 drawings of AMSS installation and securing (*);
 - .7.2 data to confirm compliance of the AMSS construction with operational conditions (**);
 - .7.3 general view with necessary sections and sealing details (**);
- **.7.4** calculations of propeller (or impeller of water-jet), shafts, couplings, pinions, gear wheels of steerable propellers, water-jets and thrusters (when CP-propeller is used, refer to 3.2.7.6) (*);
- **.7.5** drawings of propeller (or impeller of water-jet), shafts, couplings, pinions, gear wheels of steerable propellers, water-jets and thrusters (when CP-propeller is used, refer to 3.2.7.6) (*);
- **.7.6** strength calculations of the input drive shaft of rotor, blade, gearing of vertical-axis propellers (**);
- .7.7 drawings of shafts, gearing, rotors, blades and pitch control gear of vertical-axis propellers (*);
 - **.7.8** drawings of bearings and seals (*);

¹ The documentation shall contain information on treatment and geometry of working surfaces, heat treatment, tolerances on mating parts, hydraulic tests, non-destructive testing, etc.

² For propellers not covered by the requirements of these Rules, the drawing list shall be agreed with the Register in each particular case.

- **.7.9** calculation of connections, drawings of propeller nozzles and tunnels, including information on acceptable clearance between ready-fitted propeller and tunnel (nozzle) (**);
 - .7.10 hull member drawings and drawings of reversible-steering gear of water-jets (*);
- .7.11 diagrams of cooling, lubricating and hydraulic turning systems for steerable propellers (blades of CP-propellers), as well as particulars of piping of the above mentioned systems (*);
 - .7.12 calculations of electric drives for electrically driven AMSS (**);
 - .7.13 diagrams of electric drives for electrically driven AMSS (*);
 - .7.14 documentation on monitoring, control, and protection systems (*);
- **.7.15** torsional vibration calculations (for main AMSS and dynamic positioning systems) and service life calculation of rolling bearings (**).

Moreover, the Register may require presentation of rotational and calculations of pendular vibration for steerable propellers if used as main AMSS (**);

- **.7.16** AMSS specification, containing its principal characteristics, as well as material specifications for principal parts and assemblies (**);
 - **.7.17** prototype and pilot specimen test programme (*);
 - .7.18 description, service and maintenance manual (**);
- Note. The documentation listed in 3.2.7.7.3 3.2.7.7.18 may be submitted together with the documentation required by Section 7 of Part IV "Technical Supervision during Manufacture of Products" of the Rules for Technical Supervision during Construction of Ships and Manufacture of Materials and Products for Ships.

3.2.8 Documentation on automation equipment.

3.2.8.1 General documentation:

- .1 list and technical description of automation systems and devices with indication of their purpose, principle of operation, their functions, configuration, self-diagnosis principles, with mandatorily designated system integrator (shipyard or, by cooperation, contracted alternative organization/supplier) for each system as well as consoles and control switchboards in the main machinery control room and on the navigation bridge (**);
- .2 list of controlled parameters with indication of unique identifier, parameter description, type of signal (i.e. analogue/digital, input/output, etc.), distribution by automation systems and devices depending on the signal intended functional purpose (control, alarms, protection, indication), distribution by automation equipment groups (*);
- **.3** general arrangement plans of automation equipment in the main machinery control room and on the navigation bridge (*);
- .4 technical background containing the design intent of a dynamic positioning system with indication of the equipment redundancy level for ships with distinguishing marks **DYNPOS-2** or **DYNPOS-3** in the class notation, with substantiation of the worst-case failure design intent when, after occurrence of the worst-case failure, the ship will be able to keep position and/or heading in the specified environmental conditions (**);
- .5 general arrangement plan of the dynamic positioning system equipment including thrusters, switchboards and panels of dynamic positioning system with indication of main and back-up (if any) control stations, position reference systems and external force sensors (*);
- .6 drawings of cable runs (power and control cables) with indication of their penetrations through watertight and fire-resisting bulkheads of ships with distinguishing mark **DYNPOS-3** in the class notation (*);
 - .7 diagrams of power supply for automation systems listed in 3.2.8.2.1 3.2.8.2.7 (*).
 - **3.2.8.2** Documentation on individual automation systems and control and monitoring consoles:
- .1 technical documentation on alarm and monitoring systems (AMS), centralized monitoring systems and integrated control systems and AMS, including functional diagrams, control console panels with indication of all devices (*);

- .2 technical documentation on remote automated control for main machinery and propellers: including functional diagrams, remote automated control console panels with indication of all devices (*);
- .3 technical documentation on automation of auxiliary engines and electric power plant, including functional diagrams, control console panels for electric power plant with indication of all devices (*);
- .4 technical documentation on automation of boiler plant, including functional diagrams, control console panels with indication of all devices (*);
 - .5 functional diagrams of automation of compressor plants (*);
 - .6 functional diagrams of automation, including remote control, of bilge and ballast systems (*);
 - .7 functional diagrams of remote level indicating systems (*);
- **.8** diagrams of electric connections for automation systems and equipment listed in <u>3.2.8.2.1 3.2.8.2.7</u>, with indication of cable types and places of installation of all system elements and devices (*);
- .9 drawings of front panels of desks and boards of control and alarm systems in the main machinery control room and on the navigation bridge with indication of all devices (*);
- **.10** technical background with description of operating conditions, operating principle, operating modes, with substantiation of dynamic positioning system redundancy level according to a distinguishing mark to be added to the class notation (**);
- **.11** failure modes and effects analysis (FMEA, refer to 8.2.1 of Part XV "Automation") of dynamic positioning system taking into account the design intent as specified in 3.2.8.1.4 (**);
 - .12 list of critical components of dynamic positioning system (**);
 - .13 blackout recovery procedure for dynamic positioning system (**);
- .14 capability plots demonstrating ship's position keeping capacity at least for fully effective dynamic positioning system and post worst-case failure condition for particular environmental conditions (**);
- .15 functional diagrams of computer-based dynamic positioning control system with indication of inputs and outputs with feedbacks and power supplies (*);
- .16 drawings of panels of main and back-up (for **DYNPOS-3**) control stations of dynamic positioning system with indication of location of controls, thruster emergency stops, alarm devices, indicators and internal communications (*).

Note: Technical documentation listed in <u>3.2.8.2</u> shall be submitted by the designer or system integrator specified in <u>3.2.8.1.1</u>. In the latter case, the documentation shall be developed taking into account the solutions adopted in technical documentation listed in <u>3.2.8.1</u>, and submitted for approval at the stage of delivery and installation to the RS Branch Office responsible for carrying out technical supervision during construction, together with the documentation according to 1.4.1 of Part XV "Automation" of these Rules, approved under technical supervision of automation equipment as required by Section 12 of Part IV "Technical Supervision during Manufacture of Products" of the Rules for Technical Supervision during Construction of Ships and Manufacture of Materials and Products for Ships.

3.2.9 Documentation on systems and piping:

- .1 documentation on ship's systems:
- **.1.1** bilge system diagram (*);
- .1.2 ballast system diagram (*);
- **.1.3** heel and trim system diagrams, as well as diagrams of devices (automatic and manually controlled) for ship equalization by cross-flooding (*);
 - .1.4 air, overflow and sounding pipes diagrams (*);
- .1.5 diagrams of ventilation and air conditioning systems of accommodation, service, cargo, machinery and production spaces with indication of watertight and fire-resisting bulkheads, arrangement of fire dampers, as well as indication of closures of ventilation ducts and openings (*);

- .1.6 diagrams of sanitary and drain water systems, as well as scuppers with indication of watertight bulkheads, freeboard deck and distances from waterline or freeboard deck to the relevant discharges, as stated in 4.3.2.4 and 4.3.2.6 of Part VIII "Systems and Piping" (*);
- .1.7 diagrams of sea chest heating and blow-down systems, heating system of side valves, heating system for liquids in tanks, steaming system for tanks (*);
 - **.1.8** diagram of the compressed air system for typhoons, for purging the sea chests (*);
 - .1.9 diagrams of systems for hydraulic drives of mechanisms and arrangements (*);
 - .1.10 diagrams of special systems for oil tankers and combination carriers (*);
- .1.11 calculations of the systems: bilge, ballast, vapour emission control; ventilation of battery rooms, cargo pump rooms, enclosed spaces and holds intended for the carriage of motor and road vehicles; calculation of steam pipes for thermal expansion (**);
 - .1.12 diagram of thermal liquid system (*);
- .1.13 diagram of fuel oil loading, transfer, storage and helicopter refuelling system, diagram of off-grade aviation fuel collection, storage and defueling system (*);
 - .2 documentation on machinery installation systems:
 - .2.1 diagrams of live and waste steam systems (*);
 - .2.2 diagrams of purging systems for boilers, machinery and steam piping (*);
 - **.2.3** diagram of condensate and feed water system (*);
 - .2.4 diagram of fuel oil system (*);
 - **.2.5** diagram of lubricating oil system (*);
 - .2.6 diagrams of fresh water and sea water cooling systems (*);
 - .2.7 diagram of starting air system (*);
 - .2.8 diagram of exhaust gas pipes and uptakes (*);
 - .2.9 drawing of sea chests and ice boxes equipment (*);
 - **.2.10** calculation of starting air system (**);
 - **.2.11** calculation of fuel oil service tank capacity of emergency diesel-generator (**);
- **.2.12** drawings of silencers and spark arresters of exhaust gas pipes and uptakes (*) (may be submitted together with the documentation required by Section 8 of Part IV "Technical Supervision during Manufacture of Products" of the Rules for Technical Supervision during Construction of Ships and Manufacture of Materials and Products for Ships);
- .2.13 drawings of position and details of attachment of bottom and side valves and valves at the collision bulkhead (*);
 - .2.14 drawings of air pipes and ventilator pipes on open deck spaces (*);
- **.2.15** drawings of pipelines and ventilation ducts passing through the watertight bulkheads, fire-fighting divisions, decks and platforms (*);
- .3 data on pipe dimensions (diameter and wall thickness), on piping construction (materials, insulation, manufacturing methods, installation, arrangement, hydraulic tests, etc.) as well as data on material of pipes used, material of gaskets and types of pipe connections shall be contained in documentation listed in 3.2.9.1 and 3.2.9.2.
 - 3.2.10 Documentation on electrical equipment.
 - **3.2.10.1** General documentation:
- .1 diagrams of power generation and distribution from the main and emergency sources of electrical power: power networks, lighting networks (up to section distribution switchboards) and navigation lights (*);
- .2 single-line diagrams and general view of the main and emergency switchboards, control desks and other switchboards of non-standard design (*);
- .3 calculation results of necessary output of the ship's electric power plant providing for the operating conditions specified in 3.1.5 of Part XI "Electrical Equipment", substantiation of the choice of the number and power output of generators, as well as calculation of capacity of emergency sources of electrical power (**);
- .4 detailed diagrams of the main current, excitation, control, pilot, signalling, protection and interlocking of the electric propulsion plant (*);

- .5 calculation results of necessary power output of the propulsion generators to ensure normal operation under all operating conditions (**);
- .6 results of short-circuit current calculations and analysis of selective properties of protective devices for rated current of the generators or the generators operating in parallel in excess of 1000 A (**);
 - .7 calculation results of illumination intensity for areas and spaces (**);
- **.8** diagrams of internal communication and signalling according to Section 7 of Part XI "Electrical Equipment" (*);
- .9 documentation on fixed electrical measuring instruments and alarm systems for ultimate concentration of dangerously explosive and noxious gases (*);
 - .10 diagrams of the protective, lightning protection and antistatic earthing (*);
- .11 arrangement diagram of cable runs with indication of spaces which they pierce, including information on power supply cables for services required for operation under fire conditions in case of their transit routing through high fire risk spaces (refer to 16.8.1.9 and 16.8.1.11 of Part XI "Electrical Equipment") (*);
- .12 capacity calculation results for accumulator batteries of emergency lighting, navigation lights, general alarm system, fire alarm system and fire smothering appliances, starting arrangements of the emergency diesel generators (**);
- .13 results of calculation of the expected total harmonic distortions for different parts of the ships mains when using power semiconductor units, as well as harmonic distortion calculation results following the harmonic filters failure during their installation in the ship's electrical distribution system (**);
- .14 calculation of expected efficiency of overload protection of generator sets by means of disconnection of the part of consumers with explanations of the number of disconnection steps and the list of disconnected consumers in every step (**);
- .15 diagram and drawing of disconnection and blocking system of electrical equipment, which is not used in the oil recovery ship operations on elimination of oil spills (*);
- .16 instructions on preparation and application of electrical equipment of oil recovery ship for elimination of oil spills. It is to determine the procedure of compulsory disconnection of power consumers having no Certificates on Safe Type Electrical Equipment (**);
- .17 list of electrical equipment installed in dangerous zones, containing information on spaces and areas where it is installed with indication of zones and spaces according to 19.2.3.1 of Part XI "Electrical Equipment", and information on this equipment with indication of type of explosion protection (**);
- .18 calculation of voltage drop when a consumer with the maximum starting power is switched on (**);
- .19 drawings of cable runs and their penetrations through watertight, gastight and fire-fighting divisions with indication of measures taken to suppress radio interferences (*);
- **.20** diagrams of the main and emergency lighting in the spaces and places of arrangement of essential appliances, escape routes, survival craft embarkation stations on the deck and outboard (supplying from distribution switchboards) (*);
 - .21 drawings of layout and installation of essential electrical equipment (*);
- .22 diagrams and installation and layout drawings of electrical apparatus and facilities for measuring non-electric values (level, pressure, temperature gauges, etc.) (*);
- .23 technical background containing substantiation for the use of electric propulsion plant (if applicable) in compliance with the requirements of Section 17 of Part XI "Electrical Equipment" (**);
- **.24** drawing of dangerous spaces and zones (only for oil tankers, oil recovery ships, ships carrying liquefied gases in bulk and ships carrying compressed natural gas, chemical tankers, ships other than liquefied gas carriers utilizing gas or other low flash point fuels and ships carrying dangerous goods) (*);

.25 when the ship is equipped with a refrigerating plant to be surveyed in accordance with 4.1.1, documentation stated in 3.2.10.1 and 3.2.10.2 shall contain the data on electrical equipment of the refrigerating plant.

3.2.10.2 Documentation on individual types of electric equipment:

- .1 diagrams of electric connections (for systems and equipment specified in 3.2.10.1.1, 3.2.10.1.2, 3.2.10.1.4, 3.2.10.1.8, 4.3.1.1.10) with indication of cable types and places of installation of all elements of the diagrams (*);
- .2 diagrams of essential electric drives (according to 1.3.2.1 and 1.3.2.2 of Part XI "Electrical Equipment") with indication of cable types and places of installation of all elements of the diagrams (*);
- .3 diagrams of lubrication systems for electrical machines and air cooling systems for the main electrical machines (*);
- .4 documents on portable electrical measuring instruments and alarm systems for ultimate concentration of dangerously explosive and noxious gases (*);
- .5 failure mode and effects analysis (FMEA) for all electric and hydraulic components of the podded azimuth thrusters used as the rudder and steering gear (**);
- **.6** assembly drawings of the main and emergency switchboards, electric propulsion plant switchboards, control stations and panels, special switchboards, power and lighting switchboards (*);
- .7 calculation results of cross-sections of cables with indication of their types, currents and protection (**).

Note. Technical documentation listed in 3.2.10.2 shall be submitted by the designer or alternative organization (contracted manufacturer, supplier, shipyard or system integrator). In the latter case, the documentation shall be developed taking into account the solutions adopted in technical documentation listed in 3.2.10.1, and shall be submitted for approval at the stage of delivery and installation to the RS Branch Office for supervision during construction, together with the documentation according to 1.4.2 of Part XI "Electrical Equipment" of these Rules, approved under technical supervision of electrical equipment as required by Section 10 of Part IV "Technical Supervision during Manufacture of Products" of the Rules for Technical Supervision during Construction of Ships and Manufacture of Materials and Products for Ships.

3.2.11 Documentation on arrangements and equipment for the prevention of pollution from ships.

3.2.11.1 For ships of all types:

- .1 arrangement plan of oil fuel tanks (*) and calculation confirming their protective location relative to shell plating (Regulation 12A of Annex I to MARPOL 73/78), if applicable (**);
- .2 calculation of required capacity of holding tanks, oily water and sewage tanks, garbage containers and their arrangement plans (**);
 - .3 diagram of oily bilge water piping (*);
 - .4 diagram of oil residue piping (*);
 - .5 diagram of sewage piping (*);
 - .6 calculation of the discharge rate of untreated sewage (*);
- .7 Energy Efficiency Design Index Technical File (EEDI Technical File) in accordance with the Guidelines on Survey and Certification of Energy Efficiency Design Index (EEDI) (IMO resolution MEPC.254(67) as amended), if applicable (**).

3.2.11.2 For oil tankers, in addition to the documentation listed in 3.2.11.1:

- .1 calculation of slop tanks capacity (**);
- .2 calculation of accidental oil outflow (Regulation 23 of Annex I to MARPOL 73/78) (**);
- .3 arrangement plan of cargo and slop tanks (*) and calculation confirming their protective location relative to shell plating (Regulation 19 of Annex I to MARPOL 73/78) (**);
- .4 arrangement plan of pump room (*) and calculation confirming their protective location relative to shell plating (Regulation 22 of Annex I to MARPOL 73/78), if applicable (**);

- .5 diagram of emergency oil transfer system (if applicable) (*);
- .6 diagram of crude oil washing system and shade diagram (if applicable) (*);
- .7 arrangement plan of discharge outlets (*);
- **.8** diagram of transfer of oil residues and tank washings from cargo tank areas into slop tanks (*);
- **.9** diagram of ballast and washing water discharge monitoring and control system (if applicable) (*).
- **3.2.11.3** For tankers carrying noxious liquid substances, in addition to the documentation listed in 3.2.11.1:
 - .1 calculation of size of underwater discharge outlet (**):
 - .2 diagram of cargo tank ventilation systems (if applicable for tank cleaning) (*);
 - .3 arrangement plan of discharge outlets (*).

3.2.12 Documentation on cargo handling gear:

.1 general view of cargo handling gear with indication of its principal characteristics, arrangement on board the ship and securing of the cargo handling gear in "stowed for sea" position (to be submitted for information).

3.2.13 Documentation on refrigerating plants:

- .1 cooling capacity calculation with indication of cooling load from each refrigerated cargo space and cold consumer (**);
- .2 general arrangement plans of a refrigerating plant with indication of refrigerating equipment and piping arrangement on board the ship, places for installation of temperature and atmosphere control devices (*);
- .3 circuit diagrams of main and emergency ventilation systems in the refrigerating machinery spaces and other spaces containing equipment under a refrigerant pressure with indication of the watertight and fire-resisting bulkheads, as well as the number of air changes per hour (*);
 - .4 air cooling diagram with indication of watertight and fire-resisting bulkheads (*);
- .5 arrangement plans of equipment in refrigerating machinery spaces with indication of escape routes (*);
- **.6** circuit diagram of water screen system of refrigerating machinery space (for Group II refrigerant) (*);
- .7 tables of the values of the bounding surface areas of the refrigerated cargo spaces with data on calculated heat-transfer coefficient for each surface and averaged heat-transfer coefficient for the insulating structure of refrigerated spaces (**);
- **.8** drawings of cargo cooling air ducts in thermoinsulated containers with an indication of the layout on board (*);
 - .9 drawings of air duct insulation with technical data of insulating materials (*);
 - .10 arrangement plan of emergency discharge system of refrigerant (*).

Note. In case of unclassed refrigerating plant, only drawings in accordance with 3.2.13.2 — 3.2.13.3 (for refrigerant only), 3.2.13.5 and 3.2.13.10 shall be submitted.

3.2.14 Documentation on cyber security:

.1 concept of computer based system (for information). The document shall contain the following information:

purpose of computer based system with brief description of functions;

flowchart (plan) clearly identifying shipboard systems controlled/monitored by the computer based system. The flowchart (plan) shall also contain the following information: communications with external network for monitoring, control and performance of administrative functions; communications with other computer based systems;

.2 description of data transmission networks (for information). The document shall contain the following information:

physical location of the system and subsystem components (e.g., name of a space, deck of location, etc.);

category I system communications with category II or III systems;

network topology of systems and subsystems (star, ring, etc.);

applicable network technologies (e.g., Gigabit Ethernet , Fast Ethernet Ethernet);

applicable network cables (twisted pair, fibre optic, etc.);

communications from controllers and field devices (MODBUS, Fieldbus, etc.);

network diagrams indicating the devices, nodes, network cable details and general locations of the equipment;

list of IT and OT systems indicating their categories;

data flows and network devices or resources potentially limiting them;

details of external connections for remote access;

access points and interfaces, including machine-to-machine (M2M) interfaces;

logical diagrams of shipboard networks.

3.2.15 Documentation on accommodation spaces:

.1 plans of accommodation spaces (*) containing the following information on: location and size of each space;

ventilation, heating, and hot and cold running fresh water in accommodation spaces;

location of furniture and equipment, including electrical equipment, in cabins (sleeping rooms); location of equipment in sanitary spaces, dining rooms (mess rooms), recreation rooms and medical rooms (hospital accommodation).

3.2.16 Documentation of supply vessels carrying manned submersibles or ship's diving systems (vessels having distinguishing marks SDS or MS in the class notation).

For supply vessels carrying manned submersibles or ship's diving systems (vessels having distinguishing marks **SDS** or **MS** in the class notation) (hereinafter, vessels-carriers), the documentation shall include at least the following:

- .1 general arrangement plans of manned submersibles or ship's diving systems on the vessel-carrier (*);
- .2 arrangement plan of fire-fighting divisions in the vessel-carrier's spaces intended for control, communications and arrangement of manned submersibles and ship's diving system, as well as in the spaces for positioning of ancillary equipment of manned submersibles with indication of doors, closures of openings, passages (cutouts) in such divisions (*);
- .3 diagrams, drawings and calculations of fire extinguishing systems for the spaces specified in 3.2.16.2 (*);
- .4 diagram of fire protection and alarm system and alarm system for the spaces specified in 3.2.16.2 and layouts of the devices to monitor explosion/fire-hazardous concentrations of combustible gases in the storerooms for cylinders with flammable gases, compressors, accumulator batteries, etc. (*);
- **.5** detailed description of fire protection of the spaces with indication of insulating and finishing materials, their location and combustibility for the spaces specified in <u>3.2.16.2</u> (*);
- **.6** documentation on handling system of manned submersibles (except for documentation on handling system components located on the manned submersible to be submitted together with the documentation on the manned submersibles) (*).

3.3 TECHNICAL DESIGN DOCUMENTATION

3.3.1 **General**:

- .1 ship specification (to be submitted for information);
- .2 general arrangement plan (to be submitted for information);
- .3 list of deviations from the RS rules with references to the appropriate RS letters of their approval (refer to 1.3.4 of the General Regulations for the Classification and Other Activity), if any (**);
- **.4** engineering analysis of alternative design and arrangements (refer to $\underline{3.1.8}$), if any (**);
- .5 engineering analysis of the capability of a ship to return to port in case of an accident in accordance with 2.2.6 and 2.2.7 of Part VI "Fire Protection", considering interpretations of IMO circular MSC.1/Circ.1369 (for passenger ships having length of 120 m and above or having three or more main vertical zones) (**);
- .6 evacuation analysis for passenger ships carrying more than 36 passengers, special purpose ships carrying more than 240 persons and ro-ro passenger ships confirming compliance with regulation II-2/13.3.2.7 of SOLAS-74, as amended, based on the guidelines in IMO circular MSC.1/Circ.1533 (**).

3.3.2 Hull documentation:

- .1 hull members scantlings determination, as well as analysis of the overall longitudinal strength and buckling stability of members for all specified loading conditions of a ship, including the loading and carriage of bulk cargoes other than grain (**);
- .2 midship section plan and the typical transverse sections with indication of spacing between the main longitudinal and transverse members, main particulars of the ship and their ratios, class notation of a ship and values of design still water bending moments¹ (*);
- .3 constructional profile with indication of frame spacing, boundaries of the portions of a ship length, position of the watertight bulkheads, pillars, arrangement of superstructures and deckhouses¹ (*);
- .4 deck and platform plans with indication of design loads (including the loads induced by lift trucks and containers), positions and dimensions of openings, their strengthening, end structures of the side coamings¹ (*);
 - .5 double bottom (single bottom) plan.

The plan shall contain: sea chest sections with indication of pressure in the blow-down system; boundaries of watertight compartments; table of pressure heads.

For bulk carriers and ore carriers an allowable load on the inner bottom plating shall be indicated¹ (*);

- .6 shell expansion with indication of the ship hull boundaries, positions and dimensions of openings in shell plating, and for ships strengthened for navigation in ice also the upper and lower edges of the ice belt and corresponding forward and aft draughts (with due regard to trim), arrangement of intermediate frames. Shell expansion for fiber-reinforced plastic ships shall be submitted if the outer shell plating has different thickness¹ (*);
- .7 drawings of longitudinal and transverse bulkheads, including tank wash bulkheads (for tanks the heights of overflow and air pipes shall be indicated)¹ (*);
 - **.8** drawing of the after end framing and sternframe¹ (*);
 - .9 drawing of the fore end framing and stem¹ (*);
 - .10 drawings of propeller shaft brackets and bossings as well as fixed nozzles¹ (*);

All constructional drawings mentioned here shall indicate the scantlings of the hull members, their material (with indication of grades according to Part XIII "Materials"), as well as typical sections and details, types and dimensions of welds.

- .11 drawings of engine and boiler casings, coamings, companions and other guards of openings in the ship's hull¹ (*);
 - .12 drawing of superstructures and deckhouses¹ (*);
 - .13 drawings of bulwark¹ (*);
- .14 basic parameters of the hull protection by damping from damages when mooring (for ships to be moored at sea to other ships) (**);
- .15 for fiber-reinforced plastic ships a detailed description of the hull constructing process, containing the information on the materials, methods of forming the structural items, necessary conditions required during hull construction, as well as analysis of the structural strength both local and general (*).

3.3.3 Documentation on arrangements, equipment and outfit:

- .1 arrangement plan of openings in hull, superstructures, deckhouses and subdivision bulkheads, including data on coamings height and type of closing appliances (*);
 - .2 strength calculations of bow, side and stern closing appliances in a ship's hull (**);
 - .3 arrangement plans of machinery and actuators of rudder and steering gear (*);
 - .4 strength calculation of essential parts and assemblies of rudder and steering gear (**);
 - .5 calculation of efficiency of rudder and steering gear (**);
 - .6 arrangement plan of hatch covers of cargo holds (*);
 - .7 strength calculations of hatch covers of cargo holds (**);
 - .8 calculations of anchor, mooring and towing arrangements (**);
 - .9 arrangement plans of anchor, mooring and towing arrangements (*);
 - .10 calculations of signal masts and rigging (**);
 - .11 drawings of signal masts and rigging (*);
 - .12 arrangement plans of guard rails (*);
- .13 calculations of essential parts and assemblies of guide members for containers in cargo holds (**);
 - .14 arrangement plans of guide members for containers in cargo holds (*);
 - .15 arrangement plan of catwalk on oil tankers (*);
 - .16 plan of escape routes² (*);
- .17 arrangement plans of means of access for inspections of cargo and other spaces on oil tankers and bulk carriers (*);
 - .18 calculation of hoisting gear of shipborne barges (**)
 - .19 general view of hoisting gear of shipborne barges (*).

3.3.4 Documentation on stability:

- .1 lines drawing, coordinate table of lines (**);
- .2 corner point coordinate table for compartments and tanks (**);
- .3 preliminary calculation of stability containing (**):
- .3.1 tables of hydrostatic particulars;
- .3.2 tables of cross-curves of stability including drawing of the buoyant hull (**);
- .3.3 mass tables for various loading conditions and cargo handling operations with indication of distribution of cargoes, fuel oil, fresh water and liquid ballast in tanks, as well as data on ship's displacement, centre of gravity and trim;
 - .3.4 diagrams of windage area of a ship and calculations of heeling moments;
 - .3.5 calculations of heel caused by crowding of passengers and by turning;
- **.3.6** calculations of icing, angles of flooding, corrections for free surface effect of liquid cargoes and stores, etc.;
 - .3.7 righting lever curves and results of stability verification according to these Rules;

All constructional drawings mentioned here shall indicate the scantlings of the hull members, their material (with indication of grades according to Part XIII "Materials"), as well as typical sections and details, types and dimensions of welds.

² If all necessary information concerning escape routes is stated in the general arrangement plan, plan of escape routes is not required. In such a case, the general arrangement plan (*) is approved.

.4 freeboard plan¹ (**) containing:

maximum draught of the ship;

arrangement of openings and closing appliances, which contribute to the watertight integrity of the ship external boundaries, with an indication of the height of coamings and type of closing appliances (external doors, cargo hatches, service hatches; bow, stern and side doors and ramps; scuttles and windows, freeing ports and scuppers, bottom and side valves of sea water systems, sewage system, etc.; air pipes and ventilation heads, closures of ventilation ducts, engine room skylights, etc.);

arrangement plan of means for protection of the crew (bulwark, guard rails, gangways, passageways, etc.);

.5 freeboard calculation and drawings of the load line mark (**).

3.3.5 Documentation on subdivision:

- .1 documents on probabilistic assessment of subdivision (if required) (**);
- .2 damage trim and stability calculations, including righting lever curves (if required) (**);
- .3 subdivision plan showing all watertight structures and openings with indication of types of closing appliances, as well as arrangements used for equalizing heel and trim of a damaged ship (**);
 - .4 calculations of sectional areas of cross-flooding fittings and of uprighting time of a ship (**);
- .5 documents on installation of flooding detection sensors of water ingress into compartments of passenger ship and bulk carrier, containing:

flooding detection system specification (**);

documents with indication of the location of the flooding detection system equipment (*).

3.3.6 Documentation on fire protection:

- .1 documents on structural fire protection:
- .1.1 arrangement plan of fire-fighting divisions, including doors and penetrations (cutouts) in these structures with indication of categories of these spaces in accordance with 2.2.1, 2.3.3 or 2.4.2 of Part VI "Fire Protection" (*);
- **.1.2** schemes or description of insulation, lining, finishing, deck covering and other finishing materials (*);
 - .1.3 calculations required by 2.1.1.4 and 2.1.1.10 of Part VI "Fire Protection" (**);
- .2 diagrams of fire extinguishing systems and smoke detection system by air sampling (*) with associated calculations and other data, which confirm the fulfilment of the requirements of Part VI "Fire Protection" (**);
 - .3 list of fire-fighting outfit (**).

3.3.7 Documentation on machinery and boiler plant:

- .1 arrangement plans of machinery and equipment in the machinery spaces of category A, as well as in the emergency diesel generator spaces (refer to 1.2 of Part VII "Machinery Installations") with indication of escape routes (*);
- .2 diagram (*) and description (**) of the remote control of main machinery completed with information on equipment of remote control stations fitted with controls, indicating instruments and alarm devices, means of communication and other devices;
 - .3 documentation on shafting:
 - .3.1 general view of shafting (*);
 - **.3.2** drawing of sterntube and parts of sterntube arrangement (*);
 - **.3.3** drawings of shafts (propeller, intermediate and thrust) (*);
 - **.3.4** drawings of shaft connections and couplings (*);
- .3.5 drawings of journal and thrust bearings of shafting and their fastening to the seatings (*);
 - **.3.6** strength calculation of shafts and their fastening parts (**);

¹ If all necessary information is stated in the plans and diagrams required by 3.2.3.1, 3.2.3.12, 3.2.9.1.4, 3.2.9.1.5 and 3.2.9.1.6 of the present Section, the freeboard plan may not be submitted.

- .3.7 calculation of the number of shaft supports, their position and the loads carried (**);
- **.3.8** calculation of fitting of propeller and shafting couplings (**);
- **.3.9** torsional vibration calculations in compliance with the requirements of Section 8 of Part VII "Machinery Installations". In some cases, calculation of axial vibration may be required (**);
 - **.3.10** sterntube bearing and sterntube seal lubrication and cooling diagrams (*);
- **.3.11** calculation of bending vibration of shafting in compliance with the requirements of Section 5 of Part VII "Machinery Installations" (**);
 - .4 documentation on propeller:
 - .4.1 general view of propeller (*);
- **.4.2** drawings of blade, boss as well as items for their securing (for detachable-blade propeller and CP-propeller) (*);
- **.4.5** strength calculation of propeller blade, and for detachable blade propellers and controllable pitch propellers (CP-propellers), also calculation of fastening of blades to the boss (**);
 - .5 documentation on active means of the ship's steering (AMSS):
 - .5.1 drawings of AMSS installation and securing;
 - .5.2 data to confirm compliance of the AMSS construction with operational conditions;
 - .5.3 calculation of loads acting on AMSS and its basic elements (**);
- .6 calculation of power of main machinery for ships of ice classes **Ice2** to **Arc9** in compliance with the requirements of 2.1 of Part VII "Machinery Installations" for the minimum value of power delivered to the propeller shaft of ships (**).

3.3.8 Documentation on automation equipment:

- .1 technical description of automation systems and devices with indication of their purpose and principle of operation (**);
- .2 functional diagrams of alarm and monitoring systems (AMS), centralized monitoring systems, computer-based and integrated control systems and AMS, including diagrams of power supply (*);
 - .3 list of controlled parameters with indication of types of devices (*);
- **.4** technical documentation on remote automated control for main engines and CP-propellers: functional diagrams, control console panels with indication of all devices, diagram of power supply of remote automated control (*);
- .5 technical documentation on automation of auxiliary engines and electric power plants: functional diagrams, control console panels for electric power plant with indication of all devices (*);
- **.6** technical documentation on automation of boiler plant: functional diagrams, control console panels with indication of all devices (*);
 - .7 functional diagrams of automation of compressor plants (*);
- **.8** functional diagrams of automation and remote control of bilge and ballast systems (*);
 - .9 functional diagrams of remote level indicating systems (*);
- **.10** general arrangement plans of automation equipment at the engine control room and on the navigation bridge (*);
- .11 technical background containing the design intent of a dynamic positioning system with indication of the equipment redundancy level for ships with distinguishing marks **DYNPOS-2** or **DYNPOS-3** in the class notation, with substantiation of the worst-case failure design intent when, after occurrence of the worst-case failure, the ship will be able to keep position and/or heading in the specified environmental conditions (**);
- .12 general arrangement plan of the dynamic positioning system equipment including thrusters, switchboards and panels of dynamic positioning system with indication of main and back-up (if any) control stations, position reference systems and external force sensors (*);

- .13 drawings of cable runs (power and control cables) with indication of their penetrations through watertight and fire-resisting bulkheads of ships with distinguishing mark **DYNPOS-3** in the class notation (*):
- .14 drawings of panels of main and back-up (for **DYNPOS-3**) control stations of dynamic positioning system with indication of location of controls, thruster emergency stops, alarm devices, indicators and internal communications (*).

3.3.9 Documentation on systems and piping:

- .1 documentation on ship's systems:
- .1.1 bilge system diagram (*);
- .1.2 ballast system diagram (*);
- **.1.3** heel and trim system diagrams, as well as diagrams of devices (automatic and manually controlled) for ship equalization by cross-flooding (*);
 - .1.4 air, overflow and sounding pipes diagrams (*);
- .1.5 diagrams of ventilation and air conditioning systems of accommodation, service, cargo, machinery and production spaces with indication of watertight and fire-resisting bulkheads, arrangement of fire dampers, as well as indication of closures of ventilation ducts and openings (*);
- .1.6 diagrams of sanitary and drain water system, as well as scuppers with indication of watertight bulkheads, freeboard deck and distances from waterline or freeboard deck to the relevant discharges, as stated in 4.3.2.4 and 4.3.2.6 of Par VIII "Systems and Piping" (*);
- .1.7 diagrams of sea chest heating and blow-down systems, heating system of side valves, heating system for liquids in tanks, steaming system for tanks (*);
 - .1.8 diagram of the compressed air system for typhoons, for purging the sea chests (*);
 - **.1.9** diagrams of systems for hydraulic drives of mechanisms and arrangements (*);
 - **.1.10** diagrams of special systems for oil tankers and combination carriers (*);
- **.1.11** calculations of the systems: bilge, ballast, vapour emission control; ventilation of battery rooms, cargo pump rooms, enclosed spaces and holds intended for the carriage of motor and road vehicles; calculation of steam pipes for thermal expansion (**);
 - .1.12 diagram of thermal liquid system (*);
 - .2 documentation on machinery installation systems:
 - .2.1 diagrams of live and waste steam systems (*);
 - .2.2 diagrams of purging systems for boilers, machinery and steam piping (*);
 - .2.3 diagram of condensate and feed water system (*);
 - .2.4 diagram of fuel oil system (*);
 - .2.5 diagram of lubricating oil system (*);
 - .2.6 diagrams of fresh water and sea water cooling systems (*);
 - .2.7 diagram of starting air system (*);
 - .2.8 diagram of exhaust gas pipes and uptakes (*);
 - .2.9 drawing of sea chests and ice boxes equipment (*);
 - .2.10 calculation of starting air system (**);
 - .2.11 calculation of fuel oil service tank capacity of emergency diesel-generator (**);
 - .3 drawings of air pipes and ventilator pipes on open deck spaces (*);
- .4 data on pipe dimensions (diameter and wall thickness) as well as data on material of pipes used, material of gaskets and types of pipe connections shall be contained in documentation listed in 3.3.9.1 and 3.3.9.2.

3.3.10 Documentation on electrical equipment:

- .1 diagrams of power generation and distribution from the main and emergency sources of electrical power: power networks, lighting networks (up to section distribution switchboards) and navigation lights (*);
- .2 single-line diagrams and general view of the main and emergency switchboards, control desks and other switchboards of non-standard design (*);

- .3 calculation results of necessary output of the ship's electric power plant providing for the operating conditions specified in 3.1.5 of Part XI "Electrical Equipment", substantiation of the choice of the number and power output of generators, as well as calculation of capacity of emergency sources of electrical power (**);
- **.4** calculation results of cross-sections of cables with indication of their types, currents and protection (**);
- .5 circuit diagrams of the main current, excitation, control, signalling, protection and interlocking of the electric propulsion plant (*);
- **.6** calculation results of necessary power output of the propulsion generators to ensure normal operation under all operating conditions (**);
- .7 results of short-circuit current calculation and analysis of selective properties of protective devices for rated current of the generators or the generators operating in parallel in excess of 1000 A (**);
 - .8 calculation results of illumination intensity for areas and spaces (**);
- **.9** diagrams of internal communication and signalling according to Section 7 of Part XI "Electrical Equipment" (*);
- **.10** circuit diagrams of essential electric drives (according to 1.3.2.1 and 1.3.2.2 of Part XI "Electrical Equipment") (*);
- .11 diagrams of lubrication systems for electrical machines and air cooling systems for the main electrical machines (*);
 - .12 diagrams of the protective, lightning protection and antistatic earthing (*);
- .13 arrangement diagrams of cable runs with indication of spaces which they pierce, including information on power supply cables for services required for operation under fire conditions in case of their transit routing through high fire risk spaces (refer to 16.8.1.9 and 16.8.1.11 of Part XI "Electrical Equipment") (*);
- .14 capacity calculation results for accumulator batteries of emergency lighting, navigation lights, general alarm system, fire alarm system and fire smothering appliances, stating arrangements for emergency diesel generators (**);
- .15 results of calculation of the prospective voltage curve harmonic distortion factors for different parts of the ship's mains when using power semiconductor units, as well as results of calculation of harmonic distortions following the harmonic filters failure if installed in the ship's electrical distribution system (**);
- .16 calculation of expected efficiency of overload protection of generator sets by means of disconnection of the part of consumers with explanations of the number of disconnection steps and the list of consumers to be disconnected in every step (**);
- .17 diagram and drawing of disconnection and blocking system of electrical equipment, which is not used in the oil recovery ship operations on elimination of oil spillage (*);
- .18 list of electrical equipment installed in dangerous zones, containing information on spaces and areas where it is installed with indication of zones according to 19.2.3.1 of Part XI "Electrical Equipment", and information on this equipment with indication of type of protection (**);
- **.19** calculation of voltage drops when a consumer with the maximum starting power is switched on (**);
 - .20 list of measures to ensure the electromagnetic compatibility of a ship equipment (**);
- **.21** failure mode and effects analysis (FMEA) for all electric and hydraulic components of the podded drive used as the rudder and steering gear (**);
- .22 technical background containing substantiation for the use of electric propulsion plant (if applicable) in compliance with the requirements of Section 17 of Part XI "Electrical Equipment" (**);
- .23 drawing of dangerous spaces and zones (only for oil tankers, oil recovery ships, ships carrying liquefied gases in bulk and ships carrying compressed natural gas, chemical tankers, ships other than liquefied gas carriers utilizing gas or other low flash point fuels and ships carrying dangerous goods) (*).

3.3.11 Documentation on arrangements and equipment for the prevention of pollution from ships.

3.3.11.1 For ships of all types:

- .1 arrangement plan of oil fuel tanks (*) and calculation confirming their protective location relative to shell plating (Regulation 12A of Annex I to MARPOL 73/78), if applicable (**);
- **.2** calculation of required capacity of holding tanks, oily water and sewage tanks, garbage containers and their arrangement plans (**);
 - .3 diagram of oily bilge water piping (*);
 - .4 diagram of oil residue piping (*);
 - .5 diagram of sewage piping (*):
 - .6 calculation of the discharge rate of untreated sewage (*);
- .7 Energy Efficiency Design Index Technical File (EEDI Technical File) in accordance with the Guidelines on Survey and Certification of Energy Efficiency Design Index (EEDI) (IMO resolution MEPC.254(67) as amended), if applicable (**).

3.3.11.2 For oil tankers, in addition to the documentation specified in 3.3.11.1:

- .1 calculation of slop tanks capacity (**);
- .2 calculation of accidental oil outflow (Regulation 23 of Annex I to MARPOL 73/78) (**);
- .3 arrangement plan of cargo and slop tanks (*) and calculation confirming their protective location relative to shell plating (Regulation 19 of Annex I to MARPOL 73/78) (**);
- .4 arrangement plan of pump room (*) and calculation confirming their protective location relative to shell plating (Regulation 22 of Annex I to MARPOL 73/78), if applicable (**);
 - .5 diagram of emergency oil transfer system (if applicable) (*);
 - .6 diagram of crude oil washing system and shade diagram (if applicable) (*);
 - .7 arrangement plan of discharge outlets (*);
- **.8** diagram of transfer of oil residues and tank washings from cargo tank areas into slop tanks (*);
- **.9** diagram of ballast and washing water discharge monitoring and control system (if applicable) (*).
- **3.3.11.3** For tankers carrying noxious liquid substances, in addition to the documentation listed in <u>3.3.11.1</u>:
 - .1 calculation of size of underwater discharge outlet (**);
 - .2 diagram of cargo tank ventilation systems (if applicable for tank cleaning) (*);
 - .3 arrangement plan of discharge outlets (*).

3.3.12 Documentation on cargo handling gear:

.1 general view of cargo handling gear with indication of their principal characteristics, arrangement on board the ship and securing of the cargo handling gear in "stowed for sea" position (to be submitted for information).

3.3.13 Documentation on refrigerating plants:

- .1 cooling capacity calculation with indication of cooling load from each refrigerated cargo space and cold consumer (**);
- .2 general arrangement plans of a refrigerating plant with indication of refrigerating equipment and piping arrangement on board the ship, places for installation of temperature and atmosphere control devices (*);
- .3 circuit diagrams of main and emergency ventilation systems in the refrigerating machinery spaces and other spaces containing equipment under a refrigerant pressure with indication of the watertight and fire-resisting bulkheads, as well as the number of air changes per hour (*):
 - .4 air cooling diagram with indication of watertight and fire-resisting bulkheads (*);
- .5 arrangement plans of equipment in refrigerating machinery spaces with indication of escape routes (*);
- **.6** circuit diagram of water screen system of refrigerating machinery space (for Group II refrigerant) (*);

- .7 drawings of cargo cooling air ducts in thermoinsulated containers with an indication of the layout on board (*);
 - **.8** arrangement plan of emergency discharge system of refrigerant (*).

Note. In case of unclassed refrigerating plant, only drawings in accordance with 3.3.13.2 — 3.3.13.3 (for refrigerant only), 3.3.13.5, 3.3.13.6 and 3.3.13.8 shall be submitted.

3.3.14 Documentation on cyber security:

.1 concept of computer based system (for information). The document shall contain the following information:

purpose of computer based system with brief description of functions;

flowchart (plan) clearly identifying shipboard systems controlled/monitored by the computer based system. The flowchart (plan) shall also contain the following information: communications with external network for monitoring, control and performance of administrative functions; communications with other computer based systems;

.2 description of data transmission networks (for information). The document shall contain the following information:

physical location of the system and subsystem components (e.g., name of a space, deck of location, etc.);

category I system communications with category II or III systems;

network topology of systems and subsystems (star, ring, etc.);

applicable network technologies (e.g., Gigabit Ethernet, Fast Ethernet Ethernet);

applicable network cables (twisted pair, fibre optic, etc.);

communications from controllers and field devices (MODBUS, Fieldbus, etc.);

network diagrams indicating the devices, nodes, network cable details and general locations of the equipment;

list of IT and OT systems indicating their categories:

data flows and network devices or resources potentially limiting them;

details of external connections for remote access;

access points and interfaces, including machine-to-machine (M2M) interfaces;

logical diagrams of shipboard networks.

3.3.15 Documentation on accommodation spaces:

.1 plans of accommodation spaces (*) containing the following information on: location and size of each space;

ventilation, heating, and hot and cold running fresh water in accommodation spaces;

location of furniture and equipment, including electrical equipment, in cabins (sleeping rooms);

location of equipment in sanitary spaces, dining rooms (mess rooms), recreation rooms and medical rooms (hospital accommodation).

3.3.16 Documentation of supply vessels carrying manned submersibles or ship's diving systems (vessels having distinguishing marks SDS or MS in the class notation).

For supply vessels carrying manned submersibles or ship's diving systems (vessels having distinguishing marks **SDS** or **MS** in the class notation) (hereinafter, vessels-carriers), the documentation shall include at least the following:

- .1 general arrangement plans of manned submersibles and ship's diving systems on the vessel-carrier (*);
- .2 arrangement plan of fire-fighting divisions in the vessel-carrier's spaces intended for control, communications and arrangement of manned submersibles and ship's diving system, as well as in the spaces for positioning of ancillary equipment of manned submersibles with indication of doors, closures of openings, passages (cutouts) in such divisions (*):
- **.3** diagrams, drawings and calculations of fire extinguishing systems for the spaces specified in 3.3.16.2 (*);

- .4 diagram of fire protection and alarm system and alarm system for the spaces specified in 3.3.16.2 and layouts of the devices to monitor explosion/fire-hazardous concentrations of combustible gases in the storerooms for cylinders with flammable gases, compressors, accumulator batteries, etc. (*);
- .5 detailed description of fire protection of the spaces with indication of insulating and finishing materials, their location and combustibility for the spaces specified in 3.3.16.2 (*);
- **.6** documentation on handling system of manned submersibles (except for documentation on handling system components located on the manned submersible to be submitted together with the documentation on the manned submersibles) (*).

3.4 DETAILED DESIGN DOCUMENTATION FOR A SHIP UNDER CONSTRUCTION

3.4.1 Hull documentation:

- .1 drawings of stem and sternframe (*);
- .2 drawings of sections and assemblies of the main hull including decks, transverse and longitudinal bulkheads, sides, bottom, double bottom (with table of positions of manholes and other openings), integral tanks outside double bottom, etc. (*);
 - .3 drawings of sections and assemblies of superstructures and deckhouses (*);
- .4 drawings of engine and boiler casings, coamings, companions and other guards of openings in the ship's hull (*);
 - .5 drawings of propeller shaft tunnel, recesses, emergency escape trunks (*);
 - **.6** drawings of propeller shaft brackets and bossings (*);
- .7 drawings of seatings for the main machinery, boilers and shaft bearings, seatings for mooring and towing equipment, seatings for the auxiliary machinery and equipment according to 2.11 of Part II "Hull" (*);
 - **.8** bulwark drawings (*);
 - .9 plan of testing the hull for watertightness (*);
- .10 plan of weld control and table of hull and superstructure welding containing the information given in 3.2.2.17 (*);
 - .11 hull blocks plan (**);
- .12 description of process of hull parts mating afloat developed based on the Register recognized methods of similar work (**);
 - .13 hull painting list (**);
 - .14 Loading Manual for ships of 65 m and over in length (refer to 1.4.9 of Part II "Hull") (**);
- .15 booklet on stability and strength for loading, unloading and stowage of bulk cargoes other than grain (refer to 1.4.9.7 of Part II "Hull") (**);
- .16 for ships assigned the distinguishing marks CSR and/or CON-M, Construction Monitoring Plan (**);

Note. Plan shall be reviewed by the RS Branch Office, which carries out technical supervision during construction of ship.

3.4.2 Documentation on arrangements, equipment and outfit:

- .1 general view of assemblies and parts of closing appliances of openings in hull, superstructures, deckhouses and subdivision bulkheads (*);
- .2 general view of assemblies and parts of rudder and steering gear, active means of the ship's steering, anchor, mooring and towing arrangements, spar and rigging, guard rails (*);
 - .3 general view of assemblies and parts of appliances for bulk cargo separation (*);
- .4 plans of arrangement and fastening of ladders with essential parts and assemblies (including accommodation and pilot ladders, and companion ladders) (*);
- .5 plan showing the position of the IMO number on board a ship in compliance with the requirements of regulation XI-1/3 of SOLAS-74/04 (for all passenger ships of 100 gross tonnage and above and for all cargo ships of 300 gross tonnage and above) (*).

3.4.3 Documentation on stability:

- .1 preliminary Stability Booklet and supporting calculation data (**);
- .2 sketch showing the location of solid ballast with a specification containing information on the weight of each ballast group and the coordinates of the centre of gravity (**).

3.4.4 Documentation on subdivision:

- .1 preliminary Damage Stability Booklet and supporting calculation data (**);
- .2 documents on installation of flooding detection sensors of water ingress into compartments of passenger ship and bulk carrier, containing flooding detection system specification (**).

3.4.5 Documentation on fire protection:

- .1 structural drawings of assemblies and parts of fire-fighting divisions (*);
- .2 structural drawings of insulation, lining and deck covering (*);
- **.3** structural drawings of assemblies and equipment of fire extinguishing systems (*) with necessary calculations (**);
 - **.4** arrangement plan of fire-fighting outfit (*);
 - .5 list of spare parts and tools (**);
- .6 fire plan in accordance with 1.4 of Part VI "Fire Protection" (*) (the stamp of approval is put upon completion of ship construction).

3.4.6 Documentation on systems and piping:

- .1 drawings of ship's systems:
- **.1.1** bilge system (*);
- .1.2 ballast system (*);
- **.1.3** heel and trim system, including design of devices (automatically and manually controlled) for ship equalization by cross-flooding (*);
- **.1.4** air, overflow, sounding pipes, liquid level indicators, remote level gauging system in fuel oil tanks, cargo and slop tanks of oil tankers (*);
- **.1.5** ventilation systems of accommodation, service, cargo, machinery and production spaces, with indication of design of fire dampers and of means of closing the ventilation ducts and openings required to ensure fire safety of the ship (*);
- .1.6 vent pipes and venting equipment (design of flame arresters, flame screens, pressure/vacuum valves and high velocity vents) (*);
 - .1.7 sanitary and drain water system and scuppers (*);
 - **.1.8** cargo and stripping systems (*);
 - **.1.9** cargo heating system (*);
 - **.1.10** fueling and fuel transfer system (*);
 - .1.11 thermal liquid system (*);
 - .2 drawings of power plants piping:
 - .2.1 live and waste steam and purging systems (*);
 - **.2.2** feed water, condensate and evaporating plant systems (*);
 - .2.3 fuel oil system (*);
 - .2.4 lubricating oil system (*);
 - .2.5 cooling system (*);
 - .2.6 exhaust gas and uptake systems (*);
 - .2.7 compressed air system (*);
- **.2.8** fuel oil, water and lubricating oil heating systems; structural drawings of assemblies and connections of heating elements (*);
 - .2.9 drawings of position and details of attachment of bottom and side valves (*);
- **.3** structural drawings of pipelines and ventilation ducts passing through the watertight bulkheads, fire-fighting divisions, decks, and platforms (*);
- **.4** drawings of position and details of attachment of bottom and side valves and valves at the collision bulkhead.

3.4.7 Documentation on machinery and boiler plant:

- .1 drawings of installation and fastening of main machinery and steam boilers (*);
- .2 drawings of equipment of fuel oil and lubricating oil tanks (*);
- .3 drawings of silencers and spark arresters of exhaust pipes and uptakes (*);
- .4 drawings of shafting and sterntube arrangement:
- .4.1 thrust, intermediate and propeller shafts (*);
- **.4.2** journal and thrust bearings and their fasteners (*);
- **.4.3** couplings (*);
- .4.4 sterntube and parts of sterntube arrangement (bushes, bearings, sealings) (*);
- **.4.5** calculation of parameters of shafting alignment (**);

- .5 drawings of fixed pitch propeller (with blade fastening parts for detachable-blade propeller) (*);
- **.6** drawings of controllable pitch propeller (CPP):
- .6.1 propeller boss as assembled (*);
- **.6.2** blade (*);
- **.6.3** propeller shaft and its fastening to the boss (*);
- .6.4 oil distribution boxes as assembled (*);
- .6.5 pitch control units as assembled (*);
- .6.6 shaft of the pitch control unit (*);
- .7 drawings of AMSS installation and securing:
- .7.1 general view with necessary sections and sealing details (*):
- **.7.2** drawings (*) and calculations (*) of propeller, shafts, couplings, pinions, gear wheels of steerable propellers, water-jets and thrusters:
- .7.3 drawings of shafts, gearing, rotors, blades and pitch control gear of vertical-axis propellers (*) as well as strength calculations of the input drive shaft of rotor, blade, gear (**);
 - .7.4 drawings of bearings and seals (*);
- .7.5 hull member drawings (*) and calculation of connections (**), drawings of propeller nozzles and tunnels (*);
- **.7.6** diagrams of cooling, lubricating and hydraulic turning systems for steerable propellers (blades of CP-propellers), as well as particulars of piping of the above mentioned systems (*);
 - .7.7 calculations (**) and diagrams of electric drives for electrically driven AMSS (*);
 - .7.8 documentation on monitoring, control, and protection systems (**);
- **.7.9** torsional vibration calculations (for main AMSS and dynamic positioning systems) and service life calculation of rolling bearings (**).

3.4.8 Documentation on automation equipment:

- .1 failure modes and effects analysis (FMEA, refer to 8.2.1 of Part XV "Automation") of dynamic positioning system taking into account the design intent as specified in 3.3.8.11 (**);
 - .2 list of critical components of dynamic positioning system (**);
- .3 capability plots demonstrating ship's position keeping capacity at least for fully effective dynamic positioning system and post worst-case failure condition for particular environmental conditions (**);
- .4 functional diagrams of computer-based dynamic positioning control system with indication of inputs and outputs with feedbacks and power supplies (*);
 - .5 blackout recovery procedure for dynamic positioning system (**).
- Note. The documentation specified in <u>3.4.8</u> shall be submitted by the designer or system integrator (shipyard or, by cooperation, contracted alternative organization/supplier). The documentation shall be developed taking into account the solutions adopted in the technical design documentation.

3.4.9 Documentation on electrical equipment:

- .1 diagrams of the main and emergency lighting in the spaces and places of arrangement of essential appliances, escape routes, survival craft embarkation stations on the deck and outboard (supplying from distribution switchboards) (*);
- .2 drawings of cable runs and their penetrations through watertight, gastight and fire-resisting bulkheads, decks and platforms (*);
 - .3 assembly drawings (only for non-standard products) including:
 - .3.1 main switchboards (*);
 - **.3.2** electric propulsion plant switchboards (*);
 - .3.3 emergency switchboards (*);
 - .3.4 control stations and panels (*):
 - .3.5 special switchboards (*);
 - **.3.6** power and lighting switchboards (*);

- .4 diagrams and installation and layout drawings of electrical apparatus and facilities for measuring non-electric values (level, pressure, temperature gauges, etc.) (*);
 - .5 diagrams and drawings of radio interference suppression devices (*);
 - .6 drawings of layout and installation of essential electrical equipment (*);
- .7 instructions on preparation and application of electrical equipment of oil recovery ship for elimination of oil spills. It is to determine the procedure of compulsory disconnection of power consumers having no Certificates on Safe Type Electrical Equipment (**).
- N o t e . The documentation specified in 3.4.9 shall be submitted by the designer or alternative organization (contracted manufacturer, supplier, shipyard or system integrator). In the latter case, the documentation shall be developed taking into account the solutions adopted in the technical design documentation.

3.4.10 Documentation on arrangements and equipment for the prevention of pollution from ships.

3.4.10.1 For ships of all types:

- .1 arrangement plan of oil fuel tanks (*) and calculation confirming their protective location relative to shell plating (Regulation 12A of Annex I to MARPOL 73/78), if applicable (**);
 - .2 diagram of oily bilge water piping (*);
 - .3 diagram of oil residue piping (*);
 - .4 diagram of sewage piping (*).
 - **3.4.10.2** For oil tankers, in addition to the documentation specified in 3.4.10.1:
- .1 arrangement plan of cargo and slop tanks (*) and calculation confirming their protective location relative to shell plating (Regulation 19 of Annex I to MARPOL 73/78) (**);
- .2 arrangement plan of pump room (*) and calculation confirming their protective location relative to shell plating (Regulation 22 of Annex I to MARPOL 73/78), if applicable (**);
 - .3 diagram of emergency oil transfer system (if applicable) (*);
 - .4 diagram of crude oil washing system and shade diagram (if applicable) (*);
 - .5 arrangement plan of discharge outlets (*);
- **.6** diagram of transfer of oil residues and tank washings from cargo tank areas into slop tanks (*);
- .7 diagram of ballast and washing water discharge monitoring and control system (if applicable) (*).
- **3.4.10.3** For tankers carrying noxious liquid substances, in addition to the documentation listed in 3.4.10.1:
 - .1 calculation of size of underwater discharge outlet (**);
 - .2 diagram of cargo tank ventilation systems (if applicable for tank cleaning) (*);
 - **.3** arrangement plan of discharge outlets (*).
- **3.4.11** Tonnage calculations in accordance with the International Convention on Tonnage Measurement of Ships, 1969 (for ships of 24 m in length and above) or the Rules for the Tonnage Measurement of Sea-Going Ships (for ships of less than 24 m in length) (**).
- **3.4.12** Tonnage calculations in accordance with the Regulations for the Measurement of Tonnage for the Suez Canal and/or the Rules for Measurement of Vessels for the Panama Canal (if necessary, issue of appropriate tonnage certificates) (**).

3.4.13 Documentation on refrigerating plants:

- .1 tables of the values of the bounding surface areas of the refrigerated cargo spaces with data on calculated heat-transfer coefficient for each surface and averaged heat-transfer coefficient for the insulating structure of refrigerated spaces (**);
 - .2 drawings of air duct insulation with technical data of insulating materials (*).

Note. In case of unclassed refrigerating plant, the drawings in accordance with $\underline{3.4.13}$ shall not be submitted.

3.5 PROGRAMMES OF MOORING AND SEA TRIALS

- **3.5.1** Programmes of mooring and sea trials shall be approved by the Register prior to commencement of the relevant trials.
- **3.5.2** The scope of mooring and sea trials shall comply with the relevant requirements of the Guidelines on Technical Supervision of Ships under Construction.
- **3.5.3** Programmes of mooring and sea trials of ships with distinguishing marks **DYNPOS-2** or **DYNPOS-3** in the class notation shall contain complete tests of the dynamic positioning system including the tests to verify FMEA provisions.

4 CLASSIFICATION OF REFRIGERATING PLANTS

4.1 GENERAL

- **4.1.1** For ensuring safety of a ship and preventing ozone-destructive effect of refrigerants on environment the refrigerating plants installed in ships classed with the Register are subject to surveys in the following cases:
- .1 refrigerating plants working with Group II refrigerants in accordance with Table 2.2.1 of Part XII "Refrigerating Plants";
- **.2** refrigerating plants working with Group I refrigerants and comprising the compressors with theoretical suction capacity 125 m³/h and above;
- .3 refrigerating plant ensures the functioning of systems affecting the ship safety. It is allowed to install refrigerating plants that ensure the functioning of systems affecting the ship safety and are not subject to survey, provided they are duplicated.
- **4.1.2** From the number of the refrigerating plants stated in <u>4.1.1</u> the Register assigns a class to:
- .1 refrigerating plants intended for developing and maintaining the required temperatures in

refrigerated cargo spaces of transport ships, as well as in thermal containers to provide proper carriage of goods;

.2 refrigerating plants intended for developing and maintaining the required temperatures in refrigerated cargo spaces, for cold-treatment of sea products (cooling, freezing) and supplying the cold necessary for operation of process plants in fishing ships and other ships used for processing of the biological resources of sea.

Other refrigerating plants from the number of those stated in <u>4.1.1</u> subject to the Register supervision are considered unclassed.

4.2 CLASS OF A REFRIGERATING PLANT

4.2.1 General.

- **4.2.1.1** The Register may assign a class to a refrigerating plant after the ship's construction, as well as assign, or renew a class of a refrigerating plant installed in a ship in service.
- **4.2.1.2** Assignment or renewal of a class means that the refrigerating plant fully or to a degree considered acceptable by the Register complies with the relevant requirements of these Rules, and that the technical condition of the plant is in accordance with the provisions of design specifications included in the Classification Certificate for Refrigerating Plant.
- **4.2.1.3** Assignment or renewal of a class shall be confirmed by the issue of a Classification Certificate for Refrigerating Plant after the appropriate survey carried out.

4.2.2 Class notation of a refrigerating plant.

- **4.2.2.1** The character of classification of a refrigerating plant consists of the following marks:
- **REF**⊕ for a refrigerating plant built according to these Rules and surveyed by the Register;
- **REF★** for a refrigerating plant built according to the rules of ACS IACS member, surveyed by that society during construction and classed by the same or different ACS IACS member during their service and subsequently classed by the Register;
- (REF)★ for a refrigerating plant built without being survey by ACS IACS member or without being surveyed by any classification society and not classed by ACS IACS member during their service, but subsequently classed by the Register;
- **REF** for a refrigerating plant built according to the rules of ACS IACS member, surveyed by that society during construction and subsequently classed by the Register, if the refrigerating plant does not fully comply with the requirements of Part XII "Refrigerating Plants".
 - **4.2.2.2** Mark of a capability to cargo refrigeration.

If the refrigerating plant has a capacity sufficient to refrigeration of a non-precooled cargo on shipboard during a period of time that provides preservation of that cargo, a distinguishing mark **PRECOOLING** shall be added to the character of classification.

In such a case, a note specifying the conditions of cargo cooling on shipboard shall be entered into the Classification Certificate for Refrigerating Plant and in the Register of Ships.

4.2.2.3 Mark of capability for cooling or freezing sea products.

The distinguishing mark **QUICK FREEZING** is added to the character of classification if the plant is intended for cooling or freezing sea products and is in accordance with the relevant requirements specified in Part XII "Refrigerating Plants".

- **4.2.2.4** Distinguishing marks of refrigerating plants.
- **4.2.2.4.1** If a refrigerating plant is intended for cooling of cargo transported in thermal containers and complies with applicable requirements of Part XII "Refrigerating Plants", the distinguishing mark **CONTAINERS** is added to the character of classification of the plant.
- **4.2.2.4.2** If, in addition to a refrigerating plant, a ship is equipped with atmosphere control system in refrigerated spaces and/or thermal containers which complies with applicable requirements of Part XII "Refrigerating Plants" the distinguishing mark **CA** is added to the character of classification of the plant.

4.2.3 Additional characteristics.

- **4.2.3.1** Additional details of conditions for cooling cargoes on board, specified temperature conditions for transportation of cargoes and other details are indicated in the Classification Certificate for Refrigerating Plant and in the Register of Ships if it is found necessary by the Register to specify the purpose or structural features of the refrigerating plant.
- **4.2.3.2** Number of thermal containers served by the refrigerating plant is indicated in the Classification Certificate for Refrigerating Plant and in the Register of Ships.

4.2.4 Alteration of marks in class notation.

The Register may delete or alter a mark shown in the class notation in case of any modification or non-compliance with the requirements which served as the basis for the insertion of that mark into the class notation.

4.3 TECHNICAL DOCUMENTATION OF A REFRIGERATING PLANT

4.3.1 Documentation of a classed refrigerating plant.

- **4.3.1.1** Prior to delivery of a refrigerating plant onboard the ship, documentation with a sufficient scope of information to prove that the requirements of the RS rules for a refrigerating plant are complied with shall be submitted to the Register for review:
 - .1 technical description of a refrigerating plant (**);
- .2 circuit diagrams of refrigerant, cooling medium, cooling water systems with indication of places for installation of instruments and automatic devices (*);
- .3 arrangement plans of equipment in refrigerated spaces with indication of places for installation of temperature control devices (*);
- .4 construction plans of insulation of refrigerated spaces with specification of insulating materials (*);
 - .5 circuit diagrams of automatic control, protection and alarm systems (*);
- **.6** list of machinery, vessels and apparatus of refrigerating plant with indication of technical characteristics (**);
- .7 list of control devices and measuring instruments, protection and alarm systems with indication of technical characteristics (**);
 - .8 drawings of sealing and flexible joints with indication of details on materials (*);
- **.9** list of equipment of the atmosphere control system, including control and automatic devices (**);
 - .10 drawings of installation and fastening of machinery, vessels and apparatus (*).

4.3.2 Test program (*).

- **4.3.2.1** Test program with indication of the method of design cooling load generation (including a calculation of the power of additional heaters to be used) and the method of determining the actual averaged heat-transfer coefficient for the insulating structure of refrigerated cargo spaces shall be approved by the Register prior to commencement of the relevant tests.
- **4.3.2.3** The scope of tests shall comply with the relevant requirements of the Guidelines on Technical Supervision of Ships under Construction.

4.3.3 Documentation of an unclassed refrigerating plant.

4.3.3.1 Prior to delivery of a refrigerating plant on board the ship, documentation listed in <u>4.3.1.1.2</u> and <u>4.3.1.1.3</u> (for refrigerant only), <u>4.3.1.1.5</u> (for protection and alarm system only), <u>4.3.1.1.6</u>, <u>4.3.1.1.7</u> (for gauges in refrigerant system and protection and alarm devices only), <u>4.3.1.1.10</u> shall be submitted to the Register.

Russian Maritime Register of Shipping

Rules for the Classification and Construction of Sea-Going Ships Part I Classification

FAI "Russian Maritime Register of Shipping" 8, Dvortsovaya Naberezhnaya, 191186, St. Petersburg, Russian Federation www.rs-class.org/en/